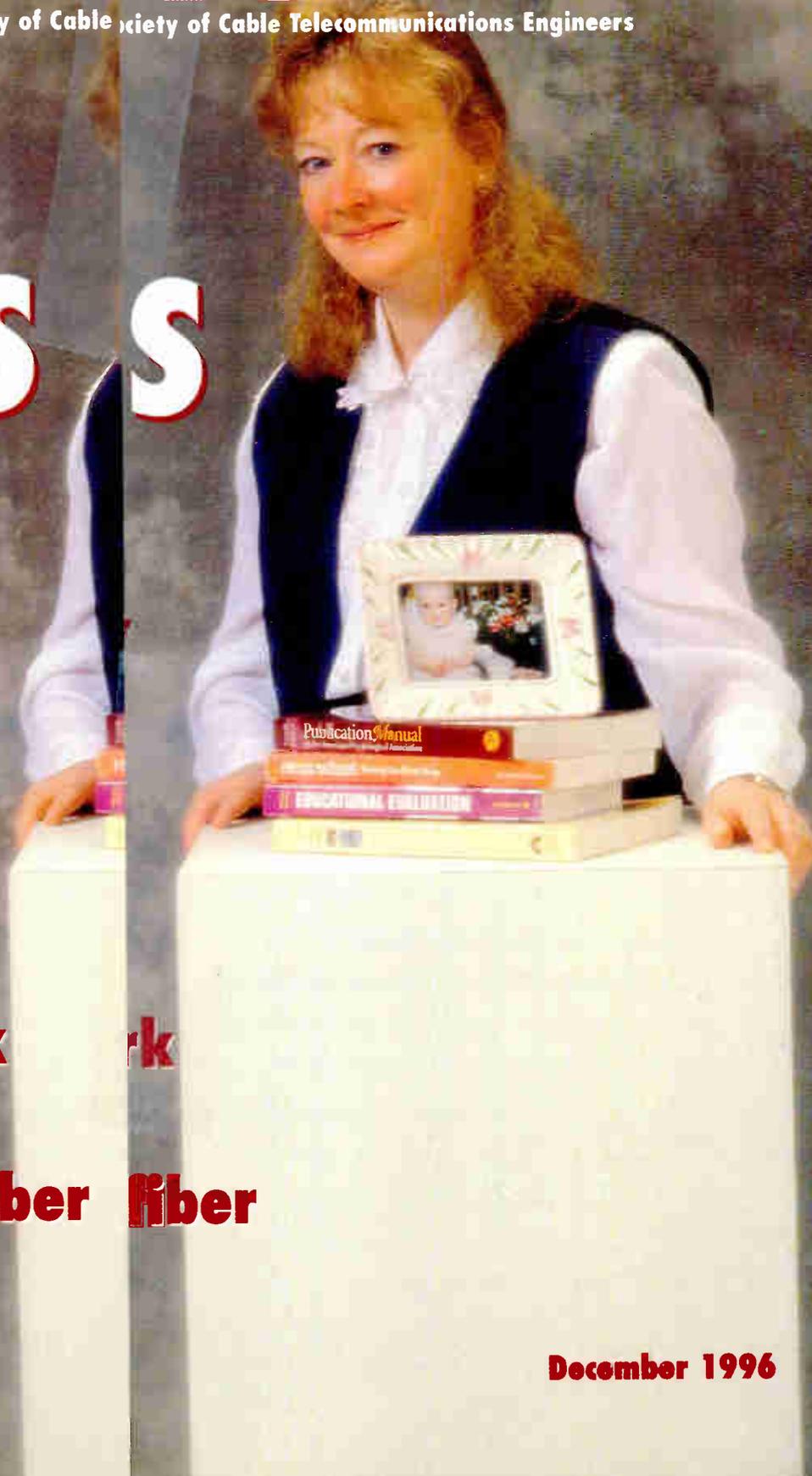


Phillips COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Official trade journal of the Society of Cable Television Engineers and Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers

PAM NOBLES

All this and the Women in Technology Award too



Also...

Advanced network architectures

Troubleshooting fiber

December 1996

the Line

Wavetek Communications Test Solutions

Signal Analysis
Continuously Referenced System Sweep
Portable Reverse Sweep
Sweepless Sweep™
Leakage Detection
Portable Transmitters
Stealthware Data Analysis Software
Network Analyzer
Headend & Hub Monitoring Systems
LAN & WAN Testers
High Resolution & Portable OTDRs
Cellular & PCS Testers

Wavetek test and measurement equipment delivers all the performance, speed, and ease of use you expect from a leader.

Call 1-800-622-5515

<http://www.wavetek.com>

Wavetek... partners in productivity for over 35 years

Reader Service Number 4



WAVETEK

Confide

Comprehensive Solutions... For more than a quarter century, the Wavetek line of cable meters has been providing the *right* solutions for your system testing needs.

We worked our way down the line by pioneering the cable signal analysis meter (SAM 4040) and Stealth (non-interfering) Sweep technology. Plus, Wavetek added *portability* to the field engineers' vocabulary. Wavetek meters simplify testing, save time, and reduce fatigue.



Wavetek CATV Test Instruments

Wavetek CATV Test Instruments

Quality Performance... Each meter provides powerful performance designed around you. Whether you're a newcomer or an industry veteran, Wavetek equipment provides key advantages when it comes to size, weight, rugged design, and ease-of-use.

Wavetek technology fits right in your hand. Yet, there's no compromising on performance with precision measurements for maintenance, troubleshooting, and remote testing and logging.

User Friendly... View a comprehensive collection of measurements on LCD spectrum displays that are easy to see even in bright sun and under temperature extremes. Plus, easy user interface and automated testing sequences makes operating Wavetek equipment a fast, one-man operation.

Confidence... Over the years, Wavetek has extended traditional boundaries to deliver better, more cost-effective testing solutions. As applications become increasingly complex, Wavetek equipment ensures that your system is operating properly. We build our line to keep your line working.



Your #1 Source

For Fiber Optic Storage and Management Systems

Multilink **STARFIGHTER™ 200DF**

Multilink's low fiber count, node location fiber optic splice case is designed to save installation time and requires no special tools or equipment. The Starfighter incorporates the same basic design principles of the amplifier housing which the Telecommunications Industry has been using for the past twenty years.

Installation and Re-entry Does Not Require Mastics, Heat Shrink or Drilling

Options Available:

- Mid Span & Express Splicing Cable Addition Kit
- Bullet Proof Protective Outer Barrier



Engineered to Make the Difference

580 Terns Avenue P.O. Box 955,
Elyria, OH 44035

Phone (216)366-6966 - area code subject to
change June 1, 1997 to (440).
FAX (216)366-6802

Internet:

<http://www.multilinkinc.com/multilinkinc>

E-mail: MuLink@ix.netcom.com

24 Hour Voice Messaging

Worldwide Distribution

©Multilink, Inc. 1996

TM

Member
SCTE



Patent Pending



Patented

Plastic & Aluminum Sno-Shoes®
Fiber Optic Strand Storage Bracket



Splice Trays

3 Multidirectional Splice Trays Available

Reader Service Number 9

Designed For Your Needs.

Sencore's new line of hand-held signal level meters were designed with one thing in mind – to make your job easier. Along the way we also developed the most rugged, easy-to-use meter on the market today.

Whether you're doing installations – trunk and feeder troubleshooting – or complete system performance tests – *we've got the meter to fit your needs.*

The new "CHANNELIZERS" feature easy-to-read, back-lit LCD displays that are foolproof in direct sunlight or night time work. Plus, they're designed to give years of trouble free service under all types of weather conditions and are backed by Sencore's 3 Year Extended Warranty.

Call us at 1-800-SENCORE (736-2673) ext. #531 to try one for yourself *absolutely FREE!*



DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Letter • 6

News • 10

SCTE News • 16

Hranac's View • 18
Ron Hranac of Coaxial International considers the doom and gloom the popular press is presenting about the cable industry.

Focus on Telephony • 22
Business telephony is detailed by KnowledgeLink's Justin Junkus.

Ad Index • 122

Product News • 128

Business/Classifieds • 132

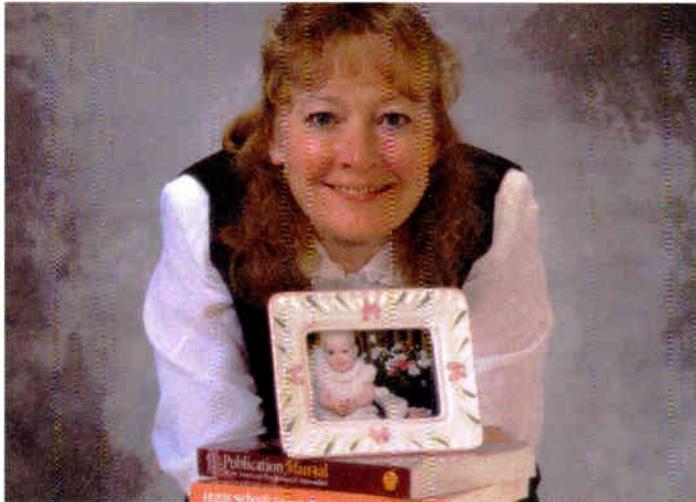
Bookshelf • 139

Cable Trivia • 140
Test your cable history knowledge with *CT* Editor Rex Porter.

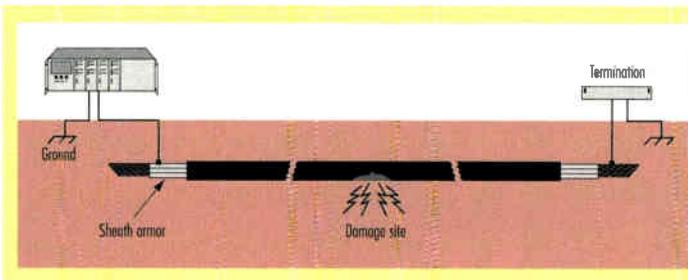
Calendar • 142

Training • 144
Training tips from the National Cable Television Institute.

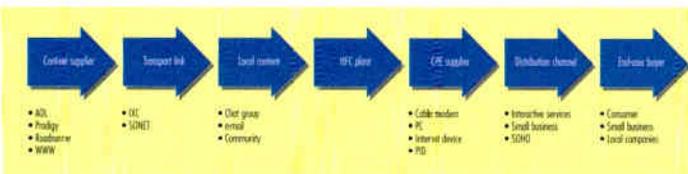
President's Message • 146
By SCTE President Bill Riker.



Women in Technology • 26



Fiber ground faults • 86



Network management • 54

FEATURES

Women in Technology • 26
Pam Nobles of Jones Intercable takes home this year's award.

ATM in HFC nets • 34
Gaylord Hart of XEL Communications considers deploying ATM in advanced hybrid fiber/coax networks.

Network management • 54
Integrating your many and varied solutions. By Kim Harrington and Bill Koerner of Hewlett-Packard.

AM/FM/GIS • 62
Michael Johnson of Byers Engineering explains integrating design services into an automated mapping/facility management/geographic information system.

Cryptology • 70
Part 1 of a series on public key cryptography comes from Anthony Wasilewski of S-A.

Fiber outdoors • 82
Dean Yamasaki of Siorcor explains why it's important to install fiber optimized for outside plant applications.

Fiber ground faults • 86
Monitoring the integrity of the cable armor and splice enclosures. By John Chamberlain of Norscan.

Internet security • 90
As the cable industry gets into high-speed data delivery, Watson Systems' Jack Watson considers the microswitch as a signal security tool.

Video quality • 98
A test of video compression performance is described by Cable-Labs' Bronwen Lindsay Jones, Richard Prodan and David Eng.

Back to Basics • 104
Spotlight on signal leakage with articles by Wavetek and Orion as well as ComSonics' Dick Shimp. Also, mice in your rural headend may be carrying hantavirus and Mike Wohrle of Falcon Cable TV says prevention is key.

CT's index of articles • 116

Cover
Pam Nobles of Jones Intercable not only balances work, masters degree studies and motherhood, but hauls in this year's Women in Technology Award. Photo by Bob Sullivan.



Fiber outdoors • 82

© 1996 by Phillips Business Information Inc., a subsidiary of Phillips Publishing International Inc. All rights reserved. Contents may not be reproduced without permission. *Communications Technology*™ (ISSN 0884-2272) is published monthly, except twice in July, by Phillips Business Information Inc., 1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Rockville, MD 20854, USA. Editorial and sales offices located at 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203 USA, (303) 839-1565. December 1996, Volume 13, Number 10. Periodicals postage paid at Rockville, MD, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Communications Technology*, Phillips Business Information Inc., 1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Rockville, MD 20854.

The [Power] of Reliability.™



Reliable power

Multiple energy sources

Fail-safe design

Interactive diagnostics



Genasys™

power node



power node



co-located power / optic node



Introducing Genasys, the industry's first integrated power system with designed-in reliability not bolt-on redundancy. Seamless transition from multiple energy sources. Advanced bi-directional status monitoring and control. Reliable centralized node power systems from 1350 to 8000 watts.

Investigate the [Power] of Alpha @ **800-421-8089**.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 3326



Reader Service Number 5

Okay, You asked for it:

You asked.

We answered.

ANTEC Corp. is proud to introduce the **TeleWire Supply National Service Center**. The responsive source for all your network needs. Coming in 60 days.

- More service representatives
- Extended phone support hours
- Knowledgeable product specialists
- One-stop, one-call shopping
- Enhanced technical expertise

*Thanks for your suggestions...
and your support!*

Satisfaction is always in stock.

TeleWire SUPPLY
AN ANTEC COMPANY

1-88-TeleWire

(1-888-353-9473)

<http://telewiresupply.com>

EDITOR'S LETTER

Rating your magazine

Recently, *Communications Technology* hosted a gathering of its advisory board. (Members are listed on our masthead on page 8.) Earlier this year, they provided themes and editorial content for the 1997 editorial calendar that will shape what you read in the pages of this magazine in the coming year. As 1996 nears its end, I want to thank each member of the advisory board for continuing support of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers and its official trade journal. We look forward to working with their suggestions on how we can improve this magazine for members of the SCTE and other readers.

Write to us

It's you readers we'd like to turn to now for comments on how you feel about your magazine each month. Hopefully, we can begin publishing a "Letters To The Editor" column more regularly, but this will depend on your feedback. We want to provide the best technical journal in the industry, and not just for the cable TV side of communications but for the telephony and computer sides also.

Communications Technology should be a forum for engineering ideas and programs from all segments of the industry. Your daily work involves more than amplifiers and cable. Your career requires training in cable, fiber, lasers, multiplexers and interface with telephony equipment, computer hardware/software and standards. We have tried to present a mix of engineering information in a format with which you can understand the changing technology.

Some of the best ideas I've heard for the magazine have come from discussions in meetings with system technicians and engineers, especially at seminars and conferences such as SCTE's Emerging Technologies Conference and Cable-Tec Expo. But it's hard to meet with everyone who reads the magazine. And perhaps you

cannot make some of the meetings.

As editor, I assure you that we need your feedback. Perhaps there are problems in a certain technology that you want help with. There might even be solutions you have found and would like to share your success with fellow technicians and engineers. We may have already covered questions that you have in an earlier issue, and if this is the case, we can direct you to that information immediately.

I recall many times when information from the field led manufacturers to modify products to overcome problems everyone was having. The technicians talked among themselves but not much was done until an article was written. The introduction of T-connectors, flooding compounds for cables, and better grounding products are only a few examples of improvements that were brought on by talk backed up by the written word. As this industry continues to change, our readers will be our best bellwethers.

I get lots of calls and I'm pleased when many of the them express such satisfaction with our editorial content. But, like everyone else, I smile a lot broader when I get to see comments about this magazine in writing. And, if they are negative, I promise to still smile a little, as we try to be even better.

So, tell us what you think at: "Letters to the Editor," *Communications Technology*, 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203; (303) 839-1564 (fax); CTmagazine@aol.com (e-mail). We look forward to getting your input.

Rex Porter
Editor



Seven YEARS OF planning.

\$11 Billion

in INFRASTRUCTURE.

Millions in programming.



One ITSY-BITSY F-connector.

No matter what you've put into your cable system, the profits don't begin until the signal actually reaches a customer. You simply can't afford to take chances with your most critical link.

That's where we come in. At ANTEC Network Technologies, we specialize in products that deliver your signal from headend to home. In fact, we devote more engineering resources to this critical link

than any other company today.

Drawing upon the richest engineering heritage in the business, we manufacture a complete line of rock-solid products, from F-connectors to laser transmitters. And, we back them up like no one else, with 24-hour, 7-day-a-week technical support.

One great example is our new **Digicon™** Connector. It's the only F-connector in the business that virtually eliminates signal

ingress/egress through a unique conical design that utilizes 360° compression during installation. In addition, its ability to pass digital signals allows you to provide advanced services in your network. **Digicon** has been tested to meet both Bellcore and SCTE standards.

To learn how our products can help you deliver the future more cost-effectively, and reliably, call 1-888-88-ANTEC.

ANTEC

Network Technologies

The Critical Link Specialist.™

Reader Service Number 125

MHz[®]
MEGAHERTZ

Established 1975

STOCKS

GI General
Instrument

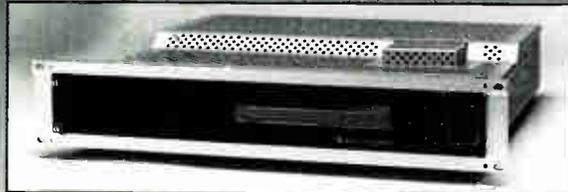


Model S450P

S450M (MODULATOR) S450 P/T PROCESSOR) S890D (DEMODULATOR)



**K Series Taps,
Splitters & Couplers**



DigiCipher II DSR-4500

"Call us for all your Jerrold requirements"

DENVER, CO

800-525-8386

303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

ATLANTA, GA

800-962-5966

OCALA, FL

800-922-9200

ST. LOUIS, MO

800-821-6800

INDIANAPOLIS, IN

800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ

800-883-8839

<http://www.megahz.com>

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

**FILTERS FOR
CABLE TV
YEAR # 30****

Our catalog has a filter for every CATV problem.

Ask for it!

We can also make your special filter in a hurry.

Just tell us your problem. We'll answer within 24 hours!

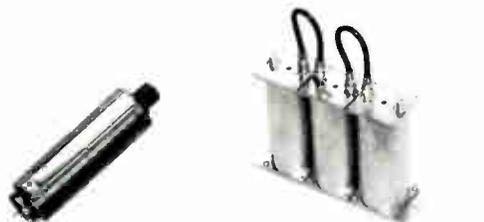


BANDPASS FILTERS



**CATV
DIPLEXERS**

**SATELLITE
INTERFERENCE FILTERS**



**PAY-TV
TRAPS**

**BROADCAST
INTERFERENCE FILTERS**



Emily Bostick
President

** Emily & Glyn Bostick -
Continuing a generation
of personal service to
TV INDUSTRIES WORLDWIDE!

BOSTICK FILTER DIVISION



7395 Taft Park Drive
East Syracuse, NY 13057
Mailing address:
PO Box 3307
Syracuse, NY 13220
Tel: (315) 452-0709
Fax: (315) 452-0732
Canada & US: 800-882-1587

Reader Service Number 197

**COMMUNICATIONS
TECHNOLOGY**

A CT Publications Product

Editor, Rex Porter

Executive Editor, Alex Zavistovich

Senior Editor, Laura K. Hamilton

Editorial Director, Alex Swan

Consulting Editors, Toni Barnett, Shelley Ollig

Senior Technical Editor, Ronald J. Hranac

Technical Consultant, Michael Smith, Adelphia Cable

Group Publisher, John O'Brien

Publisher, Nancy Umberger

Group Editorial Director, David Jensen

East Coast Regional Sales Manager, Tim Hermes,

(301) 340-7788, ext. 2004

Account Executives

Mike Elmer, (303) 839-1565, ext. 34

David Gillespie, (303) 839-1565, ext. 35

Joel Goron, (301) 340-7788, ext. 2106

Rebekah Markheim, (303) 839-1565, ext. 33

Director of Marketing & Circulation Services, Maxine Minar

Marketing Manager, Allan J. Rubin

Administrative Assistants, Maika Legister, Cathy Walker

Director of Operations, Jim Colford

Production Manager, Suzanne Hajec Roos

Senior Graphic Designer, Lisa A. Craig

Advertising Production Administrator, Judy Lawrence

Circulation Manager, Sylvia Sierra

Director of Special Projects, William Wynne

Subscription/Client Services, (800) 777-5006

CT Publications Corp.

A division of Phillips Business Information Inc.

CT Sales and Editorial Offices

1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203

(303) 839-1565 Fax (303) 839-1564

e-mail: CTmagazine@aol.com

Advisory Board

Richard Green, CableLabs (chairman)

Jim Chiddix, Time Warner

Richard Covell, TSX Corp.

H. Allen Ecker, Scientific-Atlanta

Jim Farmer, Antec

Ron Hranac, Coaxial International

Bob Luff, TV/COM International

Dan Pike, Prime Cable

Bill Riker, Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers

Mike Smith, Adelphia Cable

Tony Werner, TCI

Wendell Woody, Sprint/North Supply

SCTE Board of Directors

At-Large Directors

Ron Hranac, Coaxial International

Wendell Bailey, NCTA

Wendell Woody, Sprint/North Supply

Regional Directors

Patrick O'Hare, Viacom Cable (Region 1)

Steve Johnson (Region 2)

Norrie Bush, TCI of Southern Washington (Region 3)

M.J. Jackson, Gilbert Engineering (Region 4)

Larry Stiffelman, CommScope Inc. (Region 5)

Robert Schaeffer, Star Cablevision Group (Region 6)

James Kuhns, Comcast Cablevision (Region 7)

Steve Christopher, Augat (Region 8)

Hugh McCarley, Cox Cable Communications (Region 9)

Maggie Fitzgerald, DAVI Communications (Region 10)

Dennis Quinter, TWC Berks Cable (Region 11)

John Vartanian, Viewer's Choice (Region 12)

SCTE National Headquarters

(610) 363-6888 Fax (610) 363-5898

Corporate Offices

Phillips Business Information Inc.

1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300, Potomac, MD 20854

(301) 340-1520 Fax (301) 340-0542

Paul R. Levine, Senior Publisher

(303) 839-1565

David Shaw, Senior Vice President/Group Publisher

Thomas C. Thompson, President

Phillips Business Information Inc.

Thomas L. Phillips, President

Phillips Publishing International Inc.



Analog? Digital? Fiber? Copper? HFC? Standard makes a network work.

Putting together or upgrading a head-end is more complex than ever. You need technology that will bridge the gap between today's wants and tomorrow's needs.

Standard has all the essential equipment you'll need for a rapidly changing environment.

The cornerstone of the intelligent headend.

For proof, take a look at our Stratum modulator, a self-healing, advanced broadband network modulation system. Stratum combines up to 78 channels in a single six foot EIA rack. Ideal for master headend applications or remote hub operation, Stratum offers exceptional RF performance, complete remote control operation and status monitoring capability. And with the unique automated redundancy module, the system can automatically correct detected faults, by intelligently re-routing video

audio and IF signals to designated back-up modules.

The perfect upgrade solution.

Upgrading your headend? Start with our Agile IRD II integrated satellite receiver/descrambler. With a fully synthesized PLL tuning circuit and micro-processor control over the dual conversion C/Ku-band 950-1450 MHz RF input, it's the preferred choice for the continuous duty cycle CATV master headend environment.

Complete the package.

The TVM550S modulator, with the integrated CSG60 BTSC stereo generator, gives you noise and spurs-free RF output, not to mention ultra-stable PLL-synthesized tuning. Perfect for the expansion of channels and upgrading headends, the TVM550S, coupled with the IRD II's universal headend technology, completes a space-saving CATV package addressing all requirements

with FCC part 76 Video/Audio and RF performance standards for future headend requirements.

You deserve a toast.

When you purchase Standard, you've chosen the finest line of headend equipment available. Congratulations! Celebrate your good taste, and good fortune...

The right technology... for right now.



Standard
Communications

SATELLITE & BROADBAND

PRODUCTS DIVISION

P.O. Box 1151

Los Angeles, CA 90009-2121

TEL: 505-5000

Toll Free 800-745-2445

Fax: 505-722-8222 (Toll Free)

213-522-1000 (CA & Int'l Only)

Essential equipment.

TVM550S MODULATOR

Cover the broadband spectrum from 54 to 550 MHz with a single unit.



AGILE IRD-II
Cable industry's first RS250 certified broadcast quality IRD.



CSG60 BTSC STEREO GENERATOR

Have it integrated into the TVM Series or get the space-saving two-pack.



STRATUM MODULATION SYSTEM

Put up to 78 channels in six feet of rack space.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2332

Reader Service Number 13

CableLabs announces digital specification

Cable Television Laboratories and its members agreed upon major elements of an interoperable digital cable systems specification for North America. This spec establishes the

basic building blocks of digital services, allowing set-top terminals and data modems built by different manufacturers to work together (interoperate) on the same cable system. CableLabs expects many of its members will purchase equipment that complies with this specification.

The spec covers how cable TV systems will transport digital video and data in standard 6 MHz cable channels. In the specified digital transmission systems, the payload data rate will be between 27 and 40 megabits per second.

Among the basic areas covered in this specification are: the system will conform to MPEG-2 (Motion Picture Experts Group) main profile at main level parameters; the specification transport multiplex also will be MPEG-2; and the audio element will be the Dolby Audio AC-3 system. The service information tables for this spec will incorporate the Advanced Television Systems Committee specification.

Downstream digital modulation will conform to the International Telecommunications Union standard ITU-T J.83 Annex B that calls for 64- and 256-QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) with concatenated trellis coded modulation, plus enhancements such as variable interleaving depth for low-latency in delay sensitive applications such as data and voice.

Richard Green, president of CableLabs, praised key suppliers General Instrument and Scientific-Atlanta for their willingness to work with CableLabs to establish this specification. "Scientific-Atlanta and GI are working toward an agreement that will include a royalty free cross-licensing arrangement for core encryption, modulation and forward error correction technology, and they are willing to license other manufacturers," Green said. "This is a tremendous precedent and we would like to see it expand into other areas," he added.

GI, Rogers tout 256-QAM success

General Instrument announced it has successfully completed what is being called the industry's first successful field test of advanced 256-QAM transmission over an hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) network. The testing was performed at 21 locations served by five different Rogers Cablesystems headend sites located



This is one way

to locate damage in your fiber optic outside plant.

And this is the other way.



Don't wait for a major outage to occur. Depend on Norscan to warn you in advance of fiber cable problems.

NORSCAN

For more information, write or call Norscan at
7 Terracon Place, Winnipeg, MB Canada R2J 4B3 : TEL (204) 233-9133 : FAX (204) 233-9188
301-F3 10th St. NW, Conover, NC 28613 : TEL (704) 464-1148 : FAX (704) 464-7608

Reader Service Number 215

Sophisticated Technology, Simply Managed.



**Introducing the NETWatch™
Element Management System**
from Harmonic Lightwaves. Our unique,
Windows™-based system makes simple work
of broadband network monitoring, diagnosis,
control and maintenance. Just point and click.

If a network problem occurs, NETWatch initiates an
alarm allowing you to instantly pinpoint the problem,
then make corrections – usually on screen and in seconds.

There's no guesswork. Fewer truck rolls.
Less overtime. And no costly service interruptions.

You design NETWatch to match your system
configuration. Its open-standards platform gives you
the flexibility to incorporate other manufacturers'
hardware and to upgrade to support future
generations of integrated element transponders.

NETWatch is the latest of the advanced products
from Harmonic Lightwaves and, like our full line
of HFC network components, NETWatch provides
technical superiority and exceptional reliability.

Connect with the source and see why the most advanced
broadband networks rely on Harmonic Lightwaves.

549 Baltic Way. Sunnyvale. California 94089-1140. USA. 800.730.4099 408.542.2500 FAX. 408.542.2511
Reader Service Number 62



Harmonic Lightwaves

in Toronto, Newmarket, St. Thomas and Woodstock in Ontario, Canada.

Equipment used included GI's 256-QAM modulator, 256 (ITU-831) FEC, TDM fiber link, C6M RF upconverter and new 64/256 QAM Demod. Systems tested consisted of fiber-optic links up to 55 km in length and cascades of up to 38 amplifiers. Tests during 15-minute gating periods at all locations resulted in error-free performance. Overnight tests averaged 99.9% error-free performance with worst-case performance of 99.6%.

256-QAM transmission provides more efficient bandwidth, which expands cable operators channel capacity by 44%.

Trillion-bit ATM switching tested

One day will it be possible to surf 100,000 channels? It very well could be, according to a team of Bell Labs researchers that demonstrated a trillion-bit asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) switching technology recently.

If a next-generation communica-

tions network can handle a trillion bits of information at once, that's equivalent to allowing a user to surf 100,000 TV channels simultaneously or responding to computer clicks from 10 million Internet users at the same time. Today's highest capacity systems can switch up to 20 gigabits (billion bits) of digitized information per second, the equivalent of 200,000 simultaneous two-way voice conversations.

The experimental switching technology is based on Lucent Technologies GlobeView 2000 20 gigabit per second asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) switch.

Superior, GI join for net reliability

Superior Electronics and General Instrument joined forces to develop and market status monitoring products. According to the companies, their primary objective is to ensure that industry deployment of broadband communications equipment and network management technolo-

gies supports the operations, administration, maintenance and provisioning (OAM&P) in an open systems, standards-based environment.

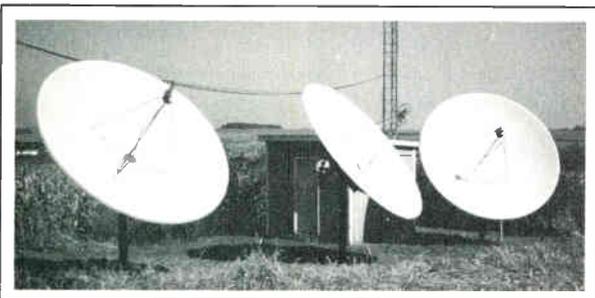
GI and Superior will be interfacing Superior's Cheetah status monitoring system with the distribution products of GI's transmission network systems (TNS) business unit.

Tek, Sarnoff team in picture quality

Tektronix and the David Sarnoff Research Center said they will work together to commercialize a reliable, objective assessment method to quantify the unique picture quality impairments associated with compressed video applications. The methodology is Sarnoff's Just Noticeable Difference (JND).

Since JND "views" pictures much like humans do, it is said to be more sensitive to a variety of defects and works over a broader range of picture quality than do alternate methods employing less elaborate techniques. →

Downlink High Quality and Low Prices with DH Satellite's Complete Line of Antenna's and Mounts.



The DH 3.7m Spun Aluminum one piece antenna gives you high performance gain, easy assembly with outstanding stability and delivery to your installation site

**CALL FOR PRICING
OR NEAREST DIST.**

(800) 627-9443

DH Satellite

600 N. Marquette Rd.
Prairie du Chien, WI USA 53821

Phone (608) 326-8406

Fax (608) 326-4233

Reader Service Number 117



Catalog
Number SI-11

(actual size)

**FASTEN ALL 59 & 6 SERIES
SINGLE COAX CABLE TO WOOD OR IN
MASONRY WITH PRE-DRILLED HOLE**

ScrewInTM CLIP

- One clip holds either 59 or 6 series cable firmly without limiting transmission signal bandwidth
- Patent pending "No Torque" design holds, adjusts and releases the screw which allows fastening without pinching or kinking the cable
- Clip body is UV stabilized Lexan[®] and has a temperature range of -45° to 310°F which means no clip breakage
- Smooth, rounded edges of clip body will not cut or abrade cable shielding as metal clips can, eliminating a cause of signal leakage
- Specially hardened, plated and treated screw withstands 500 hours of corrosive salt spray testing per ASTM B 117

ITW Linx

Communications Products

201 SCOTT STREET / ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
800-336-5469 / 847-952-8844 / FAX: 847-952-1633

Reader Service Number 229



There is no substitute for performance.



See us at the Western Cable Show at the ICS Booth No. 4520

The DX Performance System: DSM-180 Modulator & DIR-657 B Receiver

Turn up the power on your network with the DX Performance System

The all-new DX Performance System is an integrated receiver/descrambler-modulator designed to maximize the performance of your fiber optic network, providing cleaner, crisper "signal purity" than ever before. This powerful

addition to your head-end configuration is the next generation in a long line of breakthrough products from DX, the world's leading supplier of CATV head-end products. For pricing and vital statistics, call DX Communications now.

NOTES

- A definitive agreement for **Thomas & Betts** to acquire **Augat** in an exchange of stock was announced recently. At Thomas & Betts' current stock price, the value of the transaction would approximate \$550 million.

- **Siecor** relocated its fiber-optic test equipment operations from its corporate headquarters on 800

17th St. N.W. in Hickory, N.C., to 1978 8th Ave. N.W. The new location also houses the operations' marketing, and service and repair departments.

- **ADC Telecommunications** combined its Access Platforms Division and its ADC Video Systems subsidiary to create the Broadband Communications Division.

- In October, *Fortune* named **Superior Electronics #20** and

C-COR Electronics #68 in the magazine's "The Top 100 of America's Fastest Growing Companies." Superior touts a whopping 5,506% growth over the past five years.

- **Motorola Multimedia Group** announced an agreement to provide cable modems to **Marubeni Corp.**, the Tokyo-based general trading company backing what will be Japan's largest broadband network. Motorola will provide 1,000 of its CyberSURFR cable modems by the first quarter of 1997, which will be deployed mid-year as the first installation of a phased roll-out of cable modem service in Japan.

- A new Integration Services division was established by **AM Communications** to support its OmniStat status monitoring and element management system.

- Western Kentucky University installed high-speed cable modems in four residence halls and announced plans to expand that number. The units being used are **Zenith Electronics HomeWorks** Universal cable modems. Charles Anderson, vice president of information technology at the Bowling Green campus said the modems were chosen because they were "readily available and at the right price."

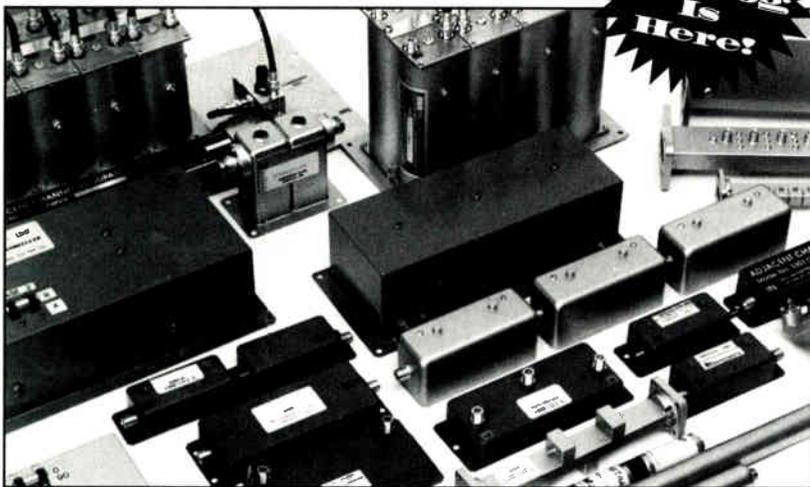
- **Philips Broadband Networks** appointed John Caezza as vice president of engineering and Carl Buesking as vice president of sales. Both are long-time members of the **Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers**.

- Chris Plonsky was named director of engineering at **Superior Electronics**. Most recently he was with **Sensormatic Electronics**.

- The **National Cable Television Center and Museum** recently designated two Industry Fellows: Rex Porter and Dave Willis. Porter, editor of *Communications Technology*, has been in the cable telecommunications industry for 30 years. Willis has been active in the industry for over 40 years, including 21 of them as director of engineering for TCI.

- Lawrence Lockwood of **Tele-Resources**, a cable telecommunications veteran and long-time contributor of technical papers and articles to the industry, is presently recuperating from a fall in his home. He can be contacted at (703) 920-3795.

Filters Delivered Quick!



Our
New
Cable
Catalog
Is
Here!

- The most highly selective bandpass filters available.
- Sharp notch filters for reinsertion with minimal loss to adjacent channels.
- Pay-TV traps shipped overnight.
- Large selection of Terrestrial Interference Filters to improve C-Band reception.
- Custom filters designed to your specifications.

MFC

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY
6743 KINNE STREET
EAST SYRACUSE, NY 13057
800-448-1666 • 315-437-3953
FAX: 315-463-1467
<http://www.ras.com/mwfilter/mwfilter.htm>
E-MAIL: mfc@ras.com



Request our new Cable
Television Catalog Vol. 1 #4
today!

Reader Service Number 224

CUSTOM FIT



MicroStealth and Combination Meters



Wavetek meters are designed around your business to provide the right solutions for the wide range of your cable testing needs.

Multi-Featured . . . Four different models provide the features needed for the job — and your budget.

- Simultaneous multi-channel display
- One-button *Go/No-Go*
- Multiple channel plans
- Leakage detection
- Store and print measurement results
- Reverse ingress scan
- Download to Stealthware
- Performs 24 hour tests

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 1518

In the U.S. Call 1-800-622-5515
<http://www.wavetek.com>

Versatility . . . With our MS1300, cable engineers get a snapshot of the system while performing a wide range of diagnostic measurements, including 24 hour testing and reverse path ingress. It delivers powerful performance with hand-held convenience.

With the high sensitivity of the CLI-1450, cable technicians can find even the smallest leaks, plus have all the features of the MS1300.

And, installers can press a single button of the MS1000 and check all channels quickly and accurately according to system-defined limits. You'll ensure compliance and reduce subscriber callbacks.

Confidence . . . Each portable Combination and MicroStealth meter offers powerful performance and is designed to meet your specific testing needs — at an affordable price.

Worldwide Sales Offices

United Kingdom (44) 1603-404-824
France (33) 1-4746-6800
Germany (49) 89-996-410
Eastern Europe (43) 1-214-5110

United States (1) 317-788-9351
Southeast Asia (65) 356-2522
Asia Pacific (852) 2788-6221
China (86) 10-6500-2255
Japan (81) 427-57-3444

WAVETEK

Wavetek...partners in productivity for over 35 years

Reader Service Number 55

©Wavetek Corp., 1996

ET '97: Program announced

The Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers announced its technical program for the 1997 Conference on Emerging Technologies, which will be held January 8-10, 1997 at the Opryland Hotel Convention Center in Nashville, TN.

On Wednesday, Jan. 8, optional preconference tutorials will be held. These are designed to give attendees detailed background information on several of the technologies that will be discussed during the next two days.

The overall theme of this year's conference is data, so accordingly Thursday, Jan. 9 will offer two data-oriented sessions. The first session, "Data Services Over Cable—The Technology," explores the enabling emerging technologies to allow efficient data transfer across the cable system. Security, distribution, trafficking, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) and fast Ethernet also will be discussed.

The conference's second session, "Data Services Over Cable—Applications," will explore applications that represent a variety of future business opportunities for cable operators. Some of the ways in which

Internet technology may evolve allowing time-sensitive traffic such as voice and video will be presented. Also discussed will be the strategies of two major groups of system operators for the roll-out of consumer services. Finally, insight will be gained into the systems integration challenge behind the deployment of high-speed data services.

On Friday, Jan. 10, the conference will offer three additional technical sessions. The first, "New Science Applied to Current Issues," will examine the fact that as hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks rapidly deploy new services, operators are experiencing operational and engineering issues. This session is dedicated to providing quantitative field data relating to these issues as well as procedural and technological solutions from subject matter experts.

The second session presented on Friday will be "Empirical Data and Field Experiences." It deals with the launching of a network application after all the research and product development is completed. In this session, attendees will hear about real-life deployments of data networks, including work-at-home applications, technical requirements of the network, business requirements and security issues of a widely-dispersed network.

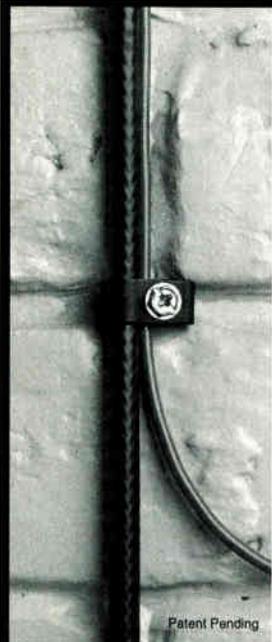
The third session, "Over the Horizon," addresses today's exponentially growing requirements for mass storage, retrieval and distribution of data. This session will present a panel of industry experts to explore over-the-horizon technologies that may well be used to create the super servers and fiber-optic transport components that will be so vital to the success of the telecommunications industry.

For further information or to register, visit SCTE's Web site at <http://www.scte.org>, or call SCTE national headquarters at (610) 363-6888.

Tech seminars at new building

The SCTE recently held two regional seminars during the week of Sept. 16 at its national headquarters in Exton, PA. A total of 46 attendees came to the headquarters building to attend the "Introduction to Data Communications" and "Technology for Technicians II" seminars, with some attendees traveling from as far as California and Missouri.

These seminars marked the second instance of training being conducted on the premises of the Society's new national headquarters building, which opened in February



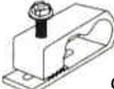
Exceptional holding power...

(and no chance of cable damage)





Fits most
single cable



Fits most
dual cable

For information call: **800-257-2448** or FAX 303-986-1042



Direct merchants to the telecommunications industry



Reader Service Number 18

of this year. SCTE first offered seminars in the new building's training room in March.

"Introduction to Data Communications," SCTE's newest two-day seminar, provides an historical look at telecommunications through the use of the telephony model. SCTE Vice President of Technical Programs Marvin Nelson conducted the program, which includes a discussion on T1 circuits and the North American Digital Hierarchy, as well as information on X.25, frame relay and cell relay, such as ATM.

The seminar also features a discussion of how the telecommunications industry will utilize digital technology, which will require telecommunications engineers to become proficient in both data communications and digital in order to succeed. This course benefits attendees by building a foundation for the learning of advanced digital technology.

Audience response was favorable, with attendees commenting that "the speaker was well organized and articulate" and "the materials and information provided were very in-

formative." One attendee elaborated, stating, "It provided me with a clearer concept and understanding of data communications. [Marvin Nelson was a] very competent instructor and expressed the subject material well."

"Technology for Technicians II" is an advanced three-day program designed for broadband industry maintenance technicians and chief technicians. As conducted by SCTE Director of Training Ralph Haimowitz, this second-level program provided information on basic system design theory and the use of broadband test equipment. In addition to the comprehensive technical theory that the course offers, it creates ample opportunities for hands-on training. Upon passing the course exam, attendees will receive 2.2 continuing education units (CEUs) from Empire State College in New York.

The program focuses on professionals who work with cable TV plant, both trunk and feeder, and the solving of problems with a current cable system or the coaxial

feeder in HFC cable systems. It stresses mathematics to foster a greater understanding of and the ability to work with various formulas that apply to such system operations as unity gain, proof-of-performance (POP) testing, common cable system problems and their cures, system operating equipment, the Federal Communications Commission cumulative leakage index (CLI) calculations and the use of the TV set and signal level meters as diagnostic tools.

HFC '96 pack available

The Society has made available the proceedings manual and audio transcripts from HFC '96, which was held in Tucson, AZ, in September. It was the first-ever technical workshop jointly sponsored by the SCTE and the IEEE Communications Society.

For information on ordering, contact SCTE national headquarters at (610) 363-6888.

WE'RE ALL YOU NEED WHEN YOU'RE IN THE TRENCHES.

Integral, recognized
as a high quality producer
of CIC and MOD products...
NOW OFFERS Empty Duct and
Pre-Lubricated Rope-In-Duct.
Integral's new products offer:
Superior lubrication for cable/fiber placement.
Decreased labor cost compared to PVC.
Long term cable protection. Future upgrades.
When you are in the trenches, we'll pull you out.



INTEGRAL
1-800-527-2168



INTEGRAL CORP., P.O. BOX 151369, DALLAS, TX 75315-1369



**Integral's HDPE Empty Duct &
Rope-In-Duct. Your cable's
first choice.**

Reader Service Number 81

By Ron Hranac

Doom and gloom?

*"Gloom, despair, and agony on me
Deep dark depression, excessive misery
If it weren't for bad luck
I'd have no luck at all
Gloom, despair, and agony on me"
—Song from some of the comedy
skits on the 1970s syndicated TV
program "Hee Haw."*

If you've been reading the popular media recently, you might get the impression that the cable industry probably should adopt the above as its theme song. Consider a few recent examples:

- Oct. 4, *USA Today*: Time Warner Cable Chairman Gerald Levin was quoted as saying he is no longer interested in the information superhighway or providing telephone service via cable. Further, he was said to be considering getting out of the cable system operating business altogether. Doom and gloom.

- Oct. 14, *Business Week*: An article titled "Cable TV: A Crisis Looms" painted a dismal picture of an industry on the defensive because of new rivals. Stocks are down, subscriber growth is slowing, monthly bills are rising, operating results are weak, debt is high, new technology deployment has been delayed, competition is here, and cable telephony uptake is low. Doom and gloom.

- Oct. 24, *Rocky Mountain News* (a similar story also appeared in the *Wall Street Journal*): An article in the Denver newspaper's business section noted that TCI has suspended existing purchase orders with major vendors while it examines internal inventories and gets a better grip on capital spending. As a result, the vendor community has seen its stock prices take a nose-dive. Doom and gloom.

Ron Hranac is senior vice president, engineering, for Denver-based consulting firm Coaxial International. He also is senior technical editor for "Communications Technology."

- Questionable telephony results: I can't remember the name of the publication, but a recent article I read said that in Time Warner's Rochester, NY, telephony project, a large percentage of customers who take TW's telephone-via-cable service go back to the original provider at the end of the two-month free trial period. As well, the previously mentioned *Business Week* article stated that after 11 months, Jones Intercable's Alexandria, VA, system had only 247 telephone subscribers. Doom and gloom.

I haven't seen so much bad cable press since the negative publicity we got from the folks at *Consumer Reports* in 1991 ("Consumer Reports Readers: Satisfaction with Cable TV Lowest in Survey History," *Consumers Union Newsletter*, August 21, 1991). Cable's naysayers appear to be having a heyday. Doom and gloom. Is it really as bad as some in the media make it out to be? For the most part I doubt it. There's no question that we're no longer the darlings of Wall Street. Industry stock prices are definitely on the down side. Even so, cable is a \$26 billion per year business, and two out of three TV households subscribe to our service. That's certainly nothing to grumble about. True, growth has slowed, but we're still growing, despite competition from direct broadcast satellite (DBS), multi-channel multipoint distribution service (MMDS) and others. If anything, the marketing campaigns of our competitors have for now been beneficial to both them and us, by increasing overall public awareness.

Competition, especially from DBS, is something that we absolutely have to take more seriously. When DirecTv and USSB launched a couple years ago, a few very senior cable industry executives dismissed DBS as a temporary phenomenon that would not be a long-term threat. Wrong. There are now five

DBS providers—AlphaStar, DirecTv, EchoStar, PrimeStar and USSB—and their cumulative subscriber count is expected to reach 5 million by the end of this

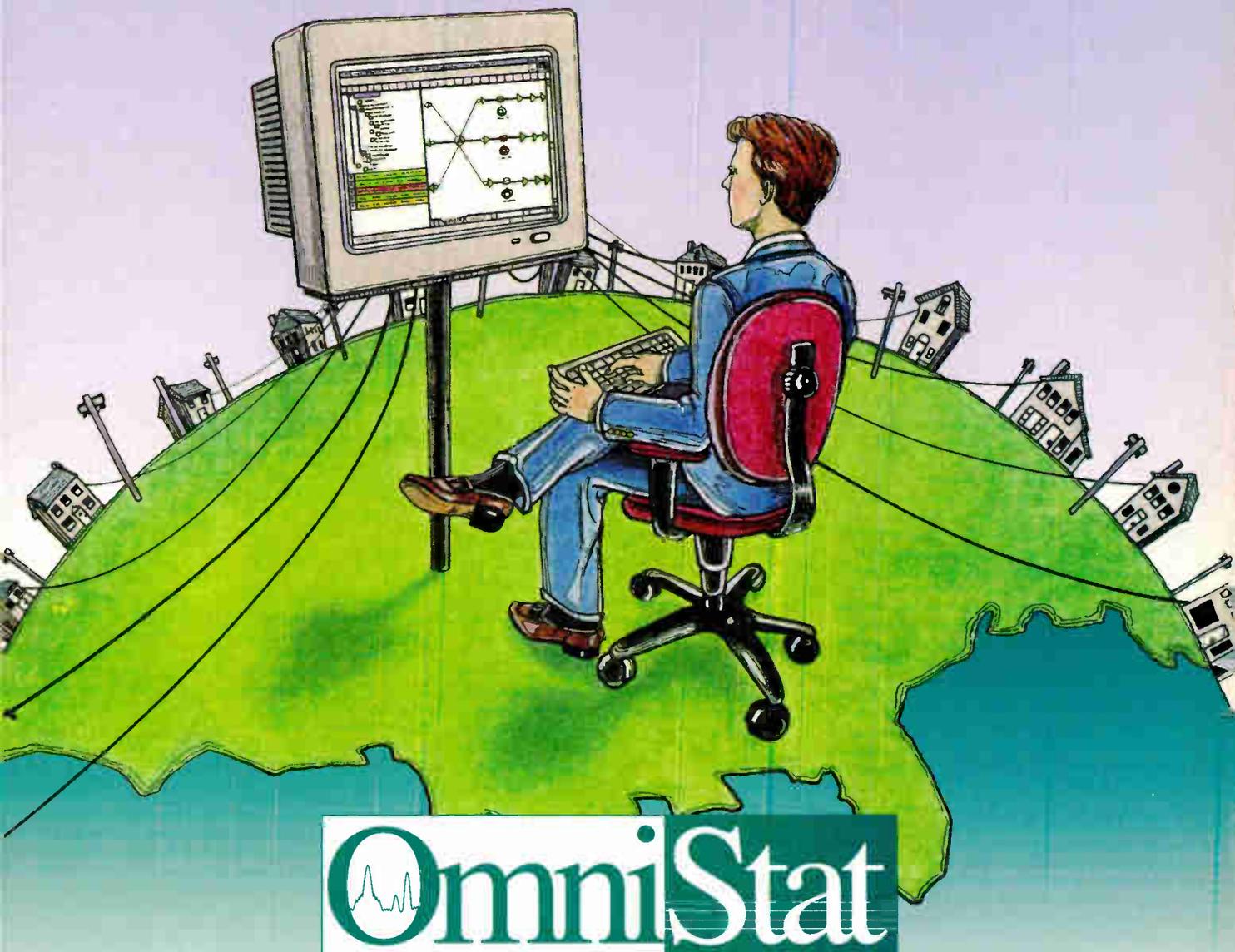
month. Some analysts predict the U.S. DBS industry will hit 20 million subs by the year 2000. A good sized chunk of that 20 million could, and probably will, come from our own subscriber base. We need to pay more attention to good customer service, positive marketing efforts, reasonable rates, quality and reliability, and program content. This latter item may mean the need to provide more services (a la pay-per-view and near-video-on-demand) via digital compression, a technology now being used by DBS. The bright side here is that we get to learn from the mistakes and problems of others before we deploy compression on a wide-scale basis.

It should be no surprise that Time Warner's Gerald Levin has made the statements attributed to him in *USA Today*. Programming is one thing his company does very well, and the recent merger with Turner Broadcasting makes that even more so. The cable side of Time Warner is saddled with huge debt, so why not consider spinning off the cable assets and concentrate on programming? Cable systems have been bought and sold before.

Time Warner's involvement in the so-called information superhighway has actually been an asset to the entire industry. We've learned much from that company's Quantum project (the 1 GHz system in Queens, NY), as well as the Full Service Network in Orlando, FL. Technology has advanced because of these and similar projects, and we have improved our understanding of what consumers want and



CONTROL YOUR WORLD



OmniStat

Next Generation in Status Monitoring

The new OmniSTAT network monitoring system from AM puts you in control. Designed to monitor your entire system, including most all major equipment, OmniSTAT is flexible, simple and cost effective. Its modular, scalable architecture allows you to get started at a price which fits your budget today, yet anticipates the performance and interoperability you'll need for tomorrow's requirements.

The OmniStat System includes the easy to use OmniVU software, a Windows based, open architecture system that's powerful and will integrate easily with your operational support systems. Our OmniProbe monitors feature downloadable software and frequency agility. And our new OmniMCU is a PC based control system with practically unlimited capacity.

Because OmniSTAT is the system of choice by the major equipment OEM's, you can be assured that the system works right today and tomorrow.

From AM Communications...the monitoring standard for over a decade.



COMMUNICATIONS

GUARDRAILS FOR THE INFORMATION SUPERHIGHWAY

P.O. Box 9004, Quakertown, PA 18951-9004

215-536-1354 • 1-800-248-9004

<http://www.amcomm.com>

are willing to pay for. Time Warner is enjoying success with its cable modem activities, having just rolled out the Road Runner service in two Ohio cities. More are planned. Word is that initial customer feedback is very positive. Yes, there have been a few stumbling blocks with reverse path activation and operation (no surprise there), but the problems are manageable and the modems are working.

Cable modems haven't hit the streets in large numbers yet (only 40,000 or so have been installed), due to a number of reasons. One reason that is holding back some companies is a lack of standards and interoperability among modem manufacturers. That should be hopefully sorted out by the time you read this. CableLabs is anticipating a 1996 year-end completion of detailed cable modem specifications. Those specifications are intended to provide product interoperability, so that, in theory at least, cable modems ultimately will be able to be sold in retail outlets such as Circuit City. Consumers will be

able to go to their favorite store, buy a cable modem, hook it up at home, and subscribe to the local operator's cable modem service, regardless of who the operator is or what company manufactured the modem. Modems that meet the proposed specifications should be available by the end of 1997.

As for telephony via cable, the success in the United Kingdom has been a major inspiration for operators in this country. While we may not see the 30%+ penetration that cable telephony operators are enjoying across the pond, I think it's still too early to pass judgment on cable telephony. In the case of the U.K., keep in mind that British Telecom is not held in the highest esteem by the subscribing public. While the U.K.'s cable industry is getting itself established as a provider of cable and telephony services, British Telecom is prohibited from providing competitive cable service. Telephony competition should naturally be expected to do well in that kind of environment.

The U.S. regulatory environment is much different than that in the U.K., and for the most part, the phone companies do a decent job here. We will have to work harder to get a piece of this country's telephony market. We also have an image problem to overcome as we attempt to convince our subscribers that we can provide reliable telephone service. Some studies have suggested that joint ventures with well-known names such as AT&T, MCI, Sprint and others may help us to be more successful with telephony compared to trying to do it ourselves. Time will tell.

When you look at the big picture, I don't think the cable industry is in the bad shape portrayed by the popular press. For the 24 years I've been in this business, there have always been up and down cycles. Cable is a big industry now, and we're watched a lot more closely than ever before. Maybe the real lesson to be learned here is how well other industries manage the popular press. That's the real doom and gloom. **CT**

Supply Solutions Today And Into The Future

- **Responsiveness**
- **Timely Service**
- **Competitive Pricing**
- **And High Quality Scientific-Atlanta
Broadband Equipment**



Klungness Electronic Supply

CATV SYSTEMS AND SUPPLIES

1-800-338-9292

Visit us at our Web Site www.ccikes.com

A Leader In Broadband Systems & Supplies For Over Three Decades

Reader Service Number 101

CABLE TV OFFERS A WORLD OF OPTIONS.



SO DOES iCS.

Cable television technology continues to evolve. New opportunities place new demands on suppliers. That's why we've created the ultimate full-service cable distributor. Itochu Cable Services. iCS unites the proven resources of **VueScan, Cable TV Supply, Kelly Cable Services, and DX Communications** to provide the full range of products and repair services for the entire cable and satellite communications industry.

- iCS is the world's largest stocking distributor of GI products, including the next-generation MPEG-2, and is authorized by GI to repair warranty and non-warranty converters.
- iCS promotes a full selection of the best in CATV industry products.
- Backed by the worldwide resources of the Itochu Group, iCS operates distribution and service centers throughout North and South America.

Sales

Deerfield Beach, Florida
800-327-4966
Carson, California
800-222-0052
Cleveland, Ohio
800-858-0830
Denver, Colorado
800-728-9887
Atlanta, Georgia
800-787-2288
Mt. Laurel, New Jersey
800-817-4371

Repair

Prospect Park,
Pennsylvania
800-352-5274
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
800-555-8670
Deerfield Beach, Florida
800-865-3692

International

Sales & Service

Buenos Aires, Argentina
54-1-582-9695
Santiago, Chile
56-2-335-2070
Sao Paulo, Brazil
55-11-246-9994

DX Communications

954-427-5711

The ultimate cable supplier

iCS
ITOCHU Cable Services Inc.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 4520

Reader Service Number 19

By Justin J. Junkus

Business telephony systems

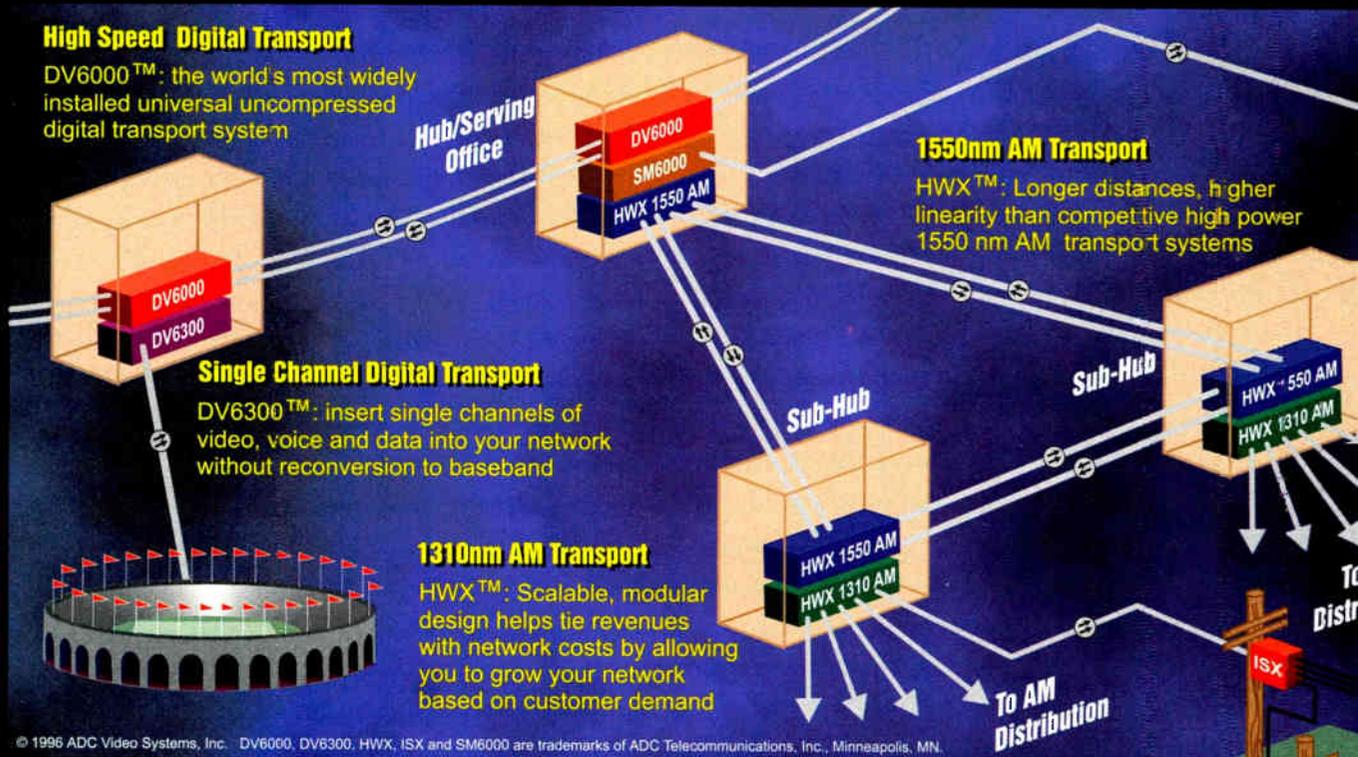
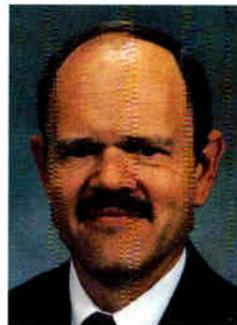
Up to this point, much of this column has mainly concentrated on network and residential applications of telecommunications. This month, we are going to look at systems owned by businesses. This is an area that cable operators will be examining as they expand offerings to business parks or multiuse buildings passed by cable routes.

Justin Junkus has over 25 years experience in the telecommunications industry. Previously the AT&T cable TV market manager for the 5ESS switch, he is currently president of KnowledgeLink Inc., a telecommunications training and consulting firm. If you want to contact him, he may be reached at his e-mail address, JJunkus@aol.com.

Business telecommunications needs will vary, based on business size. Small business customers are similar to residential customers in many ways. For example, the business needs to decide which service provider will provide local access to the public switched network. In addition, like a residential customer, a business must choose its interexchange carrier to handle long distance calls. These are the choices that will determine if it will be the cable company or the traditional phone company that will provide communications access for the business.

After the business makes the choice of access providers, it must make other communications decisions. These other choices could mean additional revenue for the ser-

vice provider, if the service provider carries the product needed by the business. For a single line, business customers need to order basic phone services just like the residential customer. They need to specify features and choose telephone sets. In addition, they need to provide wiring from the telephone sets to the point where the line from the service provider enters the business, called the demarc, or point of demarcation. After setting up for initial service, the small business will find that



The Company That Offers More Fiber Transmission Solutions

managing the phone system requires little more than reviewing the bill each month, and maybe unplugging a telephone set to move it when needed.

Advertising in the Yellow Pages is an important consideration for businesses, apart from the hardware and line features they order. Since Yellow Pages and local service access both belonged solely to the telephone company up to about a year ago, advertising in the business section of the phone book was automatic. Now, both the MSO entering the telephony market and the business customer buying access from the MSO have to be sure this important area is still covered for the business.

As a business becomes larger, it must make still more telecommunications choices. For operations requiring more than one line, the business needs to decide if the service provider should continue to provide separate lines to each location where phone service is required. Its alternative is to concentrate lines from phone users to the facilities offered by the service

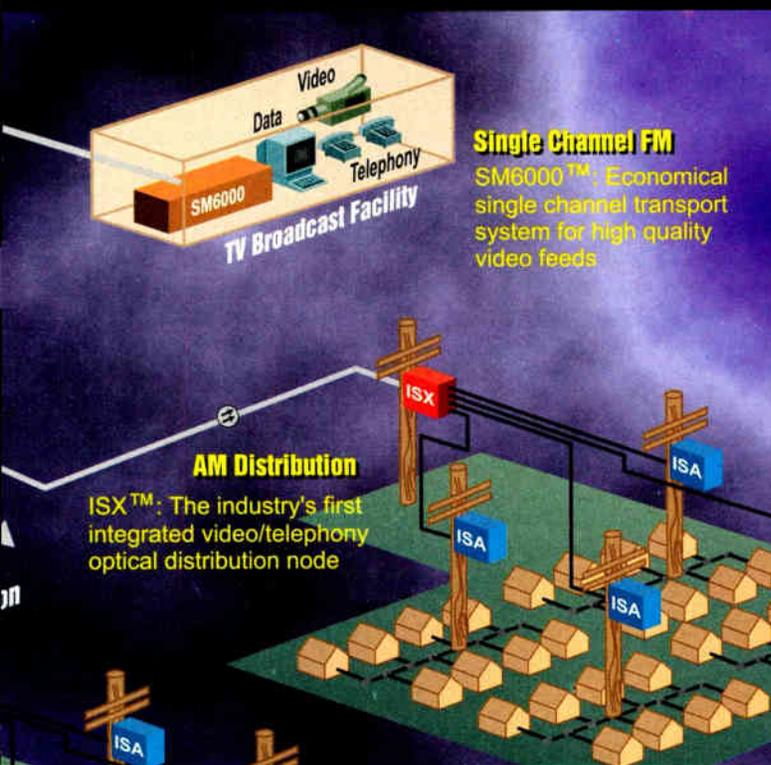
provider. Individual lines can provide a better chance of always getting access to the telephone network (known as grade of service), but this alternative can be more expensive. As the number of lines increase, it is not the most efficient method. The logic is the same as not giving every phone user a permanent connection to every other phone user in the public switched network. Usually, not everyone will be using the phone at the same time, so some concentration is both feasible and more economical than private lines. One possible exception to this rule is Centrex service, which we will discuss later.

Key systems

Key systems are the low size end of business systems that concentrate station lines to lines going to a service provider. A key system consists of business station sets with keys (or buttons) that are pressed to connect to an outside line, and a control device called a key service unit (KSU). One side of the KSU connects to the business station

sets. The other side of the KSU connects to lines from the service provider's headend or central office telephony switch. At the service provider's switch, the line terminates on a line circuit. To dial an outside call from a key system, a station user depresses the key corresponding to the outside line, and dials the phone number the same as from an individual line. For internal calls, the key system provides an intercom feature, which allows the user to call between station sets without using an outside line.

Key systems have evolved from the very simple 1A1 Key System introduced by the Bell System in the 1930s to today's systems that include a myriad of features in addition to concentration. Some examples of these features are automatic dialing, call announcing, conferencing, automatic restriction of calls outside of the local area (toll restriction), music on hold, and different ringing for different parties or stations (distinctive ringing). With digital key systems, one of the system stations may be designated as an attendant



Prepare for the Future... Today

Preparing for increased competition brought on by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 means one thing: you need to become a more efficient service provider.

At ADC, we can help you with that. Our complete line of transmission products can give you the competitive edge no matter what combination of fiber network solutions you need. ADC is your single source for:

- High Speed Digital Transport with Single Channel Tributaries
- High Power 1550 nm 750 MHz transport
- Scalable, 1310 nm 750/860 MHz transport
- Integrated Operations Systems Support
- Enhanced Telephony, Data transport and more

These are a sample of ADC products that comprise a complete, scalable, modular approach to network design. An approach that protects your equipment and capital investment for the future, and gives you unparalleled on-time delivery. (We meet over 95% of customer request dates.)

Call us toll-free at the number below to find out how ADC can help you prepare for the future today.

800-504-4443

ADC Broadband Communications

A Division of ADC Telecommunications, Inc.

Than Any Other Single Supplier...

Reader Service Number 147

console, and all incoming calls arrive at that station first. The attendant station will then have a number of features of its own, such as monitoring of the entire system for busy station conditions and the ability to transfer calls. Key systems typically serve 3 to 50 station sets.

Private branch exchange

The next step up in size of business systems is a private branch exchange (PBX). A typical range for the number of station set lines in a PBX is between 50 and 20,000. In addition to handling more station sets on the user side of the PBX, the PBX incorporates trunks instead of lines to connect to the service provider. A typical ratio of station set lines to service provider trunks in a PBX is 10:1.

Depending on the type of trunk, the difference between a line and a trunk can be small. The physical connection is still one or two pair of wires. One distinction is that the trunks are connected to trunk circuits at the PBX rather than to a KSU or directly to station sets. Depending

"More and more, improved software and processors are blurring the distinctions between key systems and PBXs."

on the type of trunk, these circuits provide special functions, such as signaling, ringing or multiplexing (another form of concentration). At the service provider's telephony switch, the termination of a trunk also is called a trunk circuit. Some types of trunks and the corresponding trunk circuit are loop, E&M, T-1, and ISDN primary rate.

PBXs tend to have more features than key systems. While an attendant position is optional in a key system, a PBX typically includes this feature as standard. More user features are provided, such as grouping of users by organization for conferencing or call coverage, and data communications interfaces called modem pools. The PBX can provide automatic route selection capability, so that calls are always sent through the public switched telephone network using the least costly service provider. Additionally, management features are available to help administrators review system and station traffic, change station features, track costs by station user or group, and generally keep track of total system configuration.

What determines the functionality of key systems or PBXs is the amount of control and programmability within the system. All modern business systems are essentially digital machines consisting of three major components: peripheral interfaces, switch matrix and processor. The peripheral interfaces and the switch matrix are relatively simple components that provide points of connection for wires to and from the business system, and an electrical path through it. The processor, on the other hand, is a special purpose computer complete with hardware and software. It is largely the software

that determines the system functionality. Like the personal computer on your desk, a business system can be upgraded by changing the software to a new release that provides more features and functions.

More and more, improved software and processors are blurring the distinctions between key systems and PBXs. There is, in fact, a category of business systems known as hybrids that combine the functions of key systems and PBX. The Federal Communications Commission determination of whether a system is a key system or a hybrid is based on whether a single line station can access only a single line to a service provider (key system), or a pool of lines (hybrid).

Centrex

To close this month's column, we need to discuss Centrex service as a business system, for this is where an important revenue opportunity exists for the cable company that owns a telephony switch. Centrex is the service provider's way of offering a business user a "virtual" PBX, by dedicating part of the service provider's headend or central office switch to a particular business customer. Most of the features of a premises-based PBX or key system mentioned earlier can be provided by a Centrex service. This includes attendant service and four or five digit station-to-station calling. In addition, all of the management reporting features are available to the business owner, along with several adjunct features, such as enhanced voice messaging and automatic call distribution (ACD).

From a business owner's perspective, the advantage of Centrex is that it is not necessary to tie up capital dollars, floor space, personnel and support systems to provide telephone service to the business. These responsibilities and any need to grow communications systems as the business grows are offloaded to the communications service provider, for the appropriate fees. For the cable company, providing Centrex services to businesses offers the ability to operate their digital switch closer to its capacity, and share the costs of the switch investment with another business opportunity. **CT**

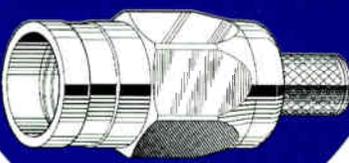


CONNECTOR

2GHz Bandwidth!



Crimp Pin Crimp Sleeve



FP-C

Gold Center Contact Pin
Superior Cable Pull Strength
Use with Solid or Stranded Coax
Mates with any standard female F

CATV • HOME • SATELLITE

CANARE

531 5th St Unit A • San Fernando, CA 91340
(818) 365-2446 • FAX (818) 365-0479
canare@canare.com

Reader Service Number 63

CONGRATULATIONS

TO

PAM NOBLES



RECIPIENT

OF THE

1996

WOMEN IN TECHNOLOGY AWARD



IN RECOGNITION

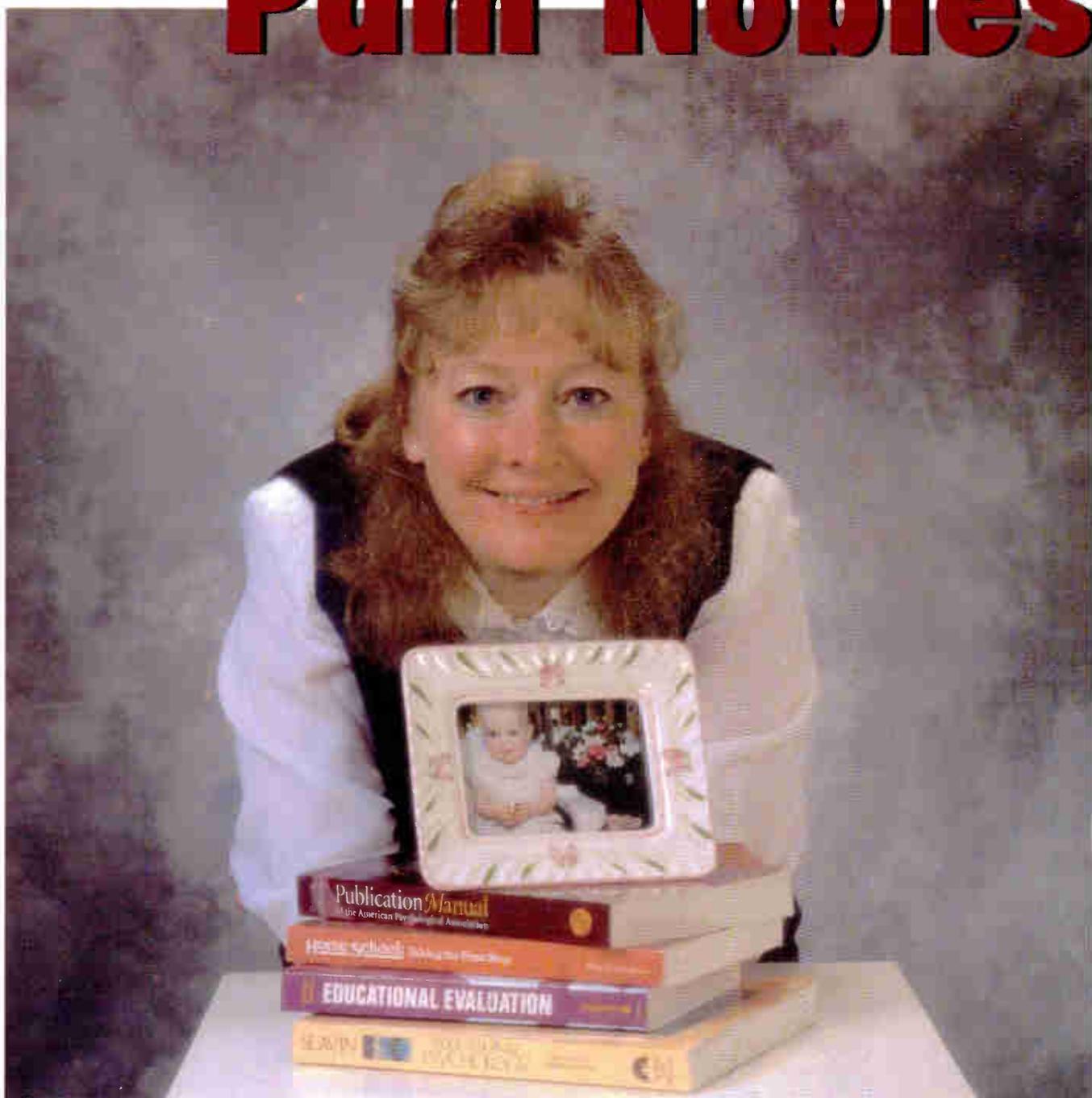
OF YOUR VALUABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

TO THE CABLE INDUSTRY.



Women in Technology Award *Congratulations* Pam Nobles

By Laura K. Hamilton



Pam Nobles, this year's winner of the Women in Technology Award, balances many roles: technical training curriculum developer for Jones Intercable, masters degree candidate in curriculum and instruction, and mother of Eliza Catherine who was born in 1995.

Photo by Bob Sullivan

CONGRATULATIONS



Scientific
Atlanta

*To Pam Nobles,
recipient of the 1996
Women in Technology Award,
in recognition of your
valuable contributions
to the cable industry
in technical training
and education.*

Does this sound vaguely familiar? "If the cable telecommunications industry is going to successfully implement (put your favorite hot technology topic here) and compete with other communications providers, it must actively pursue the goal of cultivating a highly trained engineering/technical work force."

Well, if over the past few years you've been to many cable conventions, read the trades or even had a cursory conversation about the industry's technical challenges, you've probably heard (if not said) something close to those words.

Much in the training arena has changed and is still changing, but you don't have to be an industry visionary to recognize one of the most obvious transformations: Today's technical community isn't going to

Laura Hamilton is senior editor of "Communications Technology."

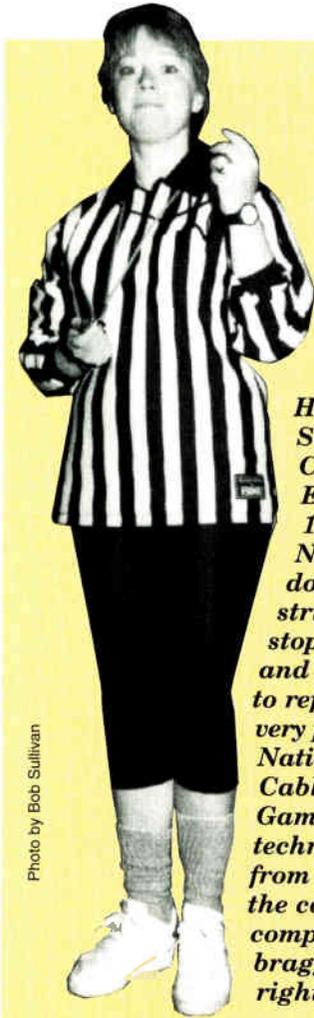


Photo by Bob Sullivan

Here at SCTE's Cable-Tec Expo in 1991, Nobles donned stripes, stopwatch and whistle to referee the very popular National Cable-Tec Games where technicians from around the country compete for bragging rights.

find it as easy as it might have in the past to avoid some sort of formalized training to keep technology from turning into a confusing maelstrom of acronyms and technical formulae.

Pam Nobles is a "change agent" when it comes to training and has been for quite a while in the industry. And although "change agent" may be one of those pop business-speak terms you might have heard tossed about, it's a good way to describe her. Nobles is one of those people who helped transform—and are still changing—the way the cable telecommunications community thinks about training its technical people.

The winner of this year's Women in Technology Award (sponsored by the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers, Women in Cable & Telecommunications and *Communications Technology*), Nobles is a familiar face on the technical side of the cable telecommunications industry. You might have

Let the Games begin

Pam Nobles has been a big part of the ongoing success of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers Cable-Tec Games at state, regional and national conventions. She seemed to honestly enjoy her role as chairman of the Cable Games Subcommittee and could usually be spotted easily by her referee stripes when the fun of the Games began.

"I think the Cable-Tec Games give installers, technicians and even technical supervisors an opportunity to show off in a good-natured way, and getting a medal for an event generates a lot of excitement," Nobles said.

If you've enjoyed the thrill of victory at the Cable Games and toted home one of those gold, silver or bronze medals, and if you happen to spot Pam Nobles in the near future, you might want to thank her for all the work she put into helping to make the Games the success they are today.

seen her speak at the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers' Cable-Tec Expo, attended one of her lively workshops or seen her name attached behind the chairman title of the SCTE's Training Committee, Cable Games Subcommittee and Service Technician Certification working group. (See the sidebar on page 30 for more details on Nobles' involvement with the SCTE.)

She seems particularly proud of some of the work she's done with the SCTE Scholarship Committee.

"In the past we have done 'success stories' about scholarship recipients, who because of their scholarship and the visibility it brings, have received promotions or new jobs," Nobles said. "These people have a lot of drive and commitment and would probably achieve that education anyway, but there is satisfaction in knowing that SCTE, and in a small way, I had a part in that person's success."

And if you look at Nobles' own drive and commitment and the importance she's placed on training herself as she's worked her way up at Jones, you can see why she's so passionate about training others to succeed in technology as well.

"The" draftsman

Nobles started in the cable industry in 1982 as a draftsman—actually "the" draftsman—for Jones Inter-cable in Denver. Early in her career at Jones she became involved with the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers and was among the initial start-up group of the Society's Rocky Mountain Chapter.

Jones was growing rapidly when she first started. In 1983 her department expanded and she was promoted to design and drafting department supervisor, where she continued for four years.

"During this time, I saw a great need for training and education," Nobles said, "Our associates were asking for training specifically in the cable design area, but in other technical areas as well. I began developing and giving technical classes on an as-requested basis."

She also saw an avenue to educate herself at the same time. Taking advantage of Jones' support in educating its associates, she returned to

CONGRATULATIONS TO

PAM NOBLES

RECIPIENT OF THE

WOMEN IN TECHNOLOGY AWARD

FOR HER CONTINUING

ACHIEVEMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

IN THE

CABLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY

BARCO

school for a degree in electrical engineering. In 1987, she took advantage of an opportunity to move into technical training and development, and with the completion of her bachelor of science degree in electrical engineering technology from Metropolitan State College in Denver in 1989, she was promoted to senior staff engineer at Jones with an emphasis still on technical training.

Slowing down?

Today Nobles is pursuing a masters degree in curriculum and instruction from Colorado Christian University while still developing technical training curriculum for Jones and spending time with her young daughter, Eliza Catherine. Nobles is taking a sabbatical from her heavy involvement with the SCTE until she finishes the accelerated masters program in May 1997.

Although it sounds like she has a lot on her plate right now, Nobles is keeping it all in perspective with a little help from Eliza and her husband, Keith. "With the birth of my daughter in 1995, a whole new world has opened up for me. I'm still a busy person—always have been a busy person. But Eliza has helped me slow down," Nobles said. ☐

Congratulations

PAM NOBLES

1996 Women in Technology

Award Winner

You are a valuable asset

to the Cable industry.



Power & Telephone
SUPPLY

SINCE 1963

SCTE committee and board work

The following list includes some of the various positions Pam Nobles has volunteered her time for the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers since 1992:

- National Region 2 director; Western Region vice chairman (1993-1995)
- Training Committee chairman
- Cable Games subcommittee chairman
- Service Technician Certification working group chairman
- Scholarship Committee member
- Health and Safety Subcommittee member
- Installer Certification Manual Subcommittee member

In January 1994, she also was a member of a Walter Kaitz Ad Hoc Advisor Group to create a technical development program for ethnic minorities in the telecommunications industry.

Nobles also refined the *Facilitator's Guide for CableLabs' Outage Reduction Program*, including a pilot for implementation at SCTE chapters.



Photo by Bob Sullivan

Here Nobles conducts a training workshop at SCTE Cable-Tec Expo '94.



Congratulations!

It is with
great pride that
CommScope, Inc.
salutes

Pam Nobles

As the Recipient of the
Women in Technology Award.

CommScope  **General Instrument**

Worldwide Headquarters
P.O. Box 1729 • Hickory, NC 28603

CONGRATULATIONS

Recipient of the Women in Technology Award for her contributions and



ANTEC

**INTERNATIONAL
CABLE**



**COMMUNICATIONS
TECHNOLOGY**

**MHz
MEGA HERTZ**



Harmonic Lightwaves



MOTOROLA

TO PAM NOBLES

accomplishments in the Cable Telecommunications Industry.

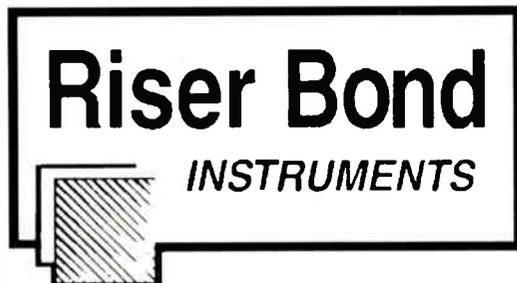


Multilink Inc.

Communication Division



PHILIPS



Sprint North Supply



WAVETEK



By Gaylord A. Hart

Deploying ATM in advanced HFC networks

Historically, CATV systems have been characterized by a high degree of transmission asymmetry (virtually all content flowed to the subscriber) and a point-to-multipoint architecture (all subscribers received the same content in a broadcast fashion). For entertainment services such as television and music, this is an extremely efficient and cost-effective network.

However, voice and data applications place new requirements on the network. Bidirectional transmission and point-to-point transport are necessary, in essence requiring more bandwidth per subscriber. Modern hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) architectures readily provide extra bandwidth by segregating traffic onto individual optical nodes serving a small number of homes. This bandwidth may be increased as often as needed (and economically justified) simply by subdividing existing optical nodes into two or more smaller nodes, each fed with its own fiber.

In a competitive environment, however, it makes better economic sense where possible to make more efficient use of the existing network infrastructure rather than to upgrade or add nodes. Packet switched digital transport technologies, which use statistical multiplexing in the transport path, can greatly increase transmission bandwidth efficiency for voice, data and video-on-demand (VOD) services. The efficiencies to be gained thereby will only increase as these services become more prevalent on HFC networks. Fast-packet transmission also provides the benefit of bandwidth on demand to the subscriber without any network

re-engineering, which gives the overall network much greater flexibility for providing new services and evolving gracefully.

"It makes better economic sense where possible to make more efficient use of the existing network infrastructure rather than to upgrade or add nodes."

Two other trends provide even more compelling reason to migrate toward fast-packet transmission: the migration of analog signals to digital transport and the increasing need for integrated delivery of voice, video and data services throughout the network using a common transport mechanism. TV signals are now the primary analog signals carried on an HFC network, but over the next few years these signals will be displaced increasingly by compressed digital NTSC signals. Once these analog signals disappear from the network, it makes little sense to transport their digital representations separately from other digital traffic on the network. An advanced digital network must somehow provide enough built-in flexibility to provide

the unique transport requirements of voice, video and data while at the same time using a common transport mechanism for all. Ideally, a single digital pipe to the home should provide all these services.

Carrying voice, video and data on the same network through the same digital pipes is not an easy task, however. Each of these signals has unique transmission requirements. Data transmission tends to be bursty, but transmission delays can usually be tolerated. Television requires a lot of bandwidth to the home, but little or none back to the headend. Telephony requires symmetrical transmission, but will not tolerate long transmission delays. Data is somewhat tolerant of transmission errors because errored packets can be retransmitted, but TV signals do not allow retransmission of errored packets because another video frame is already on the way. A purely digital network must provide the mechanisms and flexibility to meet each of these unique transmission requirements. Packet switched networks are more suitable for this purpose than circuit switched networks, and of the common packet technologies available today, only ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) will ultimately provide the flexibility, efficiency and low cost necessary to accomplish these objectives.

ATM cell structure

ATM is representative of a new family of packet protocols (called fast-packet protocols) that have been developed to eliminate most of the transport overhead and error processing in the transmission path itself, thus allowing higher transmission throughput. These fast-packet protocols have been developed to take advantage of the virtually

Gaylord A. Hart is director, advanced technologies with XEL Communications.

We Stock Belden® and So Much More.



Belden

TVC
INCORPORATED

Belden® drop cable is manufactured to some of the industry's highest standards and is 100% sweep tested to 1 GHz. Belden offers the industry the lowest published structural return loss specs and outstanding product selection.

Call TVC today for fast delivery of Belden drop cable and well over 10,000 other top quality products.

Now, with offices around the globe, we reach farther than ever. But TVC is still as close as your phone.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2486

NORTHEAST: HERSHEY, PA
(717) 533-4982 1-800-233-2147

WEST: SAN CLEMENTE, CA
(714) 361-2011 1-800-755-1415

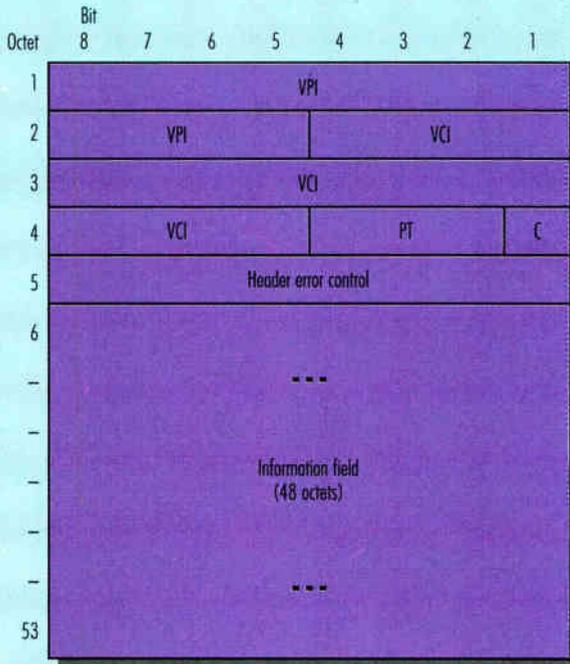
SOUTHWEST: HOUSTON, TX
(713) 956-2984 1-800-346-3759

SOUTHEAST: SARASOTA, FL
(813) 371-3444 1-800-245-4423

EUROPE: HERTS, ENGLAND
44 (01) 442 891 130

CORPORATE OFFICE:
1746 E. CHOCOLATE AVENUE, HERSHEY, PA 17033

Figure 1: ATM cell structure



Basic ATM NNI cell key:

- VPI: Virtual path ID
- VCI: Virtual channel ID
- PT: Payload type
- C: Cell loss priority
- HEC: Header checksum

error-free transmission of today's networks and the use of low-cost, intelligent terminals at the network endpoints. Error detection and processing must of course still take place, but these functions are primarily carried out now by the end terminals rather than the transmission path equipment.

Packet switched networks further increase throughput by statistically multiplexing several users' digital information onto a single transport channel. This information may consist of voice, video or data services, or a combination of these. Unused channel capacity from one user is then allocated to another user on a real-time basis, thus taking advantage of the dynamic nature of channel capacity requirements. Fewer transport channels are now required in the network since each individual channel is more fully utilized. This results in more efficient use of network resources and lower transport costs.

Multiplexing is carried out by partitioning each user's data into small packets, or cells, for transport. Each ATM cell has a strictly defined structure consisting of a 48-octet

payload field and a 5-octet header, for a total of 53 octets. (*Editor's note: An octet is a byte.*) The header is used for routing the cell through the network and performs four critical transport functions: 1) packet boundary delineation, 2) packet routing to the intended destination, 3) congestion control and 4) error detection. The header represents transport overhead and is kept to a minimum since it consumes transport capacity. For an ATM cell, the maximum transport efficiency is 90.6% (48/53). Keeping the cell short provides greater flexibility in allocating network bandwidth; keeping the cell fixed in length allows simplified and faster switching with

minimal buffering. Because fixed size cells also allow greater control and predictability of transmission timing and delays, ATM is well suited for low-delay, low-jitter applications such as voice and video.

Figure 1 shows the basic structure of the ATM cell (a slightly different structure is used at the interface between the network and the end user). The virtual path ID (VPI) and virtual channel ID (VCI) comprise two routing hierarchies and together form a 28 bit routing address used at each node to determine the next receiving node. The payload type field identifies whether this is a user or network management cell, whether the cell encountered congestion in transit through the network, and other functions. The cell loss priority (CLP) bit is used to mitigate network congestion by prioritizing each cell. Should congestion occur, a cell with its CLP bit set will be discarded by the network before a cell with its CLP bit clears. The header error control (HEC) field is used to determine if errors have occurred in the header itself and to delineate cell boundaries. This 8-bit field also allows single bit error correction in the header itself. Cells containing unrepairable header errors are discarded within the network.

One of the great advantages of ATM is that it was designed from the beginning to support the unique transmission requirements of several types of services, including voice, video and data. This is accomplished by embedding another structure called an ATM adaptation layer (AAL), unique to each transport service type, within the 48-octet information field. The AAL is responsible for providing such functions as cell sequencing and information field error detection. Within the AAL structure itself is a smaller payload field containing the end-user or

ATM adaptation layer types

| AAL type | Type 1 | Type 2 | Type 3/4, Type 5 | Type 3/4 | N/A |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Service class | A | B | C | D | X |
| Bit rate | Constant | Variable | | | User-defined |
| Connection mode | Connection-oriented | | | Connectionless | User-defined |
| Source & destination timing relation | Required | | Not required | | User-defined |

To get a better closure, we start with a better gel.

Look to AMP to solve the problems associated with protecting direct buried coax and twisted pair splices used for service wire drops. CERTI-SEAL coaxial, twisted pair and hybrid cable coupling closures protect better and longer because we've developed a copolymer elastomer gel that uses a UV stabilizer, fungicide, antioxidant and heat stabilizer to provide superior environmental resistance. In addition, a simple one piece design eliminates lost parts and ensures proper closure for fast, craft friendly use.

Everything we know about connectors, fiber optics, and manufacturing technology goes into our products for cable TV and telephone applications.

- ▲ Impact resistant for protection during reburial
- ▲ Eliminates craft application sensitivity common with tapes and heat shrink methods
- ▲ Usable in aerial applications with messenger jumper

Pre-filled gel offers high temperature stability, corrosion protection and prevention against the ingress of water

Internal partitions nest connectors to maintain proper placement and limit connector movement

One piece housing prevents lost parts, allows quick assembly with no tools or gaskets

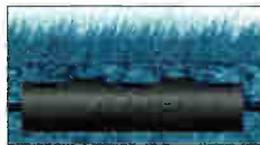
Snap together latching system allows craftsman to hear and feel proper closure



Twisted pair and hybrid closures meet requirements of Bellecore TR-NWT-000251

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Gel Properties: | |
| Fungus Resistance | No growth per ASTM G 21 |
| Volume Resistivity | 1×10^{12} ohm/cm per ASTM D 257 |
| Copper Corrosion | 1B rating per ASTM D 4048 |
| Slump Resistance | ≤ 5 mm after 24 hrs. at 80°C per ASTM D 2202 |
| Coax Closures: | |
| Thermal Shock | -40°C to +60°C |
| Impact Resistance | 5 pounds at 12 inches |
| Water Immersion | 1 foot water head |

Copolymer elastomer gel will not run, evaporate or degrade



AMP, CERTI-SEAL, and Connecting at a HIGHER level are trademarks.

For more information, call 1-800-220-5489 (fax 717-986-7321). AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. In Canada, call 905-470-4425. On the Internet, <http://www.amp.com>

Connecting
at a
HIGHER
level.™

AMP

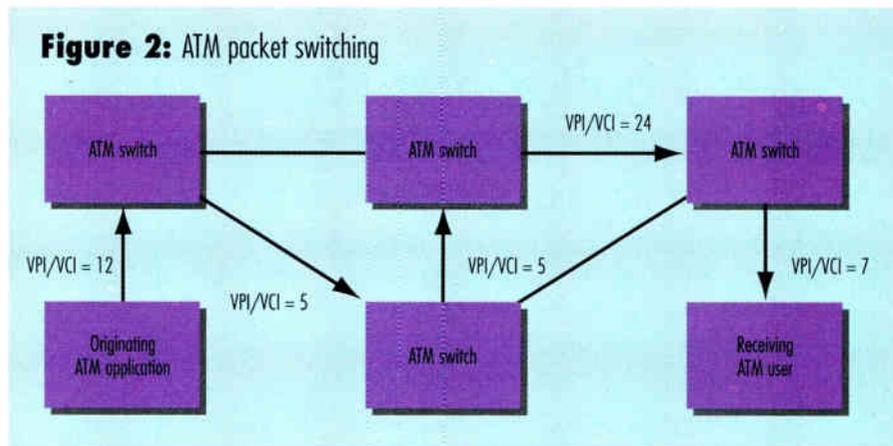
application information.

AAL types have been defined for each major service class. The accompanying table on page 36 shows the various AAL types currently defined and the service class each supports. (For technical reasons, AAL Types 3 and 4 were combined into a single AAL type.) AAL 1 cells are used to transport voice and video services using a constant bandwidth. AAL 2 cells are used to transport voice and video services where the bandwidth requirements may vary with time. AAL 3/4 and 5 cells are used for data transport where bandwidth varies with time and transport delays are tolerable. Class X service is provided for raw cell service to allow proprietary AAL types to be defined by network equipment vendors.

ATM cell transport

ATM is a connection-oriented packet transmission protocol. As the name implies, connection-oriented networks require that a logical connection be established between two endpoints before data may be transferred between them. These connections are made via virtual circuits and require setup operations to establish each connection and its routing path. Virtual circuits use a predefined routing path for all packets traveling between two network endpoints. These routing paths are defined by logical and physical paths through the network from one endpoint to the other and are maintained by routing tables set up at each switch when the connection is initially established. Since all cells follow the same path through the network, they also arrive at the end node in the same sequence as originally transmitted (providing no packets have been discarded due to errors).

The term "virtual circuit" simply means such a channel appears to the end user just as a real circuit provided by a switched circuit network. Unlike switched circuit networks, however, several virtual circuits (and their cells) can share the same physical channel between any two nodes internal to the network. Virtual circuits may be further characterized as switched virtual circuits (SVCs) or permanent virtual circuits (PVCs). SVCs are analogous to dial-up connections in that the



setup and teardown of the connection are done on a demand basis in real time. PVCs are analogous to leased line connections and must similarly be provisioned to establish the connection.

Unlike other packet technologies, ATM supports reserving network resources and defining a quality of service (QoS) for a virtual circuit when the connection is initially established. This is critical for delivering a diverse set of applications with a wide range of transmission requirements, and this is another major reason why ATM is the best packet technology for delivering voice, video and data over the same network. Reserving network resources guarantees adequate bandwidth will be provided by the network to transport the service intended for the link. In defining the QoS for a link, the network transport requirements are tailored specifically for the application to be transported. Not all services require that the same QoS parameters be defined. For example, end-to-end transmission delay may be critical for voice transport, but unimportant for data. Typical QoS parameters include cell error rate (CER), cell loss ratio (CLR), cell transfer delay (CTD) and cell delay variation (CDV).

Figure 2 shows a simplified ATM network with a single application serving a single user over a virtual circuit that has already been established. The originating application could be a movie or an e-mail being sent to the receiving user. The originating application formats its data into ATM cells that are buffered locally and then time-division multiplexed into the network when transport capacity becomes available.

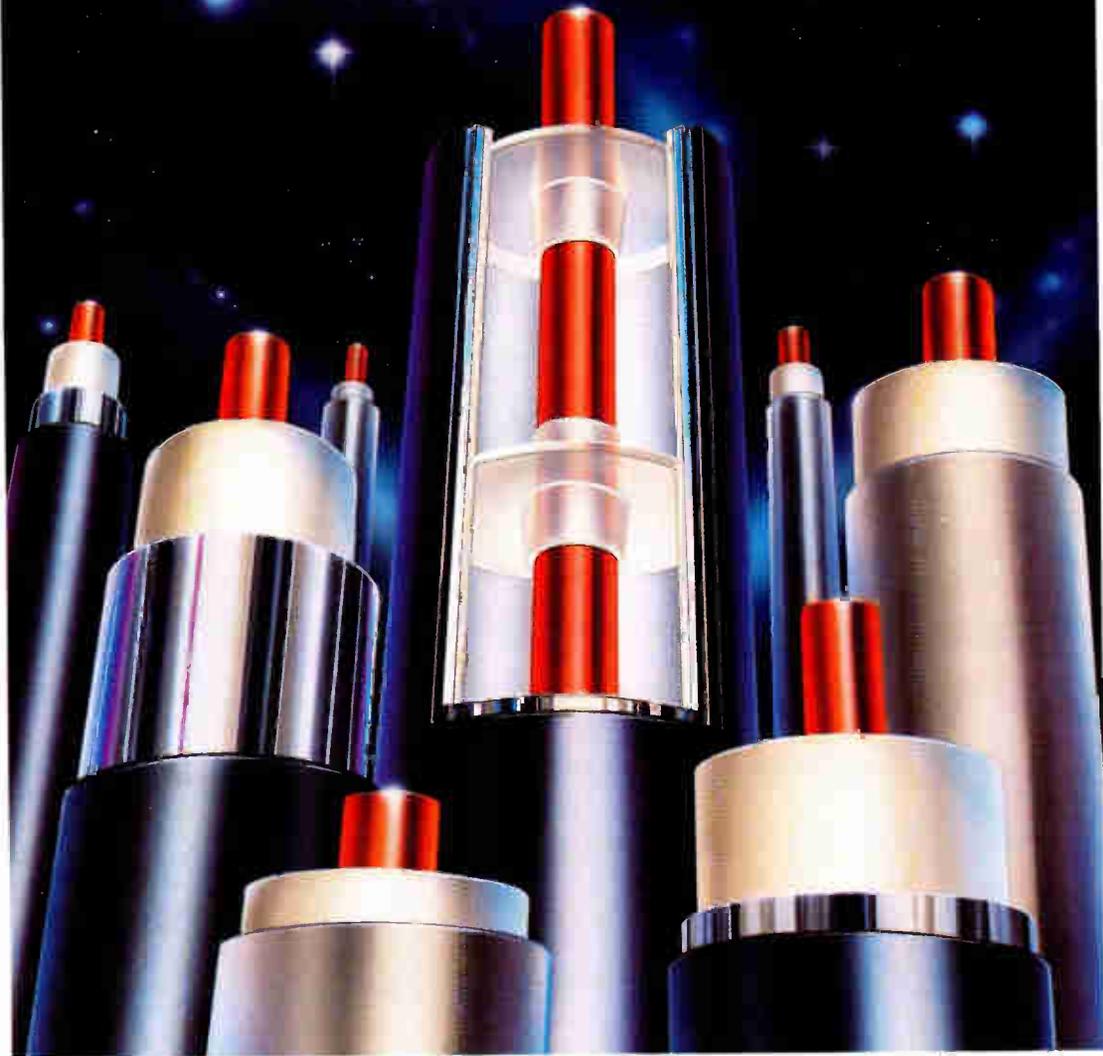
Cells are transported and routed within the network as indivisible units. At each switching node, the 28-bit VPI/VC I address in the cell header is examined and compared with a routing table maintained at the ATM switch to determine the next receiving node. If necessary, cells are buffered at each switch while awaiting transport capacity.

Several possible paths may exist for transporting a cell through the network. A virtual circuit connection is defined at each switch in the network by a routing table that associates a switch port with a VPI/VC I address. The routing tables maintained at each switch guarantee that for a given virtual circuit all cells will take the same path through the network. Note that the VPI/VC I address has local significance only and that a new address may be assigned to a cell at each switch. These addresses also are predefined and stored as part of the routing tables at each switch when the initial connection is established. Since these addresses have local significance only, different virtual circuits may actually use the same VPI/VC I addresses simultaneously in the network providing they are not used simultaneously on the same physical path.

At the receiving end, the 5-octet cell overhead used to transport the cell through the network is stripped off, and the 48-octet information field is passed on for AAL processing. Here the final payload data bits are reassembled in the correct order before handing off to the end user or terminating application.

The nodes in a packet network are connected by fixed-size transmission pipes. Under normal conditions, the

MC² AIR APPARENT



Delivering Product Excellence Worldwide

Air.

The sophisticated dielectric of MC²

Conveys the signal faster. Undamped by foam. Without noise.

The air is enclosed in short chambers. All Hermetically sealed. Fully bonded from outer

jacket through center conductor, eliminating suck-outs.

Airtight. Exceptional inner and outer strength wards off water preventing any ingress. Plus No foam, No migration.

The Perfections Of Air Are Apparent

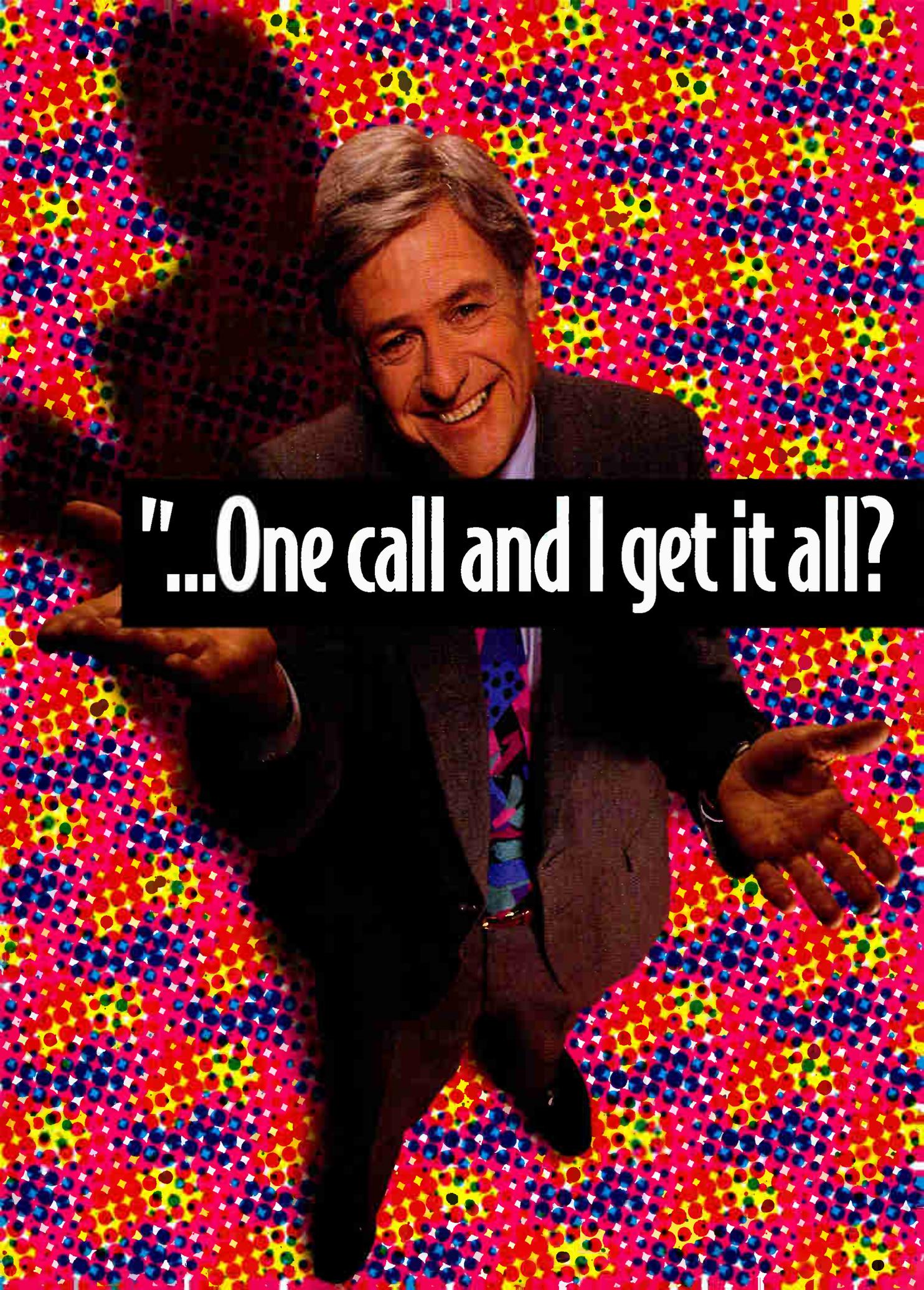


See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2223

Reader Service Number 3

Trilogy 
COMMUNICATIONS INC.

TRILOGY COMMUNICATIONS INC. 2910 Highway 80 East, Pearl, Mississippi 39208
800-874-5649 • 601-932-4461 • Fax: 601-939-6637



"...One call and I get it all?"

Finally, one-stop shopping for Fujitsu switching and transmission systems.

Welcome to Fujitsu Network Communications — the all new, single source for the industry's best ATM switches, SONET transmission equipment and network management systems. Thanks to the union of two powerhouses — *Fujitsu Network Transmission Systems & Fujitsu Network Switching* — working with

the way down to DS0-based services. On the switching side, our new FETEX®150 ESP series provides flexibility and modularity — necessities when it comes to offering new revenue-generating services. A third-generation platform, the FETEX®150 ESP series



Simplify management and administration with Fujitsu network management systems.

assistance is available 24-hours-a-day. Plus, Fujitsu account people can show you how to create a cost-efficient network that will allow you to market new services based on ATM and SONET technologies.

Man, I'm going home early!"

Fujitsu is easier than ever. Planning is simpler. Systems integration is improved. From end-to-end, network engineering is streamlined.

With our broadband breakthroughs, it's easy to plan for the future.

Our new FACTR® platform allows you to plug narrowband pipes right into your broadband backbone. You can now offer SONET survivability all

delivers full SVC support and scalability for applications from 2.5 to 160 Gbps.

All the service and support you'll ever need.

With more SONET network elements and ATM backbone switches installed in the U.S. than anyone else, Fujitsu offers you unparalleled expertise. Experienced systems engineers are always near-at-hand, and technical

Call on Fujitsu Network Communications – ASAP.

Seven of the largest LECs in the U.S. call on us, as do most of the major CAPs. You should too. With only one company to deal with, it's an easy call to make.

For more information, call Fujitsu Network Communications at 1-800-777-FAST. Or, e-mail us: fast@fujitsu-fnc.com.

FUJITSU

Reader Service Number 42

number of cells entering one of these pipes is not enough to fill the pipe, and cells are allowed to enter the pipe as soon as they are available. Congestion occurs when more cells are trying to enter the pipe than the pipe has capacity for. When this occurs, cells must be buffered at each switching node while awaiting a slot in the pipe for transmission. The buffers thus serve to mitigate peak demand by spreading it out over a longer period of time. As the buffers begin to fill up with cells, the delay increases for each cell before transmission to the next node.

“It is no longer possible to operate systems as islands. Internetworking is essential.”

Unlike traditional switched-circuit networks, which can have connections blocked while circuits are unavailable during heavy traffic loads, packet networks can still accept packets under heavy load conditions. When congestion occurs, a packet network will simply experience greater transmission delay. However, the buffers are also finite in size. If the network experiences extreme congestion (i.e., the cell buffers overflow), significant delays will result because those cells lost in the buffer overflows must now be transmitted again, thus adding more traffic when it is least desired. Once congestion begins to occur in a packet network, performance tends to degrade rapidly. Careful traffic engineering is needed to avoid these situations.

HFC ATM network architectures

Historically, CATV systems have existed as isolated islands receiving signals via satellite and other over-the-air antennas. It has not been uncommon for a large metropolitan

area to be served by several MSOs, each operating a system providing service to a particular geographic region. Because of the broadcast nature of traditional CATV services, little need existed for building large interconnected CATV networks between these systems. Even within systems, individual headends typically only needed to be connected for local distribution of video signals. This was accomplished with AML microwave links or, more recently, with fiber.

Competition to provide new services, ongoing deregulation of the telecommunications industry, competitive threats to existing services, migration from analog to digital signal delivery, and rapid growth of the Internet and data services have changed all this. CATV systems must in the near future provide a combination of analog TV, compressed digital TV, HDTV, telephony, data services, Internet access, and numerous other interactive and multimedia services. Many of these services require connection to a larger universe of networks, both national and international. It is no longer possible to operate systems as islands. Internetworking is essential.

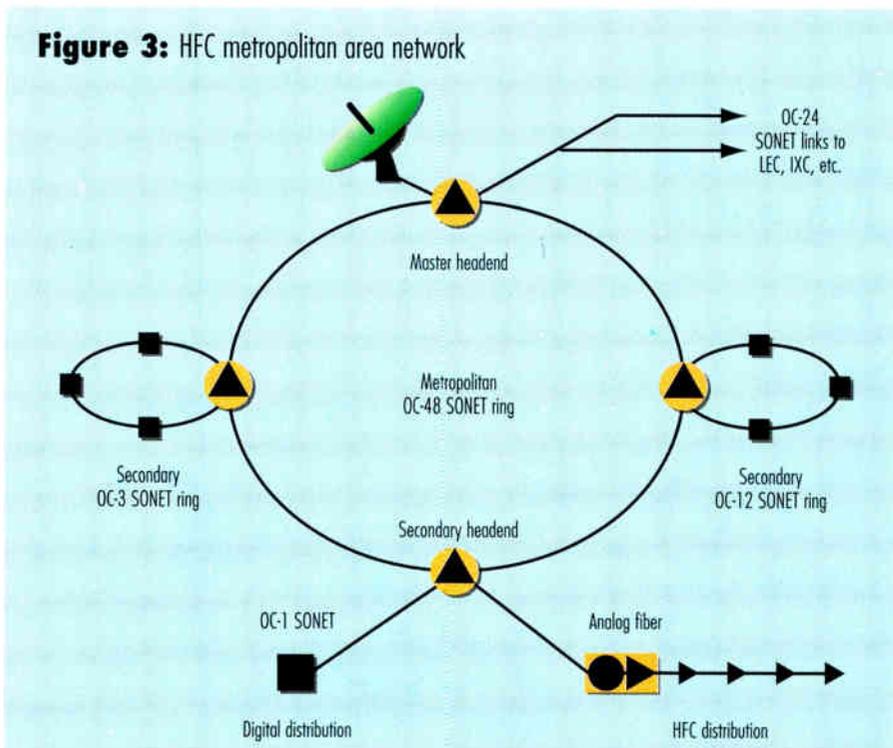
At the same time, there is an increasing economic incentive to integrate service delivery within the network itself, and ultimately to the subscriber. An integrated delivery

system reduces maintenance and installation costs as well as capital equipment expenditures by transporting all services through common channels and equipment. At some point, it will no longer make sense to offer disparate services that share the HFC transport path but that essentially operate independently and use different headend and customer premise equipment, transmission formats and signaling schemes.

Digital signals are ideally suited for integrated delivery of voice, video and data services, and ATM is ideally suited for meeting the unique transmission requirements of each of these services while integrating overall network transport. In the end, an integrated network should be capable of delivering all these services to each home over a single data stream with unique content and virtual connections for each service. However, for both technical and economic reasons such a network is still a future prospect. ATM will be deployed incrementally in the network, and services will be integrated on an evolutionary basis as hardware becomes available and economic factors allow.

HFC metropolitan area network

Figure 3 shows a large metropolitan area HFC network consisting of a master headend for gathering





Alcatel fiber optics. When you see the light, you'll see the difference.

At Alcatel, we're doing something few in the world can do. In Claremont, North Carolina, we're manufacturing our own fiber and incorporating it into cable in a facility so advanced, every step of the process occurs under one roof. The system gives us complete control over quality from beginning to end. It also produces many significant product enhancements, such as AFC3, our industry-leading fiber coating process. Ultimately, it means we can deliver our world class cable with superior reliability. And to a fiber hungry world, that's an advance worth talking about. For more information and a full color brochure, call **1-800-ALCATEL**.



and processing signals, and several secondary headends connected by a SONET ring that transports digital signals between the headends. Secondary SONET rings also may radiate from each headend for local transport of digital signals to businesses or secondary hubs attached to each headend. Each headend in turn has several HFC nodes supporting local distribution of services to residential and small business subscribers. Point-to-point SONET links also may be used to distribute digital signals to individual businesses or other sites. The overall metropolitan network has additional SONET links that connect to the larger network universe: LECs, IXCs, and other CATV systems. Though not ubiquitous, networks of this type already have been built.

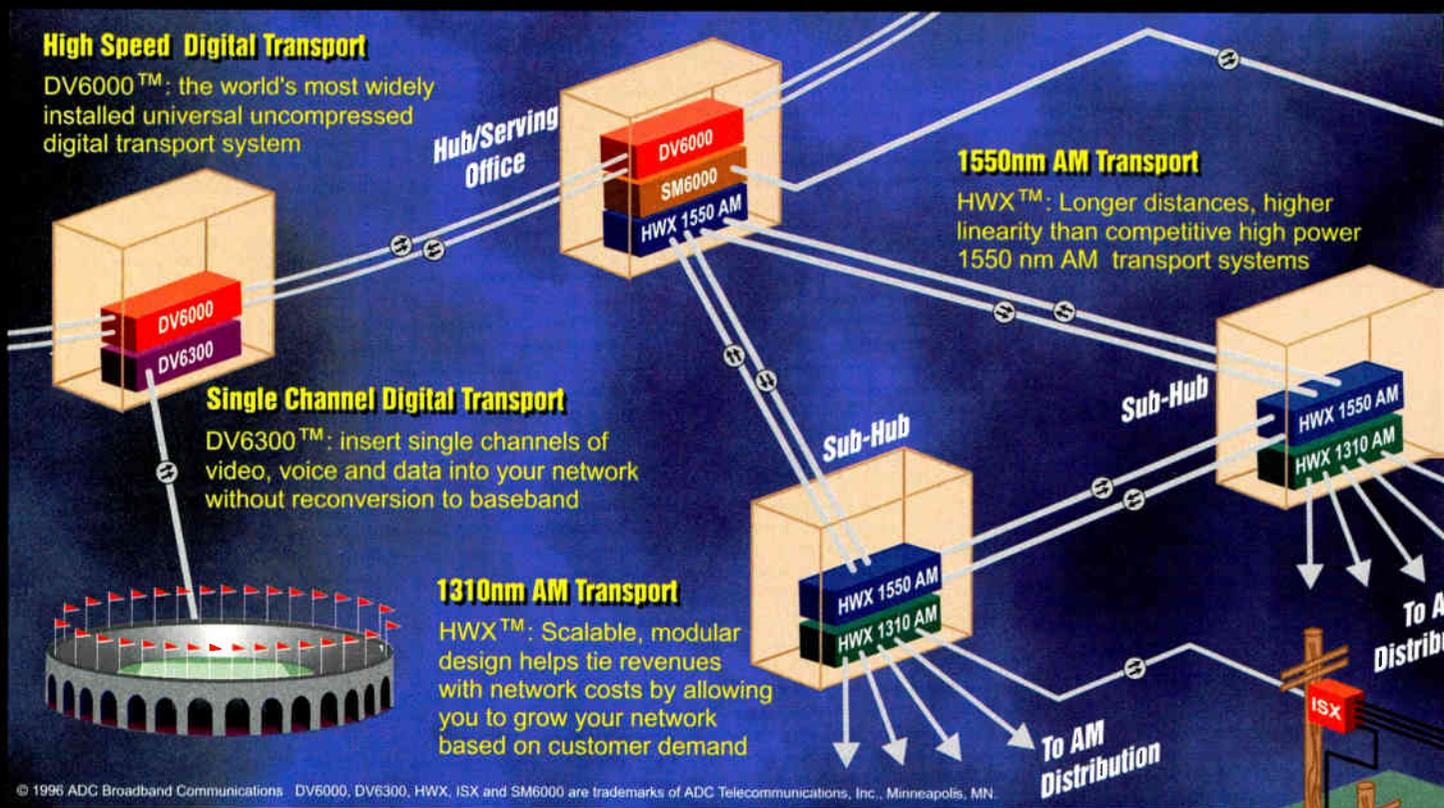
From a functional standpoint, the SONET ring shown in Figure 3 is used today to distribute digital TV and audio signals from one headend to another and for local ad insertion and distribution. The ring also is sometimes used to support parallel alternate access telephony and data

transport services, though these have typically been operated separately from the CATV network itself. More recently, some operators have installed telephony switches in headends to accommodate switched access telephony services as well, and these switches use the SONET ring for connecting to customers and other carriers.

In most cases these networks are characterized by multiplexers and switches using traditional switched-circuit technologies. The various services are multiplexed onto and off of the SONET ring using dedicated channels. As these networks evolve toward ATM-based transmission, the overall metropolitan architecture will not change, but more of the SONET transport capacity will be used as the physical transport layer to carry ATM cells between switching nodes. In the beginning of this evolution, the fundamental changes will take place at the switching nodes: the regional headends and other hubs where signal distribution takes place. Here, ATM switches will be installed after the SONET multi-

plexers to route cells onto and off of the SONET ring, thus forming a metropolitan ATM backbone. Such backbones already are common in the public switched network to transport internet traffic and other data services such as frame relay.

The HFC ATM backbone most likely will be used initially to carry data traffic such as Internet access, but distribution of video and audio services between headends will migrate toward cell transport through virtual circuits in this ATM backbone. This will become increasingly more likely as more services on the HFC network are distributed as digital rather than analog signals and as services become more specifically targeted to demographic areas or individual subscribers. One of ATM's great strengths is its ability to simultaneously switch voice, video and data traffic. Switched services such as VOD are ideal for ATM delivery. Eventually, telephony services will migrate onto the backbone as well, and at some point all services likely will reside there.



The Company That Offers More Fiber Transmission Solutions

HFC headend with ATM signal

For the short term, TV and audio signals will likely continue to be delivered from the headend to subscribers over the existing HFC directly to subscribers, nor will distribution or subscriber hardware need to be changed. After being multiplexed off the SONET ring at each headend, the ATM transported signals will be switched to appropriate devices where they will be converted back into native analog or digital signals. These signals will then be modulated onto standard RF carriers for transport to subscribers just as they currently are. The one initial exception to this may likely be iInternet traffic, which by its very nature is already packet based.

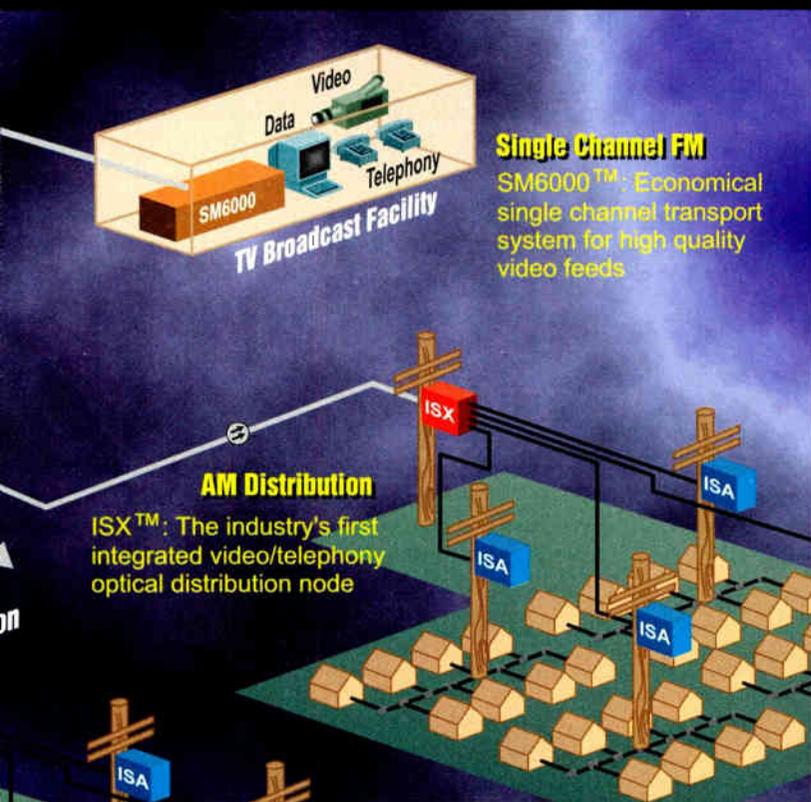
Figure 4 (page 46) is a simplified block diagram of an ATM headend and its distribution nodes in the HFC metropolitan area network. The SONET, ATM and HFC transport components are shown. The SONET multiplexer used to interconnect this headend with other headends and secondary sites in the ATM network is shown on the left.

"ATM's switching capability opens up many possibilities for economically delivering local ad inserts or VOD services from a single, centralized video file server center."

This add/drop multiplexer allows ATM signals on the SONET ring to be dropped off at this headend and ATM signals originating from this headend to be added onto the ring for transport to other network destinations. This multiplexer also can be used to transport traditional

switched circuit services such as telephony at the same time, but this application is not shown here.

In this evolutionary snapshot, most of the ATM traffic originates at a master headend that feeds over the SONET ring this headend with all its video and audio signals and provides Internet connectivity as well. The SONET multiplexer in turn is connected to a port on a local ATM switch that has additional ports connected to a local file server and all other service distribution equipment in the headend. This switch will examine every ATM cell entering one of its ports and route each cell out of the appropriate port towards its final destination, which also will include putting ATM traffic back onto the SONET ring for routing to other locations. For ATM cells arriving at this headend for service distribution, this will typically be the last switch the cell sees in the network. For cells being routed back onto the SONET ring, this may be one of many ATM switches the cell will pass through before reaching its final destination. The ATM file server



Single Channel FM

SM6000™: Economical single channel transport system for high quality video feeds

Prepare for the Future... Today

Preparing for increased competition brought on by the Telecommunications Act of 1996 means one thing: you need to become a more efficient service provider.

At ADC, we can help you with that. Our complete line of transmission products can give you the competitive edge no matter what combination of fiber network solutions you need. ADC is your single source for:

- High Speed Digital Transport with Single Channel Tributaries
- High Power 1550 nm 750 MHz transport
- Scalable, 1310 nm 750/860 MHz transport
- Integrated Operations Systems Support
- Enhanced Telephony, Data transport and more

These are a sample of ADC products that comprise a complete, scalable, modular approach to network design. An approach that protects your equipment and capital investment for the future, and gives you unparalleled on-time delivery. (We meet over 95% of customer request dates.)

Call us toll-free at the number below to find out how ADC can help you prepare for the future today.

800-504-4443



ADC Broadband Communications

A Division of ADC Telecommunications, Inc.

Than Any Other Single Supplier...

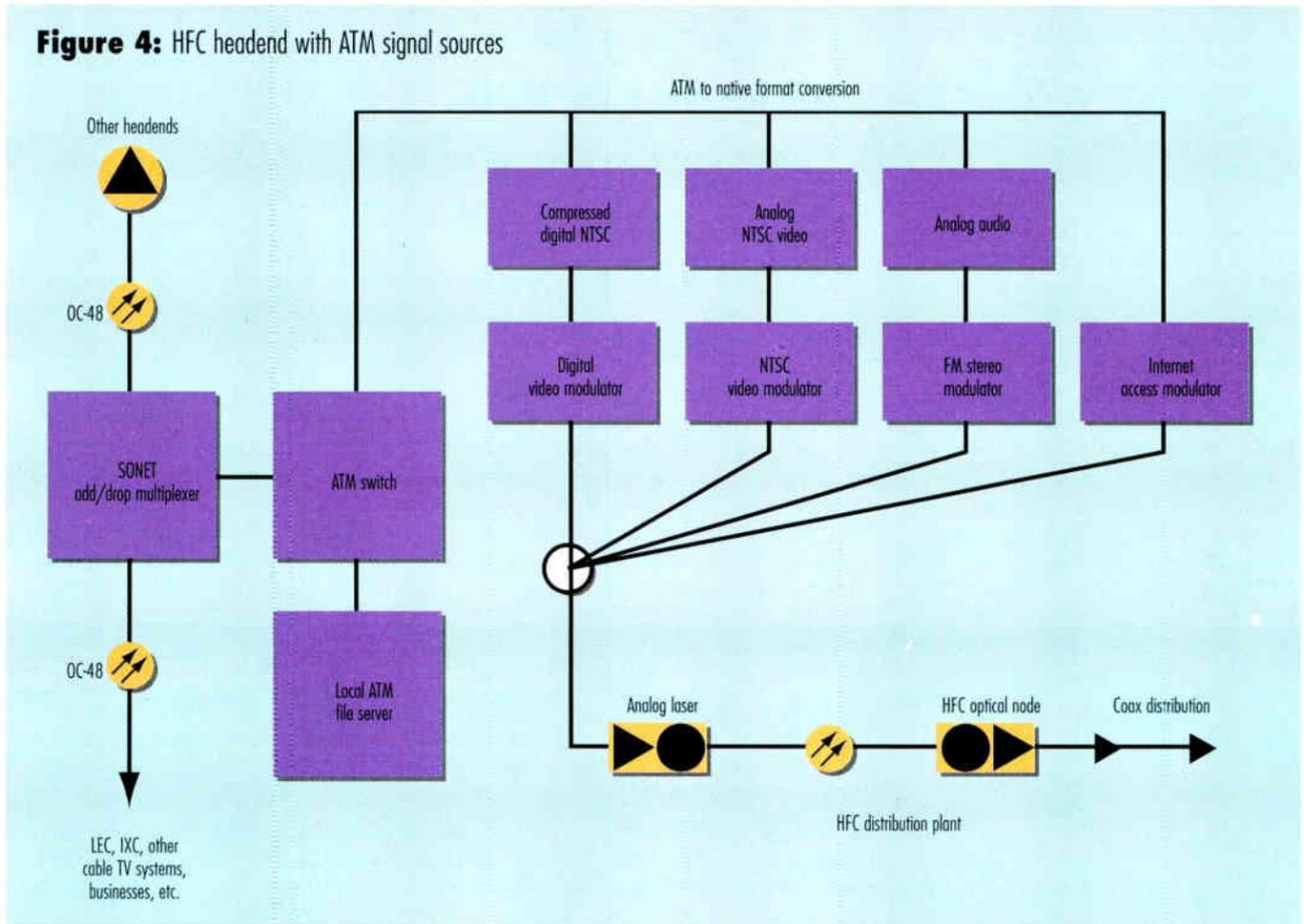
Reader Service Number 30

shown in Figure 4 might support any one of a number of applications, but in all likelihood will actually be several file servers, each specialized for a particular function: local ad insertion, Internet access, VOD, CD audio or some other application.

Several ports on the ATM switch are shown serving format converters. These simply convert the ATM digital streams back into their native format for modulation onto the HFC distribution network, and this is where the ATM transport stops in

this example. The outputs of these converters are digital in the case of compressed digital NTSC and digital audio services and analog in the case of standard NTSC video and audio services. These native format converters then feed standard

Figure 4: HFC headend with ATM signal sources



SCTE INSTALLER PROGRAM INFORMATION REQUEST CARD

The SCTE Installer Certification Program was created to establish minimum skill requirements for CATV installers and installer/technicians. Participants in the program must successfully complete practical examinations in the areas of cable preparation and meter reading, as well as a written examination on general installation practice. The program is being administered by local SCTE chapters and meeting groups under the guidance of SCTE national headquarters. All candidates for certification in the program are recognized as SCTE members at the Installer level, and receive a copy of the *SCTE Installer Manual*.

Please send me information and an application for the SCTE Installer Program

Name _____

Address _____

Phone () _____ FAX () _____



The Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers
"Training, Certification, Standards"

Mail to:
SCTE
140 Philips Rd., Exton, PA 19341-1318
OR FAX TO: (610) 363-5898

SCTE 12/96

OUR NEW SCOTTSBORO DROP CABLE PLANT IS BIGGER THAN IT NEEDS TO BE. BUT THE INDUSTRY IS GROWING INTO IT.



Some things are destined to grow. One of them is the need for a dependable and affordable supply of quality coaxial drop cable for the indoor wiring market. Continuing its commitment to the industry, CommScope has created what may be the world's best cable-manufacturing facility.



Our new Drop Cable Plant in Scottsboro, Alabama, features state-of-the-art equipment and processes. And, by limiting our product focus, we are able to produce a large volume for quick delivery.

You have enough problems with regulations and competition. We don't think you should have to worry about drop cable, too. At Scottsboro, we're running at peak efficiency

to give you a powerful domestic source you can count on for superior product and value.

Our Scottsboro Drop Cable Plant is more than a testament to CommScope's continued growth. It's also an investment in your future, our future and the future of the industry.

So, go right ahead and grow. CommScope will keep up with you.

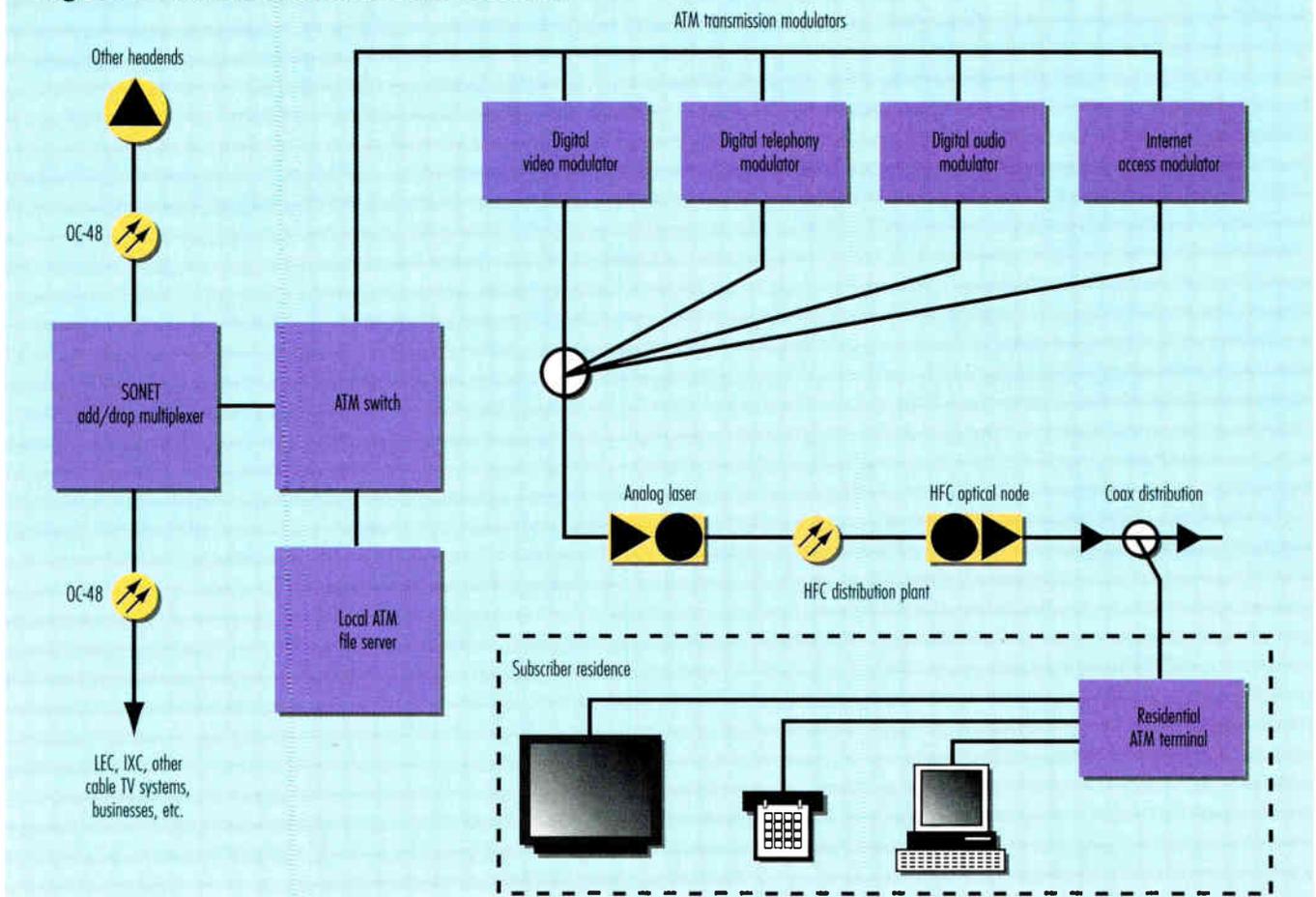


*See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2486*

CommScope **GI** General Instrument

P.O. Box 1729 • Hickory, NC • 800 982 1708 • Fax 704 328 2400 • <http://www.commscope.com>

Figure 5: HFC node with ATM distribution to subscriber



headend modulators, and from this point forward the distribution network looks just as it does today. The one exception shown here is the Internet access modulator, which transports ATM cells directly to subscribers' RF data modems.

HFC node with ATM distribution

New services also will be made possible or economical by ATM technology, and these too will be integrated into the network as it evolves. ATM's switching capability opens up many possibilities for economically delivering local ad inserts or VOD services from a single, centralized video file server center. As the ATM switching capability extends to individual subscribers, TV ads may literally be targeted to individual homes—in fact, you may be able to choose your own ads! Some day all television viewing may be video-on-demand operating over virtual channels, but this will be transparent to the subscriber, who only knows that he can watch whatever he wants whenever he wants. Other

services such as basic telephony also will at some time be carried by the ATM network.

As the evolution of the ATM HFC network proceeds, more services will begin to be delivered to the subscriber as ATM cells, thus opening the door to the full switching and statistical multiplexing capabilities of ATM. This will likely occur on a service-by-service basis, possibly requiring unique subscriber ATM interface devices (sort of an ATM set-top converter) for each service. In the long view, however, the ATM interfaces will likely migrate into the application device being served, whether it be a computer, telephone or TV set, and no outboard boxes will be needed. Another possibility, however, is to provide a single integrated residential ATM terminal on the side of the house. This terminal would then provide standard interface connections for each of the home's voice, video and data devices, and also may provide local switching functions that could support LAN interconnectivity in the home between

telephones, computers and TV sets.

Figure 5 shows a simplified block diagram of the previously shown headend of Figure 4, but at the evolutionary stage where all services are now delivered directly to the residence as ATM traffic. The architecture of the SONET ring, ATM switch and local file server has not changed, though these components may have been upgraded by this point to handle increased traffic. The nature of the ATM traffic itself has changed, however. Services other than entertainment are increasingly carried over the network, including telephony, and more switched traffic such as VOD is being handled. More traffic is now originating from subscribers homes, as well.

Unlike the example in Figure 4, however, ATM converters are no longer used in this headend. All services are now transported digitally in the network and delivered to the home as ATM cells. (Return traffic for such services as telephony and internet access also is via ATM, but for simplicity the details of the return

The 99.99% Reliability Factor



[Cable Innovation's CLPS-4065 Surge Suppressor]

Cable Innovations surge suppression products are an essential ingredient in achieving the 99.99% reliability necessary in CATV systems today. The CLPS-4065 and CLPS-4065PI (power inserter), patented surge suppression technology, protects trunk line and feeder line electronics from overvoltages, and virtually eliminates overvoltage related outages. The CLPS-4065 and CLPS-4065PI are simply the very best surge suppressors available. If you're concerned about the reliability of your system, call us today.



The Next Generation of Surge Suppressor

Cable Innovations 130 Stanley Court Lawrenceville, GA 30245
800-952-5146 fax 770-962-6133 www.Rightmove.com/cableinnov

Reader Service Number 210

path are not shown here.) The digital modulators accept ATM cells directly and modulate these onto RF carriers for distribution over the HFC plant. For switched services such as telephony, independent ATM modulators will likely be required for each HFC node and will be connected to unique ports on the ATM switch. For services that are broadcast in nature (basic TV service, for example), a single ATM modulator may be used for several or all nodes, taking advantage of ATM's point-to-multipoint transport capability.

Figure 5 shows service specific modulators, but it also is possible (and at some point may even be desirable) to provide subscriber specific modulators. In this latter case, an ATM modulator might accept voice, video and data traffic from the ATM switch and put all this traffic on a single RF channel intended for a single subscriber or group of subscribers.

Once the digital signals have been modulated for HFC RF transport, they are combined and distributed on the HFC plant just as signals are today. A point to note here is that no changes

"At some point, ATM cells may be delivered via a home LAN directly to the TV set, radio, computer and phone in the home."

are required in the distribution plant itself to deploy ATM to the home (providing the plant already has enough bandwidth and return transmission capability). The primary changes required at this stage of evolution are in the headend (ATM modulators) and subscriber home (ATM terminal). Of course, network management becomes much more critical in this system for operations, administration, maintenance and provisioning, and extensive software support systems must be deployed in parallel with the ATM transport hardware.

The residential delivery system also is shown in Figure 5. Of course, this residential delivery system can take many forms and often poses some of the most daunting challenges: equipment powering trade-offs, internal wiring issues and interfacing with existing consumer equipment. In the example shown here, a single ATM terminal interfaces with the subscriber drop. This terminal then demodulates the digital streams and accepts only those ATM cells intended for this particular home. (Once again, the opposite function takes place for upstream signals, but for simplicity this is not shown here.) The terminal converts these ATM streams into signals that can be used directly by the subscriber's telephone, TV set and computer, and then these signals are distributed in the home via separate wiring for each. Numerous other residential distribution architectures exist as well, and the subscriber's residence may indeed be the hardest hurdle to overcome in taking ATM home.

Analog signals will continue to disappear from HFC networks as

HEADEND SWITCHING SHOULDN'T BE AN EXTREME SPORT



WHEN YOU CAN DO IT FROM YOUR ARMCHAIR

Simple timed control of 999 events, up to 365 days in advance with our Program Timer 2 (R-153)

GIVE US A CALL
1-800-821-6001

ME MONROE ELECTRONICS
LYNDONVILLE, NY 14098
716-765-2254 FAX: 716-765-9330

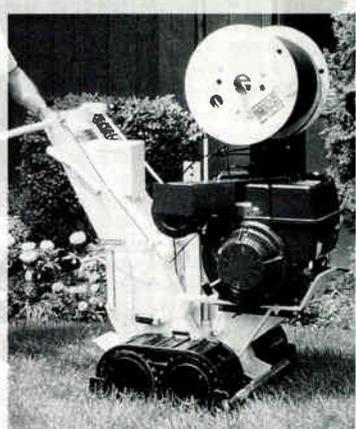
MADE IN USA

Reader Service Number 53

YOUR BEST INVESTMENT DOWN THE LINE

THE L2 UNDERGROUND PIPE & CABLE LAYER

- Lays wire or pipe to 16" depth
- Simple, efficient all mechanical drive
- Rugged yet compact & highly maneuverable
- 850 lbs. on rubber tracks provide for minimal lawn damage
- Reliable, consistent performance in a low maintenance machine
- Operator training provided
- 16 hp. Kohler magnum engine
- Boring attachment available



LINE WARD CORPORATION
157 SENECA CREEK ROAD
BUFFALO, NY 14224 • 716 675-7373
FAX 716 674-5334 • 800 816-9621

Reader Service Number 148

FAST-ACTING, AND NOW AVAILABLE IN **EXTRA STRENGTH.**



Lectro ZTT

Lectro POWERNODE

When it comes to reliable power, leading system operators turn to the Lectro Zero Transfer Time (ZTT) family of standby power management solutions. And now, you'll find this tried and true technology incorporated into the next generation of innovative centralized powering solutions. The Lectro Powermode family. New solutions for power management. Look for them in major cable systems everywhere.

Lectro

A PRODUCT OF EXIDE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



For more information on how the Lectro Powermode family can improve your network reliability with proven technology, call **1-800-551-3790**, fax 1-919-713-5350, or mail the attached business reply card.

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.exide.com> or send E-mail to info@exide.com

YES! I need more information about how the Lectro Powermode family can help me shape the future of cable telecommunications:

Name and Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____ - _____ Fax (____) _____ - _____

E-mail _____

THE KEY INGREDIENTS OF THE LECTRO POWERNODE.

Pre-installed Options

Power inserters, utility disconnect, AC distribution, Rf combining network can be pre-installed in our factory to save you time and money in field installation.

Cabinet

Low profile. Aircraft grade welded aluminum. Heavy-duty, lockable, and removable doors. Technician-friendly harnesses/connectors. Internal connections for utility, coax, and natural gas.



Battery

Three roll-out drawers for easy access. Parallel battery charging system. Multiple DC breaker points for added safety. Up to 12 batteries enclosed in a forced ventilated compartment.

Generator

Unlimited run-time for ultimate reliability. Can run on natural gas or propane. Easy-access maintenance of plugs, oil, and filter. Low vibration and low noise. AC or DC versions available.

Zero Transfer Time (ZTT) UPS

The industry's first true uninterruptible power system. Field-proven technology. Status-monitoring ready. Optional N+1 redundant module for added reliability.

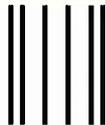
Robust and scalable, the Lectro Powernode's modular design can accommodate up to four ZTT modules allowing you to increase your power capacity as you provide more advanced broadband services to your node locations. Easy access and the flexible nature of the design mean service is easier and can be performed while the system is on-line. And it's backed by the comprehensive support of Exide Electronics, a worldwide leader in power management solutions. All this provides greater value in flexible, growth-oriented power protection.

Lectro

A PRODUCT OF EXIDE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



© 1996 Exide Electronics Group, Inc., 8609 Six Forks Rd., Raleigh, NC 27615 All rights reserved. Strategic Power Management™ is a trademark of Exide Electronics Group, Inc.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 4513 RALEIGH, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER
EXIDE ELECTRONICS
8380 CAPITAL BLVD
RALEIGH NC 27690-1603

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



For more information on how the Lectro Powernode family can improve your network reliability with proven technology, call 1-800-551-3790, fax 1-919-713-5350, or mail the attached business reply card.

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.exide.com> or send E-mail to info@exide.com



igital delivery of traditional services comes more common and as new al services are offered. Digital is not only offer better service ty, but can offer other benefits h as better spectrum utilization as ell. As the migration toward an all igital network continues, it will entually make sense to transport ese digital signals over an integrated elivery platform. ATM is the best hchnology for integrating and deliv- ing voice, video and data services er a single digital network. Opera- onal, economic and competitive on- siderations will drive the deployment ATM in HFC networks. Initially, TM will be used in HFC systems for backbone transport. But as services, hchnology and the competitive envi- nment evolve, ATM transport will igrate over the HFC network to the bscriber's home. At some point, ATM ills may be delivered via a home LAN irectly to the TV set, radio, computer d phone in the home. **CT**

References

- ¹ Black, Uyles, *Data Link protocols*, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1993.
- ² Black, Uyles, *Emerging Communications Technologies*, PTR Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1994.
- ³ Hart, Gaylord, "Architectural considerations for Overlaying Packet Networks on Hybrid Fiber/Coax Systems," *NCTA 1996 Technical Papers: Proceedings of the 17th Annual Convention and International Exposition of the National Cable Television Association*, pages 360-4, NCTA, Washington, D.C., 1996.
- ⁴ Kessler, Gary C., *ISDN: Concepts, Facilities, and Services*, 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, NY, 1993.
- ⁵ Onvural, Raif O., *Asynchronous Transfer Mode Networks: Performance Issues*, 2nd edition, Artech House, Norwood, MA, 1995.
- ⁶ Pecar, Joseph A., Roger J. Connor, and David A. Garbin, *The McGraw-Hill Telecommunications Handbook*, McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, NY, 1993.
- ⁷ Spohn, Darren L., *Data Network Design*, McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, NY, 1993.
- ⁸ Stallings, William, *ISDN and Broadband ISDN with Frame Relay and ATM*, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1995.

MHz[®]

MEGA HERTZ

Established 1975

STOCKS

ME

MONROE ELECTRONICS



631 Program Timer



630 4x1 RF Switch



629 Stereo A/V DA



628 Encoder Sensor

automatically switches in an alternate video source, whenever scrambling stops

"Call us for all your switching requirements"

DENVER, CO

800-525-8386

303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

ATLANTA, GA

800-962-5966

Ocala, FL

800-922-9200

ST. LOUIS, MO

800-821-6800

INDIANAPOLIS, IN

800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ

800-883-8839

<http://www.megahz.com>

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

Reader Service Number 211

Cheetah's Headend Solution



From comprehensive monitoring of multi-vendor HFC plant to headend performance monitoring, Cheetah has the solution for you. The Cheetah HE-1000 Headend Signal Analyzer is the standard for monitoring signal quality.

What makes the HE-1000 unique?

- ▲ Highly accurate spectrum analyzer functions and accuracy, in a rack-mounted device for a fraction of the cost you would expect to spend

- ▲ Integration with the Cheetah Monitoring System allows you to expand your test and measurement solution as your network evolves

- ▲ Completes unattended RF testing for FCC Proof of Performance

- ▲ Non-interfering distortion measurements allow you to monitor headend performance continuously

Call (941) 756-6000 today!

SUPERIOR ELECTRONICS GROUP, INC.
6432 Parkland Drive • Sarasota, FL

Reader Service Number 108

asynchronous
synchronous
asynchronous
synchronous

CONNECT YOUR

ANTARES

1550 nm External Modulation transmitter. The performance of the EMS-1550 in a new modular design

SIRIUS

Erbium doped fiber amplifier in a new modular format

PEGASUS

1310 nm DFB transmitter series. Wide choice of fiber budgets with options for broadcast, narrowcast or both

ORION

1550 nm External Modulation transmitter for network designs which require lower optical power

Synchronous

GROUP of Companies

77 Las Colinas Lane San Jose, CA 95119 USA (408) 362-4800 Fax (408) 362-4

FIBER TO OUR STARS

CS SERIES

Intelligent Optical Platforms. Dual power supplies. Hold up to 8 optical elements.



For additional information and sales assistance, call or fax

San Jose
(600) 650-6750
(408) 362-4826 Fax

Atlanta
(770) 613-5251
(770) 613-5265 Fax

Denver
(303) 666-8162
(303) 000-0000 Fax

New York
(315) 666-2716
(315) 666-4513 Fax

Philadelphia
(609) 596-8222
(609) 966-6333 Fax

Meet the stars
in our **CONSTELLATION**.
It's a new generation of fiber
optic transmission equipment
offering total system flexibility
and sophisticated monitoring
and control.

Join us at
The Western Show
Booth 1754

CONSTELLATION

The modular fiber optic system

By Kim Harrington and Bill Koerner

Supporting the complete cable service value chain

Traditional hybrid fiber/coax (HFC) networks are becoming capable of supporting interactive multimedia services. This position should enable cable companies to exploit and capture significant market share, especially early adopters. As we all know, cable modems/Internet access is currently a fast-growing market. IDC predicts that, in the United States alone, there will be over 81 million "Web cruisers" by the year 2000, growing from about 25 million in 1996.¹ Current users access the Internet and on-line services via telecommunication networks. The data rates (28.8 kbs) are acceptable, and the telephone network is very reliable.

With the advent of cable modem services, the early adopters will quickly appreciate the higher data rates, up to 10 Mbps (and even higher). While the current growth is driven by the innovators and early adopters, they will evolve into a group of pragmatists called the "early majority."² The early majority will have different requirements and expectations than the early adopters. They will expect the same level of connectivity and reliability as currently provided by telecom companies. Essentially, the service level of quality rapidly becomes an issue. Pacific Bell Internet states that its customers want fast, reliable, easy-to-use and affordable service backed by world-class support;³ thus, cable operators

Kim Harrington is a senior technical consultant with Hewlett-Packard's Telecom Industry Solution Center. He has over 10 years experience in implementing telecom management strategies. Bill Koerner is a business architect with Hewlett-Packard's Telecom Industry Solution Center. He is a registered professional engineer in Colorado, and has over six years experience with the broadband/cable TV industry.

will compete with the established telecom market for subscriber base. As a result, cable operators will be confronted with reviewing the efficiency and capability of their corporate theory of operation, especially where services provided to the end user experience dynamic evolution as demanded by their subscribers.

Meeting/exceeding customer expectations

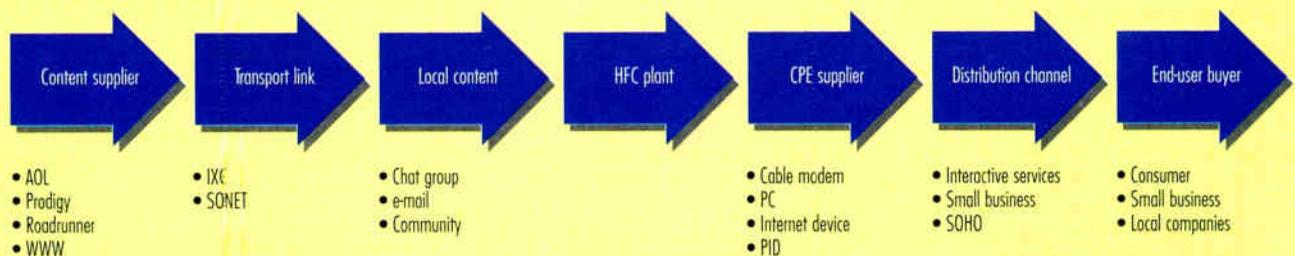
Cable operators intending to provide multimedia services, namely Internet access to the World Wide Web, have to develop a strategy that delivers quality services meeting or exceeding customer expectations. This strategy also must implement ever higher levels of service quality in phase with the expansion rate of the target market. Following are four examples of key strategic goals aimed at providing high levels of service quality:

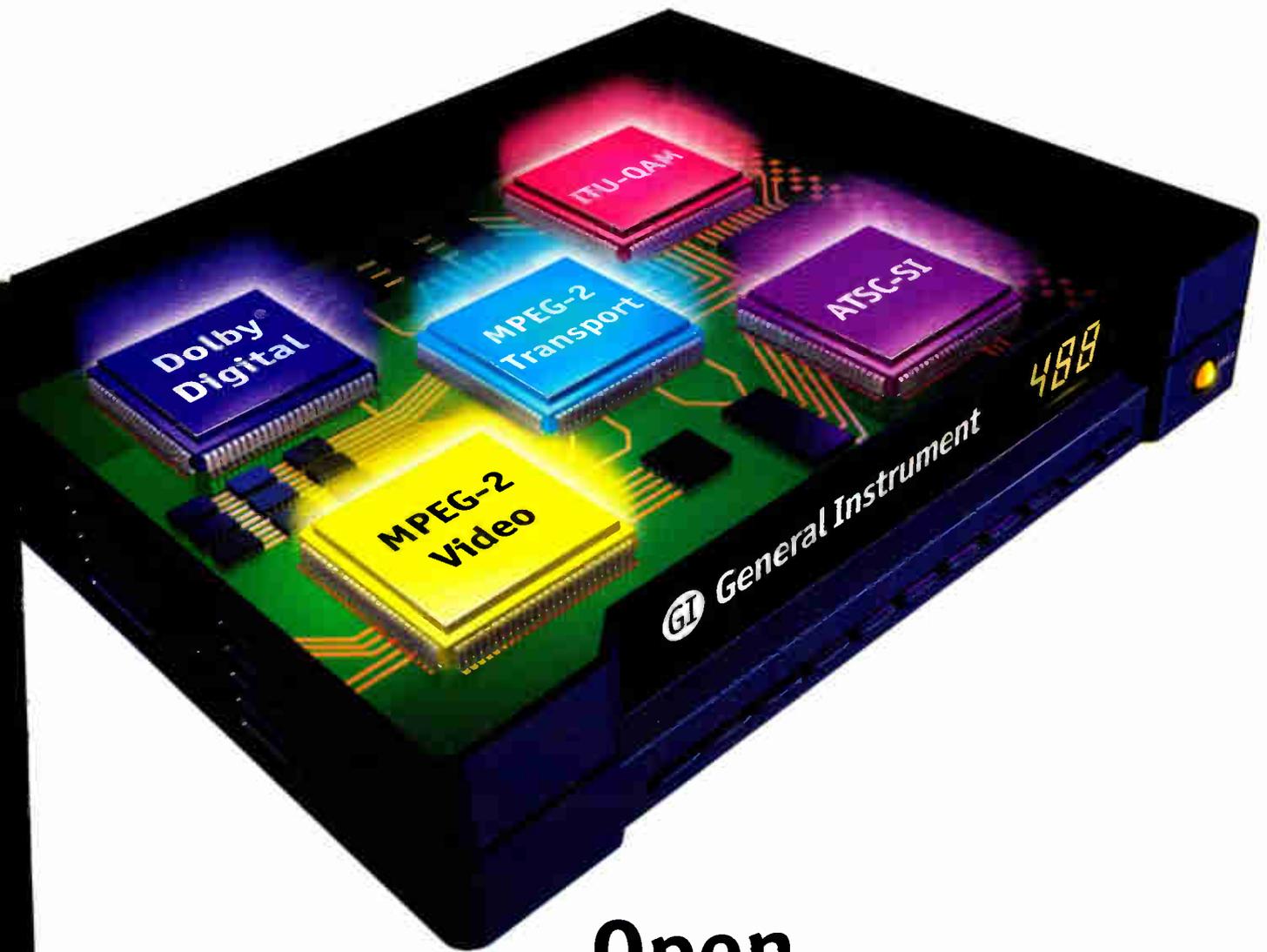
- 1) Furnish customers the ability to access the desired service anytime. Perhaps an access guarantee of 85% or less than 20% connection blocking to a limited set of service and content;
- 2) Provide on-demand high-speed bandwidth availability rates to specific services with a 20% attenuation factor;
- 3) Construct service pricing structures that are flexible and appealing to various end-user classes; and
- 4) Make the service easy and enjoyable to use.

Therefore, cable operators must conduct strategic planning that specifically addresses the following three chief factors:

- 1) Value chain analysis;
- 2) Business processes (and the people involved) within and across the value chain; and
- 3) Information technology (IT) as related to network management. →

Figure 1: Cable service value chain





Open. For Business.

GI's MPEG-2 digital solution combines open standards with advanced system security

General Instrument understands your need for equipment interoperability and flexibility. That's why we based our digital cable system on the industry's most advanced open standards. MPEG-2 Video. MPEG-2 Transport. Dolby Digital Audio. ATSC System Information (SI). ITU Trellis Coded QAM/FEC Modulation. GI's MPEG-2 digital solution supports them all.

Partnered with our adoption of these open standards is our field-proven security system technology. GI maintains a state-of-the-art access control and encryption system to offer you the most secure network possible. This system is licensed to other manufacturers, providing true interoperability.

So, for the most advanced, flexible, and secure digital cable system available today—and tomorrow—choose the GI MPEG-2 digital solution.

It's open...for your business.

GI General Instrument

Reader Service Number 15

(215) 674-4800 (worldwide) • (800) 523-6678 (toll-free in U.S.) • (215) 675-4524 (fax worldwide) • Visit our Web site at www.gi.com

Oscillator



VS-OSC7-42

(Harmonic Signal Source)

**Balance Your Return Path
7-42 MHz**

- * Output Level 48dB-7 Harmonics
Nicad Battery Operated**
- * Supplied with Charger & Plug in
Adaptor -110 & 220V available**
- * Exclusive VS Design**
- * One Year Limited Warranty**
- * Special Frequencies Available**



Viewsonics inc.

6454 E. Rogers Circle Boca Raton, Florida 33487 USA
Tel: 561 998-9594 Toll Free: 1 800 645-7600 Fax: 1 561 998-3712

Reader Service Number 48

These three factors must be thoroughly considered along with the other important aspects of strategy development, namely defining what business you are in, what your core competencies are, who your customers are, where you will operate, and what your firm's mission is.

The value chain

Value chain analysis is diagnosing the firm's key strengths and weaknesses as they relate to providing quality Internet access and services to end-users, be they residential or small to intermediate size businesses. This often leads to Michael Porter's "value chain" analysis approach.⁴ Simply put, "the value chain disaggregates a firm into its strategically important activities to understand the behavior of the firm's cost and the firm's existing or potential sources of differentiation."⁵ A cable operator will gain competitive advantage by performing these strategically important activities understanding its logistic inputs, transactions and outputs (Figure 1 on page 54).

When looking at the value chain for Internet services, it is apparent that numerous business practices, services

"The cable operator offering Internet access and services will have to develop a strategy that includes a value chain encompassing multiple business partnerships."

and capabilities are currently outside the cable operator's core competency. The operator will realize that the value chain will have to extend beyond its own limits, resulting in the development of a strategy aimed at identifying key business partners that will complement its ability. Essentially, it would be extremely cost-prohibitive for a cable operator to expand into new businesses that are highly competitive within well-established markets. The cable operator may partner with hardware and customer premise equipment (CPE) manufacturers, network and service providers, content providers, and various channel distributors.

Therefore, the cable operator offering Internet access and services will have to develop a strategy that includes a value chain encompassing multiple business partnerships. This extended value chain will be focused on, ensuring that every partner of the value chain will have common and open service quality measures and standards.

Business processes across the value chain

Strategic development also extends to each partner within the value chain, including their business processes. Every partner in the chain can be viewed as a collection of value activities that are performed to design, produce, market, deliver and support its products.⁶ The uniting factors that empower a partner's activities flowing from one to another are its business processes. Business processes have controlling factors, inputs, outputs, resource mechanisms, and the subject and/or transaction activity.⁷ These processes may have to be altered or re-engineered to support the value chain's service quality focus. This implies the input, output and transaction of the business processes between and within each partner will be geared or tuned toward delivering quality products to neighbor processes and partner, extending to the customer's keyboard.

Figure 2 on page 58 is a service management business process model, developed by the Network Management Forum. The model segregates key business functionality into four categories: 1) customer interface processes; 2) customer care processes; 3) service/provider development and maintenance processes and; 4) network and system management processes. Each of these four categories are interdependent and are implemented appropriately by each member firm within the value chain. Logically, all the business process categories are encompassed by the entire value chain. Realistically, only certain business processes will be realized by each member firm. The business processes identified by the model are those necessary to satisfy said strategy.

Why integrated network management?

The enabling agent that unites the value chain end-to-end, i.e., from content or service to end-user, is IT network management, commonly known in the telecommunication arena as operation support systems (OSS). Just as the product quality and performance extends the value chain, a common open and aligned network management set of systems and conventions must overarch the value chain.

Collectively, cable firms partnered with external businesses must capture the target market's customer base, sustain it, eliminate or minimize inroads, and continue expansion at acceptable rates. This is accomplished through a strategy that differentiates across the entire value chain. Only IT network management conventions and systems can realize this strategy. Network management systems and conventions have proven their capability in the telecommunication industry to integrate various business partners and their assets into a productive, profitable cohesive business. This capability should be leveraged in the cable industry. In addition, a cohesive network management system is necessary to facilitate the planning, organizing, monitoring, accounting and controlling of all related business activities and resources.⁸

Following is a list of network management functions that may be common to all cable business partners:

- 1) Distributed in-memory databases and computing; advanced intelligent network components, e.g., service control points; subscriber management systems
- 2) Billing systems; homepage hit aggregation,

Amplifier



VSLNA-35-860



(Low Noise Two Way)

- * **3.5 Noise Figure - 35dB Gain**
- * **Passive/Active Return**
- * **110 & 220V Plug in Power Supply**
- * **Variable Gain Slope**
- * **5 Year Warranty**

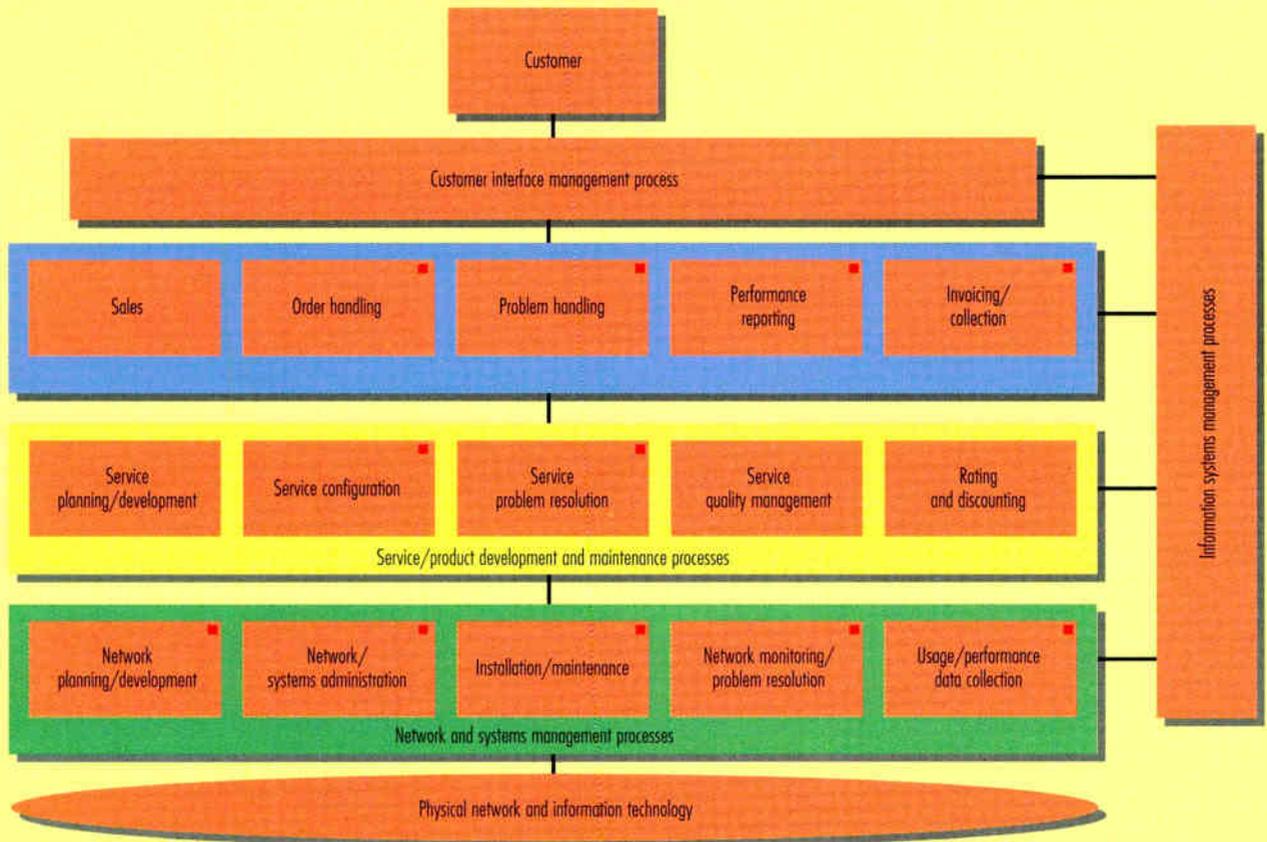
*Exclusive
VS
Design*



Viewsonics inc.

6454 E. Rogers Circle Boca Raton, Florida 33487 USA
Tel: 561 998-9594 Toll Free: 1 800 645-7600 Fax: 1 561 998-3712

Figure 2: Service management business process model



Source: Network Management Forum, "A Service Management Business Process Model," Issue 1.0

connection details, pricing and rating

- 3) Customer care systems
- 4) SNMP and CMIP interconnection management protocols
- 5) Telecommunication management network (TMN) paradigm and Q3 interfaces
- 6) Mediation or proxy agents for interfacing to legacy systems to capitalize on existing assets across the value chain.

Upon closer examination of the service management business process model, one will quickly realize how well it lends itself to implementing a network management architecture. Each process category aligns with typical OSS functionality. For example, the first strategic goal mentioned earlier addresses providing either guaranteed access or blocking. Figure 3 on page 60 shows the service quality management process (expanded from Figure 2), and how it relates to other processes and partners in the value chain. Note that several of the inputs come from other partners/providers along with internal information. These inputs, specifically problem data, usage trends and problem trends are classical examples of the information available from an integrated network management system.

For example, to verify our customers' access to the service at least 85% of the time, we would want to look at the following information through the service quality management process:

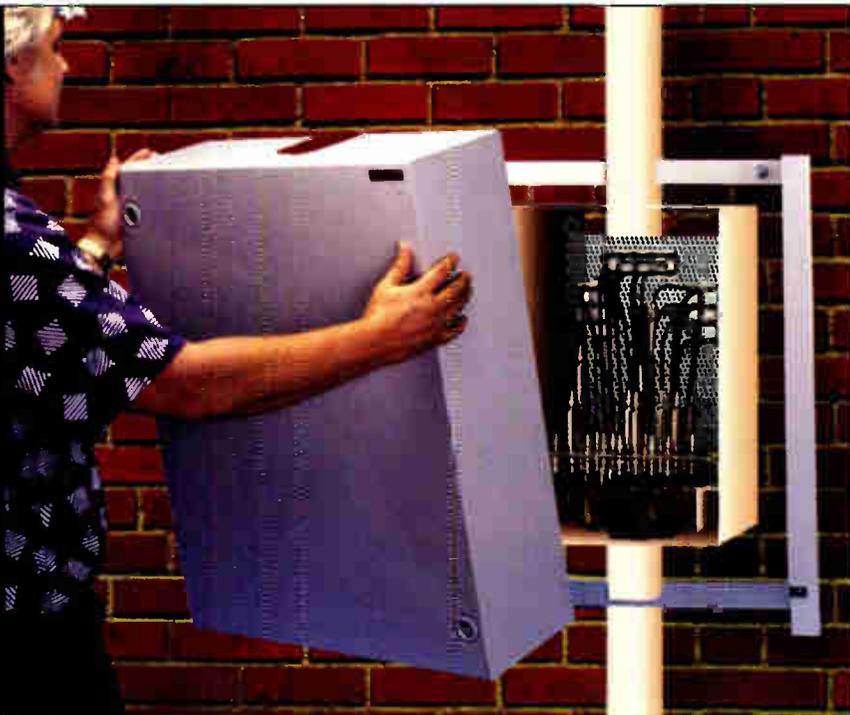
- 1) Problem data: Could include data collected from status monitoring systems (fiber node or RF outages), broadband Internet access management systems (traffic flow through routers, traps collected from cable modems or traffic through fiber nodes), Internet backbone management systems (status of link), or other content providers (their server status, high-speed link to their servers); trouble tickets from other partners.
- 2) Usage trends: This could include data collected from broadband Internet access management systems (usage data by fiber node, usage data by customer), Internet backbone management systems (congestion of link, hot web sites), or other content providers (congestion of high speed link, usage profiles).
- 3) Problem trends: This could include data collected from status monitoring systems (number of outages per fiber node over time, variations in RF amplifier parameters over time), broadband Internet access management systems (number of log-ons per day, peak measures, number of failed log-on attempts, growth in access requests by fiber node), Internet backbone management systems (number of failed requests, traffic data rates over time). →

SECURITY UPGRADE!

Introducing the Moore Retro-Fit MDU Enclosure.

The Moore "Retro-Fit" MDU enables your system to replace damaged or obsolete MDU enclosures with the most secure enclosure design available today without interrupting subscriber services. The "Retro-Fit" installs over the existing box and provides "box-in-a-box" security.

The "Retro-Fit" MDU, from Moore Diversified Products, Inc. is another example of our commitment to engineering and manufacturing solutions for the telecommunications industry.



THE "RETRO FIT"

- Restores MDU security without interrupting subscriber services
- Sizes available to fit over existing enclosures
- Alluminized steel construction and stainless steel welding for exceptional durability
- Tough steel shroud fully protects all lock options
- Electrostatically applied polyester coating for a tough, attractive finish

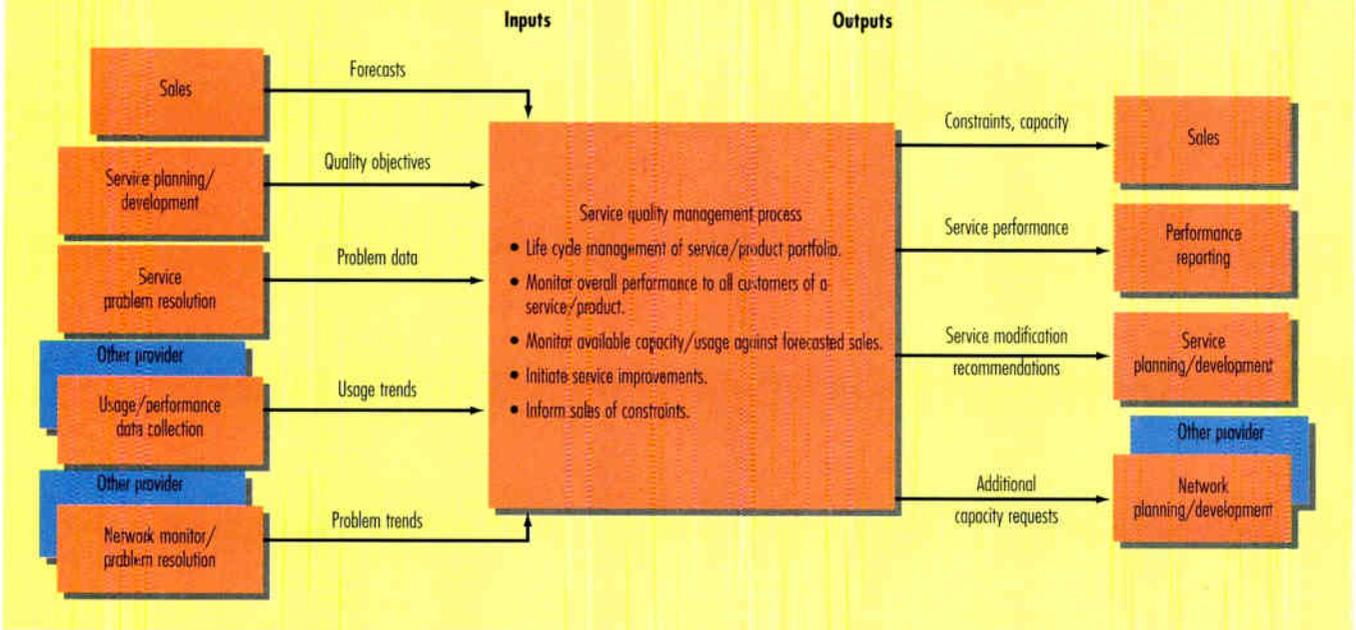
Give us a call today 800-769-1441 and see how we can work for you.



MOORE

Moore Diversified Products, Inc., 1441 Sunshine Lane, Lexington, Kentucky 40505, 800-769-1441
mark@mooredp.com
Visit us at: www.mooredp.com

Figure 3: Service quality management process

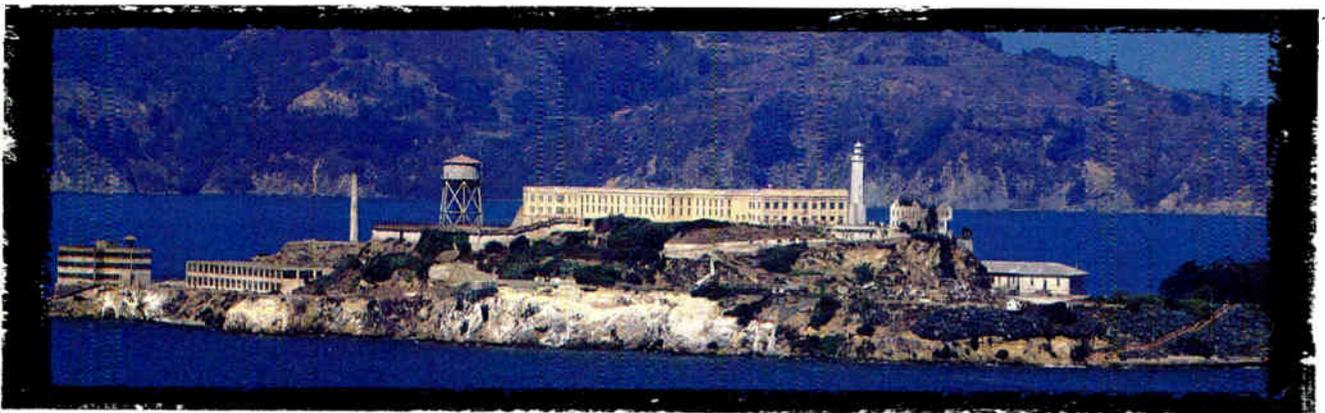


A phased approach

The network management architecture should support the processes across the value chain since these processes align with the strategic goals of the value chain. Ideally, network management systems should be

designed to meet a desirable return on assets (ROA), usually about 20%. ROA is the ratio of return on net operating income generated from providing high quality Internet services and products to end-users, to the total network assets used to provide those services and prod-

MAXIMUM SECURITY.



When it comes to delivering television signals, nothing escapes GI. Because we're the worldwide leader. Not only in the design and implementation of complete television delivery systems, but also in making them virtually impregnable.

Concerned with access control? We pioneered it with the VideoCipher® system. We improved it with the DigiCipher® I system. With the DigiCipher® II system, we perfected it. This

advanced compression, access control, encryption and transmission technology lets you deliver your program signal at less cost. Without distortion. And with the ultimate access control. So you control who sees what.

And because our GI and Magnitude product lines support international standards like MPEG-2 and DVB, we can deliver your signal safely anywhere in the world.

"Investment into the infrastructure for integrated network management should be designed in a phased approach."

ucts. This is important because the more a cable operator and its partners earn per dollar of sales, and the more sales it makes per dollar invested in its operating assets, the higher the return per dollar invested.⁹

This would imply that any investment into the infrastructure for integrated network management should be designed in a phased approach to maximize the ROA. For example, status monitoring systems could be rolled out in the areas where the service will be offered first, and only those areas with the highest expected penetration. The next step might be to integrate the data provided by the status monitoring system with data from the broadband Internet access management system to provide congestion and outage information. Ultimately, the integrated solution will take data from all aspects of the value chain to provide the required information to support the business processes.

Strategy dictates market share, customer satisfaction, effective operation location and costs, and revenue generation. Business processes are the implementation activities that realize the strategy. Network management OSS systems enable business management control and feedback measures that support the business processes across the value chain. All three aspects must be understood and addressed during the strategy formulation process especially in light of today's extremely dynamic and competitive telecommunications market segment. **CT**

References

¹ International Data Corp., Internet Commerce Expo, September 1996.

² Geoffrey Moore, *Inside The Tornado*, 1995.

³ Quote by Rick Hronicke, president of Pacific Bell Internet Services, "Pacific Bell Internet Tops 51,000 Subscriber Mark In First Three Months," *M2 Presswire*, Sept. 19, 1996.

⁴ Pearce and Robinson, *Strategic Management Formulation, Implementation and Control*, Fifth edition, 1994, page 183.

⁵ Ibid.

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ Marca and McGowan, *SADT Structured Analysis and Design Technique*, 1986.

⁸ Black, Ulysses, *Network Management Standards*, Second Edition, 1994.

⁹ Hermanson and Edwards, *Financial Accounting*, Fifth Edition, 1992, page 795.

DITTO.



We'll put you in a receptive mode.

We can offer turnkey solutions as well as the service and support that goes along with it. Everything from design and construction to total system integration. All this, along with GI's complete spectrum of tools and training.

No wonder we're the choice of leading broadcasters, programmers and programming services worldwide. So if you're interested in maximum security and maximum service, call GI today: 1-800-225-9446 Ext. 2397. We have the key to your success.

©1996 Cable/Home Communications Corp. All rights reserved. VideoCipher®, DigiCipher® and Magnitude® are registered trademarks of General Instrument Corporation of Delaware.

GI General Instrument

Visit us on the World Wide Web at www.gi.com

DigiCipher II System: 1995/1996 Emmy Winner for Outstanding Achievement in Technological Development



Reader Service Number 17

By S. Michael Johnson

Integrating broadband design services into AM/FM/GIS

For years, utility companies have used AM/FM (automated mapping/facility management) software to track information about their distribution networks. Historically, AM/FM systems have been used to maintain accurate field records throughout the processes of field surveying, planning, engineering, construction and inspection. These records provided accurate information

S. Michael Johnson, E.I., is an applications engineer with Byers Engineering Co. and has specialized in advanced communications systems.

for field technicians performing routine and emergency maintenance, and support for numerous other downstream systems (billing, accounting, etc.). Polygon processing capabilities provide AM/FM systems with more GIS (geographic information system) functionality, which is critical to performing more advanced queries against the database. The industry must begin to utilize more GIS capabilities to support the automation of workflows, particularly the time intensive efforts of engineering and planning.

Since the advent of the programmable calculator in the

1970s, engineers have worked to develop methods to simplify redundant tasks, such as calculating attenuation along coax routes. Commercial spreadsheets made this process more efficient and, eventually, communications engineers had specific software packages available to design coaxial plant. Communications engineers have successfully used these tools for years, and companies discovered these software packages saved tens of thousands of dollars in engineering efforts annually over manual processes. The issue then becomes, why should an



MICROWAVE FOR VIDEO, DATA, TELEPHONE LANS & WANS 920 MHz to 31 GHz

AML / VIDEO

★ 12 GHz – Like New @ 1/2 Price
★ 18/23 GHz – New, Solid State
Single Channel or Broadband

**REPAIR / MODIFICATION
BROAD BAND POWER AMPS
RECEIVER UPGRADES**

- **SAVE \$ – REPLACE LEASED PHONE/DATA LINES**
- FLEXIBLE BANDWIDTH
56KB/Sec, T1'S & DS-3'S
- SPREAD SPECTRUM –
NO LICENSE
- EQUIPMENT LEASES AVAILABLE
- PATH CALCULATIONS
- NETWORKS DESIGNED &
INSTALLED
- **NEW T1 PROTECTION SWITCH**

13402 N. Scottsdale Road, Scottsdale Arizona 85254
(602) 948-4484 Fax: (602) 998-8701 (800) 666-4441

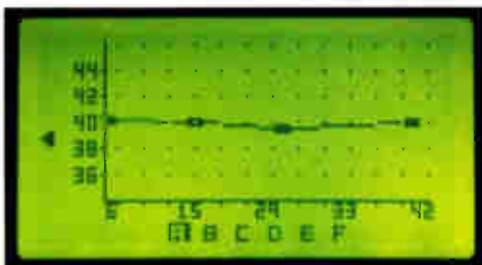
Reader Service Number 99



TRILITHIC



Finally, Total Return Path Maintenance For 2-Way Distribution Systems



When equipped with the Multiplexer Option, the 9580SST accepts signals from up to 8 separate test points and analyzes sweep & ingress from each individually, returning data to as many as 6 SSR field units (A thru F) connected to it.

Announcing the Trilithic 9580 Sweep and Ingress Monitoring System

More Than A Return Path Sweeper
Displays sweep response, calculates gain and tilt, and measures return path ingress and noise.

Fast and Convenient
Updates all measurements approximately twice per second.

Versatile, Cost Effective
One headend unit supports six field units, and with no loss of speed.

Detailed Troubleshooting Data
One headend unit can monitor up to eight return test points individually.

For more information about the Trilithic 9580 Return Path Maintenance System, or Trilithic's full line of Broadband Test Equipment, dial

1-800-TRILITHIC

<http://www.trilithic.com>
Reader Service Number 146

engineer have to take data from an AM/FM system for service locations, structures (poles, pedestals), backspan, enter the information manually to the design software, then re-enter completed designs back into the AM/FM system? Why can't we simplify this to a one-step process?

Over the past few years, HFC (hybrid fiber/coax) networks have received extensive publicity, touting the economic advantages of this architecture for delivering broadband services. Recently, FTTC/H (fiber-to-the-curb/home) networks have started to receive attention as costs for the curbside ONUs (optical network units) and other components of the FTTC network have decreased. As HFC and FTTC networks become the preferred method for delivering broadband services, engineers are again looking for ways to simplify the cumbersome design process.

A simpler process

An engineer performing a broadband design requires the following

information: 1) physical layout of the area to be designed; 2) information about the service addresses and structures; 3) accurate backspan information (backspan defined as the distance between two structures); and 4) technical information about the RF components of the network (coax cable attenuations, device insertion losses, launch RF levels from ONUs and gains for amplifiers). The first three items in this list are usually stored in the AM/FM/GIS models. A potential exception would be that structures may not be accurately stored in the model, and a field survey may be necessary to validate accurate structure placement and backspan measurements. However, this has to be done anyway to use analysis routines.

The last item is the additional data that must be stored to perform RF signal calculations. Information about the RF components is obtained from manufacturer specifications. The manufacturer information needs to include attenuation and insertion loss characteristics at the

frequencies at which the design needs to be calculated, as well as port level information so connectivity may be generated from feature to feature. (Feature is defined as coax devices, either RF active, RF passive; or optical.) If this information is available to the workstation, AM/FM/GIS data may be used to seamlessly automate the design of coaxial and fiber networks.

With an AM/FM/GIS system, tables are created for each of the features that are placed in the network. As features are placed, connectivity is created so the model knows how each feature is connected. Rules are established within the software to assure design integrity. For example, a coax may connect to an input port on an amplifier, but an input port of an amplifier may not connect to an input port of a tap. When features are placed, a database link must be established between the feature and the manufacturer data table. The link may be established through one common field, such as a material code, or made up of a composite key, such as manufacturer, plus item description, plus model number. Through this link, the AM/FM/GIS software has access to the vendor specific data.

Since AM/FM/GIS data contains connectivity for all features, the software may perform a trace along a coaxial route to determine how each element in the network is connected. As this trace is performed, an algorithm in the workstation retrieves the necessary design information from the manufacturer data tables based on the item passed in the trace. For example, in a network of a fiber node to coax to a tap, the software would first retrieve design information on the fiber node, pick up backspan and attenuation information for the coax, then insertion loss information for the tap. The software algorithm calculates the launch RF signal levels from the ONU, subtracts the span attenuation, based on the backspan length and the attenuation stored for the coax cable in the manufacturer data tables, then subtracts the insertion losses for the tap, again stored in the manufacturer data tables. Similar trace algorithms also may be performed to calculate

DESIGN & MANAGE

Your Network With

FOCUS

Fiber Optic Cable Utility Software



FOCUS is a GIS tool for planning, designing and managing your network. With interfaces into network management and operational support systems, **FOCUS** is the product you need to design and manage your plant more efficiently.

FOCUS, the number one selling RF and Fiber Design product, with thousands of miles designed worldwide.

SPECIALIZED IN:

- ▲ RF Design
- ▲ Fiber Design
- ▲ Fiber Documentation
- ▲ Subscriber Data Interface
- ▲ Network Management
- ▲ All Architectures

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT:

C.I.S., Inc.
6855 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Suite 2200
Norcross, GA 30071

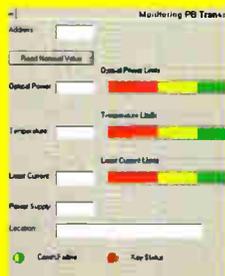
Phone: (770) 448-0977x101
Fax: (770) 242-8583
Email: Lhamlin@cisfocus.com

Reader Service Number 111

If a problem occurs at 10:02,
here's the equipment that can fix it by 10:01.



Let's make things better.



The best service interruption is no interruption, or at least one your customers never see. That's why our broadband network management system locates and corrects problems before they disrupt service. Operating from a remote PC, the Diamond Diagnostics system will manage equipment in any cable design. In the race to provide the best cable service, you could say it's arrived just in time. Call 315-682-9105 or in the U.S. 1-800-448-5171.



PHILIPS

carrier-to-noise ratio, composite triple beat, composite second order and cross modulation.

Similar algorithms may be applied to FTTC/H designs, but designs in FTTC/H are usually not as critical due to the characteristic lower attenuation of optical fiber. Furthermore, since the architecture of most FTTC/H networks is generally passive from the HDT to the ONU, design of these systems

is simplified. Since the ONU is the most expensive component of the FTTC network, the critical component for cost effective deployment of FTTC systems is ONU sharing—and your AM/FM/GIS model can help you in the design process! FTTC networks generally serve up to 12 subscribers per ONU. With assistance from the model data, software at the workstation level for the AM/FM/GIS

system may be used to determine the best density overlay to eliminate redundant nodes in the service area.

After designs are completed, the design information from the network is stored in the instance tables for each of the features placed. This allows a field technician to quickly verify RF signal levels during

“The powerful query capabilities enabled by the AM/FM/GIS software may compare the data between designed and current signal levels to allow proactive maintenance.”

installation or maintenance. Status monitoring devices also may contribute information to a corporate data warehouse. The powerful query capabilities enabled by the AM/FM/GIS software may compare the data between designed and current signal levels to allow proactive maintenance before lifeline services are affected.

As cable companies and telephone companies evolve to become communications companies, engineers will be forced to find more efficient methods to design broadband communications networks. AM/FM/GIS models provide the comprehensive information required by engineers to perform the design process. **CT**

THE ONLY WINNING TEAM THAT NEVER SCORES!

SCT Series Stripping/Coring Tool

- Creates beveled-edge to prevent “O” ring damage.
- Removes outer conductor and dielectric in one easy step.
- Can be used with Ratchet T-handle or drill.

JCS Series Jacket Stripping Tool

- Fast, safe jacket removal.
- Plastic guide prevents scoring.
- Knurled body provides positive grip.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 1147

The next generation in cable preparation tools.

Our JCS Series Jacket Stripping tool quickly and accurately removes the outer jacket without scoring the aluminum, thereby eliminating costly cracks and water migration. A plastic, color-coded guide keeps all metal surfaces away from the soft aluminum and provides easy visual recognition during tool selection.

Teamed up with our SCT Series Coring/Stripping tool to core the dielectric and strip the aluminum sheath in one easy step, the cable is quickly prepared for connectorization. The end result is a perfect cable preparation, with a beveled outer conductor edge that speeds connector installation by eliminating O-ring damage. The SCT tool is color-coded, light in weight, and is adaptable for use with our Ratchet T-Handle or an electric drill.

The JCS Series Jacket Stripper and SCT Coring/Stripping tool from CablePrep – the only winning team that never scores...your cable that is.

For more information call your local distributor or CablePrep directly at: 1-800-320-9350

www.cableprep.com

CablePrep
Tools You Trust.

Reader Service Number 230

INTRODUCING THE EXCLUSIVE NEW RMS 1GHz PLUS™ 16 WAY SPLITTER. ABLE TO LEAP TALL BUILDINGS IN A SINGLE BOUND.

If you're seeking a cost-efficient, high performance means to increase your multi-dwelling unit and commercial establishment installations, RMS' new 9016K 1GHz Plus™ 16 way Splitter/Combiner is for you.



Exclusively available from RMS, the 9016K features excellent electrical performance and also can be used as a headend combiner.

Norway's Olympic Village, University of Wisconsin and Las Vegas Hotels are just a few of the packed-houses where you'll find the RMS 9016K Splitter/Combiner.

To find out more about RMS 1GHz Plus™ products, call your RMS Distributor or 800-223-8312, today!



**QUALITY CATV DEVICES
THAT ARE BUILT TO LAST**

Reader Service Number 14

RMS ELECTRONICS
800-223-8312
UNITED STATES

RMS, UK
01753-530789
UNITED KINGDOM

ERIVISION
4162-391-1134
SWITZERLAND

SUPER CABLE S.R.L.
541-433-2427
SOUTH AMERICA

TELONIX COMM.
800-667-2105
CANADA

COMM WEST
604-465-0068
CANADA

NUCHEM AUSTRALIA PTY
6142-634-6333
AUSTRALIA

PAMA CO. LTD.
426-515-7547
CZECH REPUBLIC



**Tellabs
Cable-telephony
Solutions**

From Concept to

Solution...Tellabs is ready to help you deliver reliable, cost-effective cable-telephony service with experienced solution consultants and innovative products. We'll work with you through your complete process, from concept through deployment, to help you meet your business objectives.

Discover why Tellabs should be your cable-telephony partner at the Western Cable Show, Booth 4565 Hall D; or call 800-445-6501.



By Anthony J. Wasilewski

Public key cryptography in broadband nets: Part 1

The broadband networks operated and deployed in the wake of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 need to offer both more expanded and more advanced services to their subscribers to compete with alternatives. Significant new revenue streams are possible with electronic commerce applications. However, consumer and merchant acceptance of these applications in broadband

Anthony J. Wasilewski is principal engineer, digital video systems with Scientific-Atlanta.

networks will be limited without suitable technologies to secure them. Contemporary conditional access systems using public key techniques have important advantages over their traditional counterparts.

The advent of widespread two-way communications in broadband and other networks will open up new possibilities for the support of electronic commerce. While current home shopping networks do provide commercial activities in existing systems, these services fall short of fully enabled electronic commerce in which subscribers can browse, select

and complete transactions from the product and service offerings of a large selection of vendors with whom they have no previously established relationship.

Such services may arise through Internet connections via cable modem products. Or network operators may create their own "virtual shopping malls" in which they are the broker for "virtual merchants" and, like their physical shopping mall counterparts, take a percentage of each merchant's transactions as compensation.

Electronic commerce applications must be secure before merchants or consumers will have enough trust to use them. Authentication, identity and privacy concerns are magnified in the cyberworld of remote transactions and digital cash. Fortunately, the same kind of public key cryptography and protocols that enable the new, multiservice provider applications of the emerging digital broadband networks, also can serve well in providing the means for establishing effective electronic commerce transactions.

The need for advanced security and access systems has never been greater than at the present. In broadband networks, many video and data applications require robust security to gain market acceptance or become more profitable. Inadequate security has been one of the primary barriers to growth of electronic commerce over the Internet, which demands rapid and safe exchange of highly sensitive information.

Interactive networks in which private data is exchanged, such as credit card numbers, must allow for selective access to services based on validated authorization. Ensuring the confidentiality of subscriber



Established 1975

STOCKS



LEARNING INDUSTRIES

BTSC Stereo Generators



MTS-2B

"Call us for all your
BTSC Stereo requirements"

DENVER, CO
800-525-8386
303-779-1717
303-779-1749 FAX

ATLANTA, GA
800-952-5966
OCALA, FL
800-922-9200

ST. LOUIS, MO
800-821-6800
INDIANAPOLIS, IN
800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ
800-883-8839
<http://www.megahz.com>

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

Reader Service Number 209



Enhance Your Cable Modem Performance

*with Upstream Modulator
and Demodulator Products
from Stanford Telecom*

Now, Stanford Telecom offers a complete modulator / demodulator solution for upstream transmission and reception of data in HFC networks. Stanford Telecom products are being used by major Internet access product manufacturers and are now in field trials at key locations throughout the United States.

STEL-1108

A complete QPSK modulator in a single-chip ASIC, specifically designed for the transmission of data from the subscriber modem to the headend. The STEL-1108 incorporates an integral numerically controlled oscillator and outputs a spectrally shaped and filtered signal, tunable between 5 and 40 MHz.

STEL-1208

A board level assembly for evaluation of the STEL-1108 modulator ASIC.

STEL-9244 Burst Demodulator

A board level receiver assembly for demodulation of upstream burst QPSK signals at the cable headend site.

STEL-9251

The easiest, most cost effective way to evaluate Stanford Telecom cable modem products. This complete "Upstream Kit" includes the STEL-9244, the STEL-1108 in an STEL-1208 evaluation assembly board, software, cabling and instructions.

Our cable products are available now!

Contact Us Today for Complete Information.

**STANFORD
TELECOM®**



480 Java Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Tel: (408) 745-2660
Fax: (408) 541-9030

E-mail: tpg_marketing@stelhq.com
Internet: www.stelhq.com

Reader Service Number 138

information, such as service or product orders, will be an important requirement for fully enabled electronic commerce. Therefore, any network operator wishing to participate in electronic shopping, interactive communications, digital pay-per-view (PPV) and premium channels, or high-speed data communications needs a sophisticated security system in place.

Content providers, network operators and consumers alike are concerned with protecting messages, product orders, programming, software, databases and intellectual property from vandalism, theft or unauthorized access. Traditional conditional access and secure messaging systems make use of signal security measures, such as encryption, to prevent a signal or message from being received except by authorized users. Many aspects of the conventional approaches to conditional access are inadequate for the requirements of emerging digital networks. Due to the nature of the applications and services, an extremely robust public key cryptogra-

"Inadequate security has been one of the primary barriers to growth of electronic commerce over the Internet."

phy system is necessary. Further, such a public key system also can provide the foundation for electronic commerce in broadband by enabling network users and service providers to exchange secret, protected messages without first having to exchange a secret, such as an encryption key.

Broadband security and conditional access systems have been deployed for more than 10 years. Why can't these systems, in their

current form, support electronic commerce and the new digital applications? The following three cases will highlight the salient issues.

Case 1

The Internet provides a global communications network supporting a variety of applications from e-mail to the World Wide Web. The Internet of today grew from much smaller research projects in universities and labs that contributed work to the DARPA project on advanced, fault-tolerant networks. Basically, no attention was paid to security in the Internet infrastructure itself, presumably because that could be handled at the application layer, if needed. Unfortunately, most of the commercial applications and utilities that arose also did not consider security issues.

Thus, the current Internet has many weaknesses in security services, including the following:

- Most lower-layer protocols over which the Internet runs are "broadcast" type networks. Ethernet, for example, allows any machine on the

Reader Service Number 157

BUDCO

Taplocks™, and All the Cable Pro Tools You Could Ever Need.

1-800-331-2246

Toll Free Fax - 1-888-TAP-LOCK

FREE! Call for Your New 1997 BUDCO Catalog.

HTTP://WWW.budcocable.com

©1997 BUDCO

FREE

SPECIAL TOPIC NEWSLETTERS

VIA THE INTERNET

Subscribe to FREE Special Topic Newsletters of interest to the worldwide Telecommunications community from *Communications Technology* magazine.

Simply send an e-mail message to CTNEWS@REPLY.NET with the word SUBSCRIBE in the subject area of your message. You do not need to add anything in the text.

The frequency of these newsletters will vary throughout the year.

THE TEAM TESTER... ...TAKES INGRESS OUT OF PLAY



Wavetek's Multi-User Stealth Reverse Sweep

Multi-User Capabilities... Get the latest in Wavetek sweep technology. With the multi-user capabilities of the

Stealth Reverse Sweep System, your sweep technicians can simultaneously perform reverse sweeps and help eliminate the impact of ingress on the measurement.

More Powerful... Engineered for powerful performance, the Stealth Reverse Sweep has +50dBmV output to ensure measurement capability, even in high ingress and noise environments or with high-loss test points. Sweep techs can quickly and easily perform sweeps, identify problem areas, and troubleshoot with the handheld Stealth.

The Stealth is precision engineered to save time, simplify testing, reduce fatigue, and gain comprehensive results. No wonder the Stealth is preferred by technicians around the world.

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 1518

Reader Service Number 51

Wavetek...partners in productivity for over 35 years

WAVETEK

Greater Performance... Only with the Wavetek Stealth do you enjoy precise measurements of forward and return path alignment and...

- Up to 10 simultaneous users
- 50dBmV output to help eliminate corruption from ingress
- In-service signal analyzer for C/N and hum
- Noise and ingress spectrum display
- Automated 24-hour testing capability
- High-resolution, easy-viewing LCD screens
- Rugged/water resistant hand-held field unit

Confidence... The Stealth Reverse Sweep System is just part of Wavetek's complete line of quality test and measurement equipment. We pioneered the SAM ... Sweepless Sweep ... and Return Sweep. Each product delivers all the performance, precision, speed, and ease of use you demand — at a value you expect — from the leader. We are your signal meter specialists.

Power up for the interactive revolution with the Stealth Multi-User Reverse Sweep System. In the U.S. call,

1-800-622-5515

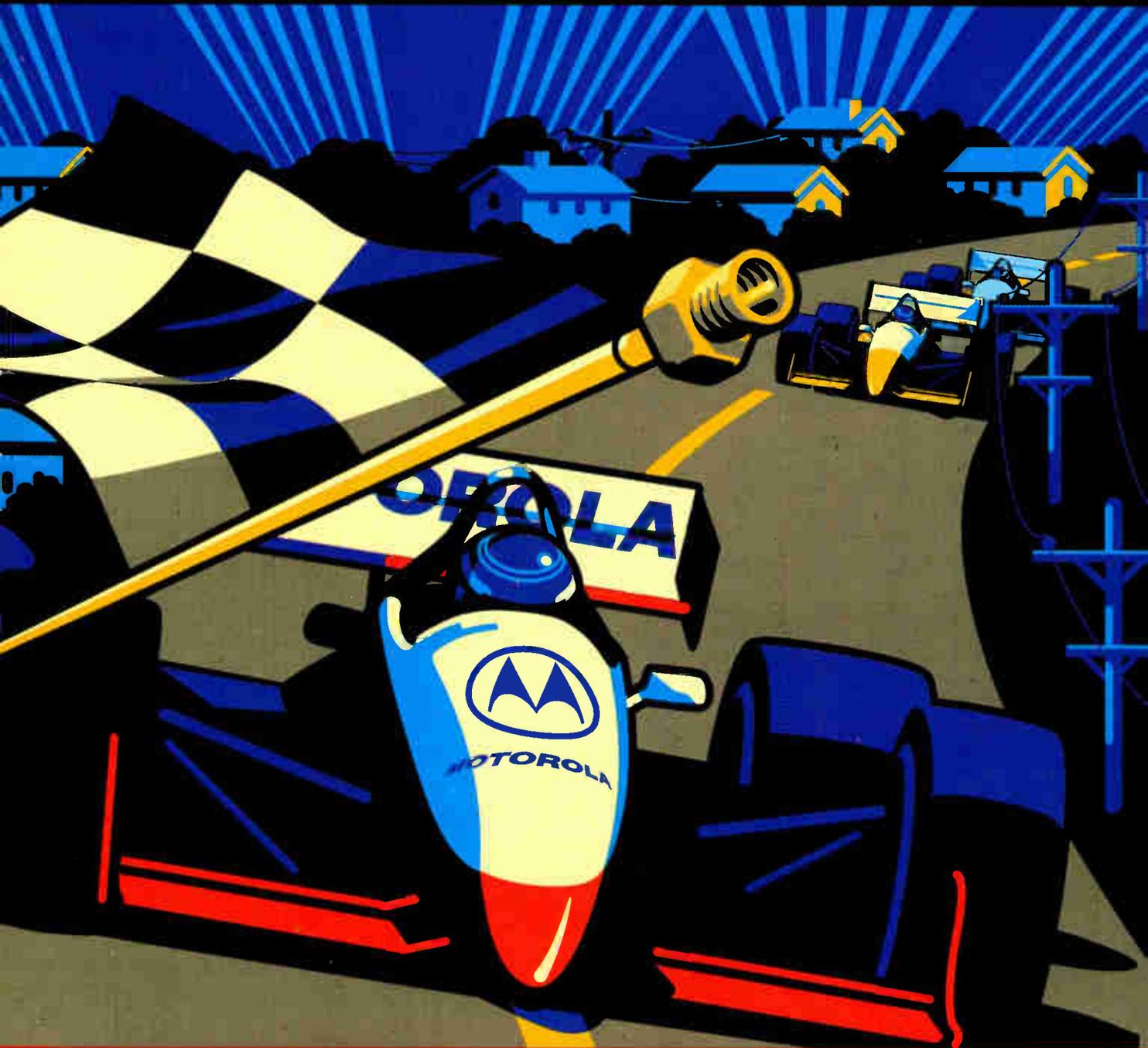
Worldwide Sales Offices

United Kingdom (44) 1603-404-824
France (33) 1-4746-6800
Germany (49) 89-996-410
Eastern Europe (43) 1-214-5110

United States (1) 317-788-9351
Southeast Asia (65) 356-2522
Asia Pacific (852) 2788-6221
China (86) 10-6500-2255
Japan (81) 427-57-3444

<http://www.wavetek.com>

Bandwidth Gave Cable Operators the Pole Position.



But in The Race For Cyberspace Only Motorola Can Put You in The Winner's Circle.

Take The Checkered Flag. The race for cyberspace has reached the final lap and the stands are filled with subscribers anxiously waiting at the finish line. They won't notice who finishes second, so it's essential that you chose a vehicle that is second to none, Motorola's CyberSURFR™ cable modem.

An exciting product of Motorola's CableComm technologies, the CyberSURFR modem drives data downstream at remarkably high speeds. Turning to the upstream path, it successfully outmaneuvers the inherent noise ingress in HFC networks, accelerating information through at 768 kilobits per second. Thus connecting personal computers to a transmission system that delivers lightning fast multimedia communications to your speed-hungry subscribers. And as these new speeds enable the next generation of applications and content, the protocol adapts to meet the needs.



**CyberSURFR™
Cable Modem**

But speed alone is not enough. Unique technologies that economize precious cable spectrum, use of proven frequency agility techniques, forward error correction, and dynamic load balancing, provide your subscribers with ample bandwidth on demand. While standards based encryption protects their sensitive information.

Innovation, reliability, quality and attention to detail will allow the winners to pull away from the rest of the pack. And since these characteristics are the hallmark of all Motorola products, no one else is more capable of helping you lap the competition.

It's time to make your move from the pole position. Let Motorola fuel your race for cyberspace. Pull over and make a pit stop with us at the Western Cable Show, Booth #4334. See how Motorola's CableComm technology can become your system's new driving force, propelling your team into the final straightaway.

**Western Cable Show
Booth #4334**



See the Motorola sponsored Indy Car and meet driver Parker Johnstone while you're cruising the Western Show.



MOTOROLA
Multimedia Group

What you never thought possible.™

Reader Service Number 193

<http://www.mot.com/multimedia> • 800-2WAY-HFC • 847-632-3409

AA and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. CyberSURFR™ is a trademark of Motorola, Inc. ©1996 Motorola, Inc.

Cable AML

Quality, Service and Value In Broadband Microwave AML Systems

Call today for a free quote:

Tel (702) 363-5660
Fax (702) 363-2960
camllas@ibm.net

Cable AML...The leader
in broadband microwave.

Reader Service Number 79

same LAN to eavesdrop on the passing traffic, even that not directed to it. This could lead to the stealing of passwords or other data content on the LAN. Thus, there is *an inherent lack of privacy*.

- Addressing schemes in the TCP/IP protocol suite include identification of both the source address and the destination address. Indeed, it is this "connectionless" addressing that allows the Internet to work as it does. Unfortunately, there is no way to be sure that these address fields have not been altered or "faked." Thus, there is *no basis for authentication of users* in the Internet. Perhaps, the least grievous violation this could lead to is simple spoofing attacks in which the hacker gains access to some information of modest value that the perpetrator should not have access to. At its worst, one could imagine criminal individuals posing as financial clearinghouses or transaction acquirers collecting payments and fees from unsuspecting consumers or merchants.

- Likewise, while there are simple checksums applied to the content of IP packets, these provide the most basic form of error detection and are easily circumvented by a determined hacker. Therefore, there is *no authentication of the content* of Internet messages.

Thus, broadband systems that plan to carry Internet-based services should carefully consider any liabilities that may be associated with lack of security and make inquiries to their vendors and service providers regarding providing solutions in this area.

Case 2

In current broadband or satellite systems, the network topologies and service offerings are simple and straightforward. BB Co. Inc. operates a conventional cable system with an unswitched, one-way network topology. At a central location, an authorization database is maintained for all subscribers, keyed to each headend. Addressing is "single wire" with no routing or networking issues. The only services offered requiring authorizations are subscription channels and PPV.

The subscription database maintains records of the serial numbers

and secret keys of the set-tops of the subscribers. The secret keys are used to encrypt authorization messages to individual set-tops. This approach both maintains privacy and ensures that only the conditional access computer maintaining the secret keys can address authorizations to the set-tops. To send a secured message to a set-top, the sender must have a copy of its secret key.

Security weaknesses include:

- 1) The secret key database is vulnerable to "insider attacks" in which a BB Co. employee reads keys from the database and uses these to create clone set-tops.

- 2) Current methods of recovery from such an attack involve rekeying the set-tops, which is both time-consuming and logistically complex. It also assumes that the piracy is discovered.

- 3) When new shipments of set-tops arrive from the manufacturer, new secret keys must be loaded into the conditional access computer database. The keys are vulnerable to being stolen in transit or during loading. Even though precautions can be taken to protect the keys while in transit, these also depend on insider participation. Again, the recovery is complex if a breach occurs.

- 4) Having a secret key database effectively prevents the geographic distribution of the conditional access function because such distribution increases the opportunity for the database to be compromised. There also may be concerns about which entities within BB Co.'s operation are allowed access to the conditional access function.

- 5) For reverse channel applications, providing a scheme for private, secure messaging from the users to the service providers is difficult using only secret key methods. Distributing the service providers' secret keys to user terminals opens up the system to fraud and impersonation attacks.

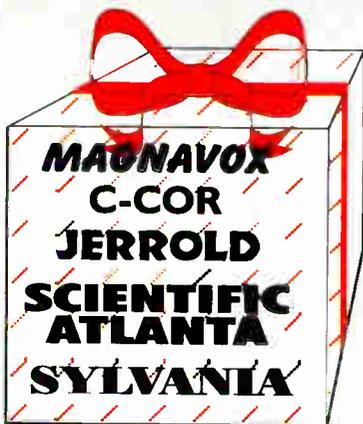
- 6) In emerging networks, the topologies are inherently distributed, including full networking and routing in the addressing. The services include not only the traditional one-way subscriptions and PPV, but also near video on demand, video on demand, home shopping/banking and the like. Many of these services require significant reverse bandwidth

Season's Greetings from

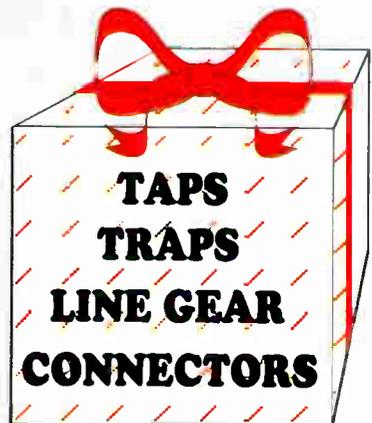
TULSAT



WE SELL, REPAIR &
PURCHASE HEADEND
& LINE EQUIPMENT



FEED FORWARD
Power Doubling
Push Pull
Reverse
Equalizers
Pads



1605 E. Iola
Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

800-331-5997

and may involve transactions between users and service providers with which (unlike BB Co.) they have no previous relationship.

Case 3

John Doe is a managing consultant who often works at home. He requires high-speed data access to the Internet and to sensitive information in computer systems at his employer's offices. Furthermore, he

must authorize official company documents from his home. Doe's employer is considering use of cable modems.

As in the BB Co. scenario, Doe's employer must maintain a database of secret encryption keys to allow authorized users to access its systems. Without stringent key management measures, the database is vulnerable to piracy. Doe's employer must have a secure way

to distribute the secret keys and to encrypt information as it crosses the network. Neither Doe nor the employer can be fully confident that the content of exchanged messages are authentic. The employer has no way to be sure who is accessing sensitive files.

The security weaknesses, logistic complications and lack of needed encryption functions that traditional conditional access systems present are barriers to the deployment of electronic commerce in broadband networks. However, a combination of the traditional secret key methods of legacy systems with public key cryptography can result in a system that supports both the traditional subscription/PPV functions of the broadband system and the electronic commerce applications of the Internet.

Method comparison

What's different about public key methods that make them appropriate for e-commerce and the broadband systems of the next 10 years? This section will explore the issues.

Privacy protection by conventional means is relatively easy in small networks, requiring the exchange of secret encryption keys with each party. The sender uses a secret key to encrypt the message and the receiver must know the same key to decrypt the message.

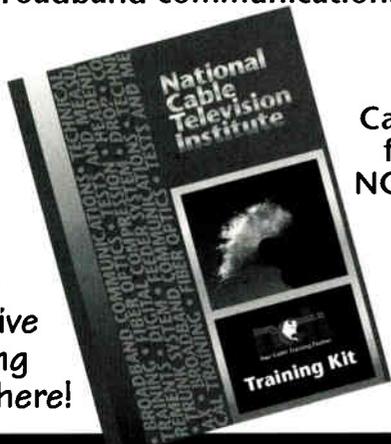
As a network grows in size, using symmetric or secret encryption techniques, such as data encryption standard (DES), for addressed messaging makes security vulnerable and creates complicated logistics. (Note: DES can still be appropriate for protection of high-speed content, such as video encryption.) In practical implementations, secure communications using secret key methods can only occur when there is a prior relationship between the parties (for example, an employer and employee).

The secret key database used for messaging must be carefully guarded, because the discovery of even one of the secret messaging keys can lead to widespread system fraud through clone-type attacks. Furthermore, discovery of a subscriber's secret key (through database access or during shipment to the database site) could be used for



An NCTI Certificate of Graduation

is recognized throughout the industry as a solid indicator that your technical and non-technical employees have what it takes to excel in the rapidly changing CATV/broadband communications industry.



The most comprehensive cable training available anywhere!

Call, fax or write for your FREE NCTI Training Kit today.

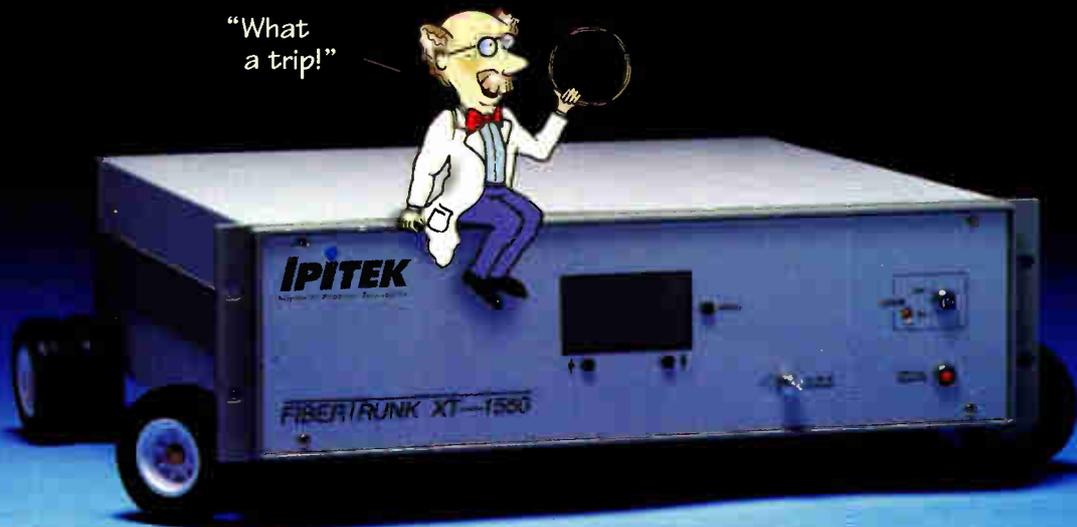
CT 11/96



National Cable Television Institute
801 W. Mineral Ave.
Littleton, CO 80120-4501
(303) 797-9393 fax: (303) 797-9394

Reader Service Number 97

Long distance carrier



If you're consolidating headends or need to move your signals further down the highway, check out our FiberTrunk XT-1550. It's a powerful, externally-modulated fiber-optic transmitter system for a variety of cable television applications. An operating wavelength of 1550 nm and built-in SBS suppression gives you the long distance coverage you need for today's architectures. A powerful, built-in optical amplifier produces up to 80 mW output and advanced circuitry assures very low CTB and CSO distortions.

With a bandwidth of up to 860 MHz, the XT-1550 series transmitters meet your analog and digital-RF transport needs, worldwide. This is a transmitter that is ideally suited for advanced

hybrid fiber-coax architectures such as redundant rings, interconnects and high performance supertrunks.

IPITEK technology stems from a long heritage of research and development. With a large technical staff of engineers and scientists providing a strong foundation in optical technology, it's no wonder the IPITEK products enjoy proprietary advantages.

To find out more about the XT-1550 series, plus our expanding line of IPITEK analog and digital transmission systems and passive optical components, contact us for our information package at 888-4-IPITEK or E-mail us at ipitek@tacan.com.

WE'VE GOT CONNECTIONS

IPITEK
INTEGRATED PHOTONIC TECHNOLOGY



service request message forgery.

To counter the disadvantages of secret key databases, many organizations are using the "public key" approach popularized by RSA Data Security Inc. Public keys present a method of exchanging authenticated secret messages without previously exchanging secrets. Instead of using the same key to encrypt and decrypt the data, the RSA algorithm uses a mathematically matched pair of keys for encryption and decryption. What one encrypts, only the other can decrypt. The public key of all network users may be openly published. Knowledge of the public key does not allow discovery of its private key partner.

Other advantages

Public key cryptography also offers the best method of providing authentication and digital signature, features necessary for secure multiservice provider and reverse path communications. Enabling a set-top terminal to accept messages from several legitimate service providers, but not from others, re-

quires "digital signatures"—in essence, an electronic passport that only one entity can produce, but all others can verify with the sender's public key. Digital signatures provide an unambiguous confirmation of the identity of the sender of a message. With digital signatures, messages from unauthorized sources can be rejected and authorized messages cannot be repudiated by the sender.

For encryption of digital services such as compressed video, traditional secret key algorithms (such as DES) are still the superior choice because of their higher speed of operation. Public/private key and secret key cryptography are complementary and can be integrated into the same conditional access system.

In the United States, essentially all forms of public key cryptography are protected via U.S. patents. To deploy systems using public key methods, licenses must be obtained. In the case of the RSA algorithm, RSA Data Security Inc. is the licensor. For appro-

priate patents, Cylink Inc. is the licensor.

Digital certificates

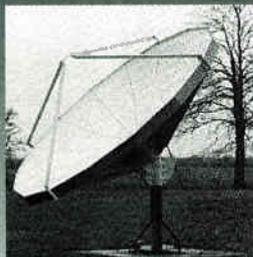
A digital certificate is a nonforgettable, tamper-proof way of certifying the validity (and therefore protecting the integrity) of published public keys. A digital certificate serves to bind a public key with a user's name, an expiration date and other related data. Digital certificates are issued, verified and revoked by a certifying authority, which can be any trusted party for central administration.

A certificate authority is a trusted entity that issues, verifies and revokes digital certificates within a system. The certificate authority provides this service by applying its digital signature to each certificate and then by making its own public key available for use in verifying the certificates of the users of a system. Because there are relatively few certifying authorities, their public keys may be made widely available by common publishing means, such as the *Wall Street Journal*. **CT**

MHz® *A N D*
MEGA HERTZ

Established 1975

Satellite Antenna Systems (3.1, 3.7 (shown) & 4.5 meter)



C/KU 5' 2" spacing 5 125Mph wind load 5 AZ/EL Fixed & Horizon to Horizon Mount

"Call Us For All Your Satellite Antenna & Multiple-Satellite Feed System Requirements"

DENVER, CO

800-525-8386

303-779-1717

303-779-1749 FAX

ATLANTA, GA

800-962-5966

OCALA, FL

800-922-9200

ST. LOUIS, MO

800-821-6800

INDIANAPOLIS, IN

800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ

800-883-8839

<http://www.megahz.com>

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

Reader Service Number 214

**Superior
Satellite
Engineers**

**REPRINTS
REPRINTS
REPRINTS
REPRINTS
REPRINTS**

For information on how you can use reprints to build your business, call:

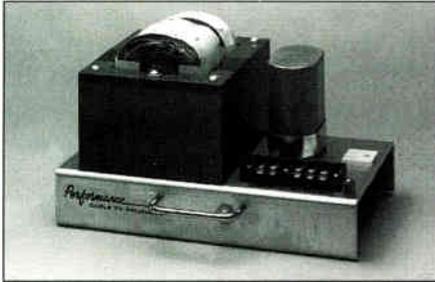
Robert Lennen

301-340-7788 x 2009

Fax: 301-340-3819

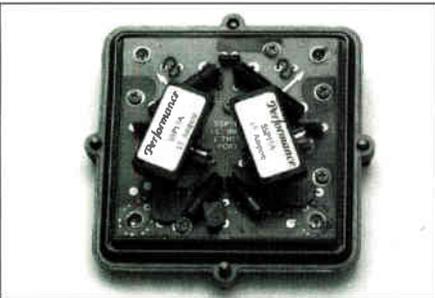


Phillips Business Information, Inc.
1201 Seven Locks Rd.
Potomac, MD 20854



REPLACEMENT FERRO fits most manufacturers cabinets

The Performance Model FR2000 60V/16A Ferroresonant power supply is designed to replace or retrofit discontinued and obsolete power supplies. It fits most existing cabinet configurations and connects using existing wiring. Price is \$299, call 800/279-6330.
Reader Service Number 115



SURGE-GARD protects against nuisance fuse blowing and resets in 60 seconds

Self-resetting circuit breaker fits fuse clips in Jerrold SSP power inserters. The Performance Surge-Gard replaces fuses in locations where they frequently blow for no apparent reason causing unnecessary truck rolls. Merely remove the undependable fuse and snap-in the Surge-Gard. Specify Model SG15A for 15 ampere protection. Cost only \$17 (100 & up). Call toll free 800/279-6330.
Reader Service Number 116



VOLTEX CATV-27 Standby battery costs only \$64.95

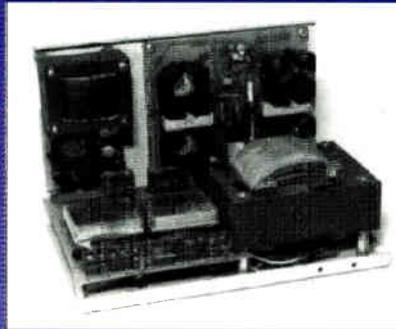
Best high temperature battery available! Normally outlasts valve regulated gelled electrolyte batteries two to one in CATV applications and provides as much as 15% longer run time. By far the best battery value on the market today. Call Performance today for details 800/279-6330.
Reader Service Number 117

BATTERY TESTER checks 12 volt standby batteries automatically

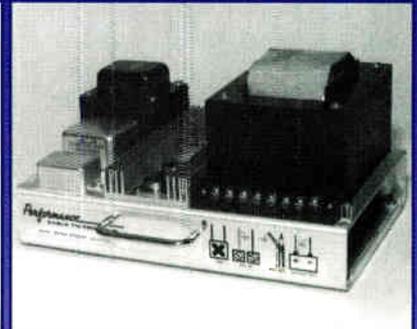
The Performance Model BT 1200 universal battery tester checks gelled electrolyte and lead acid batteries in 10 seconds. Since batteries deteriorate gradually, regular testing with this unique device enables you to log changes in voltage levels as they occur. Having this history lets you know when to do preventive maintenance before a critical battery fails. Price is \$250. Order today, call toll free 800/279-6330
Reader Service Number 118



Replacement Power Supplies



Replace this...



with this

The Retro-Power inverter is the replacement of choice for discontinued, obsolete and non-functional 60 Volt standby power supplies and is designed to fit directly into any manufacturers cabinet. Interconnection is easily done using existing wiring and for added savings, the unit may be used with any existing 60 Volt ferroresonant power supply. Adapters are available when replacing plug-in power supplies, allowing for quick and simple installation. Specify Model SB1000 priced at \$499.00. Call today, toll free 800-279-6330

PERFORMANCE POWER TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. Box 947, Roswell, GA 30077 770-475-3192
AN EDWIN-ROSS COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Reader Service Number 124

By Dean Yamasaki

Braving the great outdoors

No single optical cable design is universally superior in all applications. Optical cables are designed to protect fibers from damage due to the rigors of installation and the demands of the environment in which it is placed.

The consequences of optimizing a cable design for outdoor use can prove counterproductive in meeting the requirements for indoor applications, and vice versa. For example, the most rugged cable jacket materials, ideal for outdoor use, will not pass flame resistance tests required for indoor placement.

In general, optical fiber cables installed outdoors are exposed to more severe mechanical and environmental conditions than in the protected, climate-controlled indoor environment. Outdoor installations, usually lashed aerially, pulled through duct or buried directly in the ground, are subjected to combinations of ultraviolet (UV) radiation, standing water,

cable-gnawing rodents, temperature extremes and other hazards. As a result, it is important to install optical fiber cable that is designed and optimized for outside plant applications. Let's review each of these significant design considerations for outdoor cables.

Extreme temperatures

The primary materials in an optical fiber cable are silica glass and plastic polymers. The rate and magnitude of material expansion and contraction with temperature changes are different for the glass and plastic because each possesses different shrinkage characteristics. That is why it is important to use a cable design such as the loose tube cable (Figure 1) that establishes a strain-free environment for the fiber to mitigate the influences of external effects. Loose tube cable manufacturing processes ensure that the fiber-to-buffer tube length ratio is controlled so no fiber is compressed against the tube wall when the tube expands or contracts with temperature change. This strain-free environment

compensates for movement in the cable structure without inducing mechanical forces on the fiber. This characteristic enhances the operating temperature range of the loose tube design.

The tight-buffered cable design (Figure 2), on the other hand, does not decouple the optical fibers from the effects of expansion and contraction of the cable's other components. The thermoplastic buffer, usually 900 μm in diameter, is directly coupled to the fiber. (Hence its name—tight buffer.) As a result, these cables will not isolate fibers from external forces. Therefore, temperature-related expansion and contraction effects applied to any cable component are directly translated to the optical fiber.

The tight-buffered cable is well-suited for indoor applications where requirements for fire retardancy and easy direct termination are required. However, these same design characteristics that make it ideal indoors, limit its performance outdoors. More sensitive to temperature extremes and mechanical distur-

Dean Yamasaki is an applications engineer at Siecor Corp.

bances than loose tube cables, tight-buffered cables experience increase in attenuation due to changes in temperature that may not be acceptable in meeting specifications of the cable system.

Ice crush effects

Ice crush hazards affect optical cables in environments where standing water and freezing temperatures coexist. In a confined space, significant tensile and compressive forces can be generated from the expansion of water as it begins to solidify in freezing conditions. This effect can occur in water-filled, outdoor conduits or within the cable core itself.

Both loose tube and tight-buffered cables are designed to withstand compressive forces applied from outside the cable jacket, but forces directly applied inside the cable core can degrade performance. Ice crystals can form if water migrates inside the cable's outer jacket to the core. This ice causes stress and strain very close to the optical fibers, which may increase attenuation to unacceptable levels, or even result in fiber breakage. Therefore, it is essential to prevent water from intruding to the cable core.

A loose tube cable provides maximum protection against water penetration and migration using a core waterblocking agent and buffer tube filling compound. To block water from reaching the core, the cable is surrounded by a water-insoluble gel and/or water-swallowable material to stop the entry and migration of water should the cable's outer jacket be breached. These protective materials maintain the mechanical integrity of the cable by preventing ice crush, fungus growth or corrosion of metallic cable members if present.

A filling compound is placed in the buffer tubes with the fibers during the cable manufacturing process. (See Figure 3 on page 84.) An additional water barrier, this compound also provides a mechanical cushion for the fiber to allow it to float within the buffer tube in virtually a stress-free state.

Unlike loose tube cables, standard tight-buffered cables do not have filling compounds or waterblocking protection because these materials do not meet fire-retardancy require-

Figure 1: Typical loose tube cable design

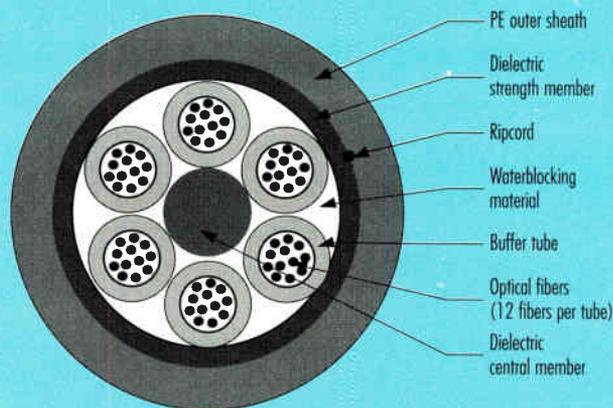
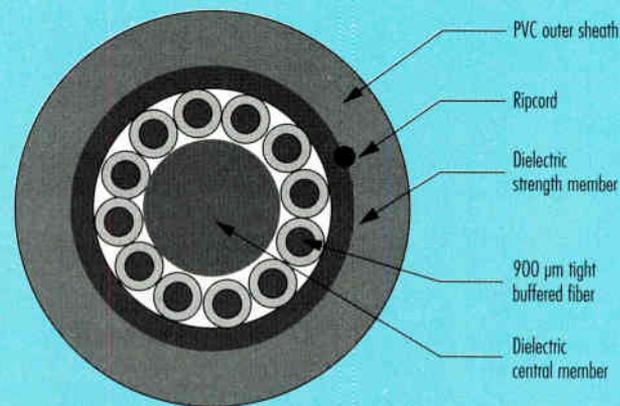


Figure 2: Typical tight buffered cable design



ments of the inside building environment. This makes tight-buffered cables susceptible to water penetration and migration damage when used outdoors. Bottom line, no plastic material is completely impervious to water, so a tight-buffer material alone cannot permanently isolate fibers from the influence of water. So, if water penetrates the cable jacket and subsequently freezes, individual fibers are subjected to microbending, increased attenuation or damage.

In addition, moisture can permeate the plastic tight-buffer coating. Once exposed to freezing temperatures, water molecules can crystallize on the fiber's surface and create a potential for increased attenuation or damage due to microbending.

Mechanical protection

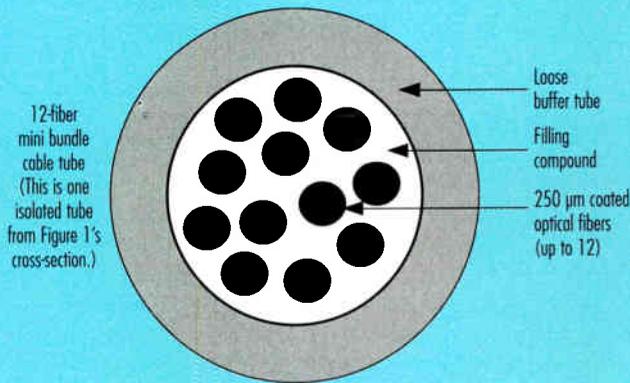
As noted earlier, the loose tube cable design establishes a strain-free environment for optical fiber by

reducing the influences of external effects, including a variety of mechanical forces. Installation practices and outdoor installed system conditions can subject cable to tensile, flexing, twisting, crush, impact and bending forces. By isolating fibers from these external forces, the loose tube cable ensures maximum cable life in an outdoor environment.

In addition, the cable should incorporate long-term, reliable optical and mechanical performance features to assure system performance and dependability. The outer cable jacket must be rugged enough to withstand initial installation forces as well as years of outdoor punishment. Rugged jacket material, such as medium density polyethylene (MDPE) used in loose tube cables, allow for a lower coefficient of friction and higher abrasion resistance for simplified installation.

Tight-buffered cables usually

Figure 3: Typical buffer tube construction



employ polyvinylchloride (PVC) jackets that provide flame retardancy required for indoor applications. However, PVC materials are not as durable as MDPE in the outdoor environment.

UV protection

If an optical fiber cable is installed aerially, it must be able to withstand direct exposure to ultraviolet (UV) light. Light, heat and moisture com-

bine to cause optical, mechanical and chemical changes in materials. The first line of protection in this environment is the cable jacket. Carbon black compounded into the MDPE to provide maximum ultraviolet protection is the best defense against UV degradation.

The PVC material used for the outer jacket of standard tight-buffered cables does not have carbon black compounded into the

material. As a result, standard tight buffered cables should not be used in applications involving exposure to direct sunlight. However, carbon black can be compounded into PVC jacket material to create a UV-resistant jacket.

Industry specifications

The telecommunications industry and related organizations have developed standards to ensure cables used outdoors can withstand environmental hazards. The Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association has established procedures to test mechanical, environmental and optical characteristics needed for cable survival outdoors. In addition, outdoor cable requirements are defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Utilities Service, 7 CFR 1755.900 (PE-90), which requires dedicated water-blocking protection; and by the Insulated Cable Engineers Association's Standard for Fiber Optic Outside Plant Communications Cable Publication S-87-640.

"The loose tube design has more than 20 years of successful use in harsh outside plant applications."

It's imperative to select an optical fiber cable that is most suited for its application. For outdoor applications, cables are required that can withstand temperature extremes, ice crush, a variety of mechanical forces and UV exposure with minimal performance degradation. The loose tube design has more than 20 years of successful use in harsh outside plant applications because of its reliable optical and mechanical performance. **CT**

ANOTHER RIFOCS SOLUTION FOR VERSALINK/TOSLINK APPLICATIONS



- Supports H-P Versatile Link/SPECTRAN V-/Z-Pin Connector System
- Supports TOSHIBA Toslink/SPECTRAN J-Pin Connector System
 - Simplex and Duplex Adapter Options
- Testing of Plastic and Silica Fiber up to 1mm Core Diameter
- Handheld OPM offers 100 + Hours of Operation on 2 AA Batteries

Also call for more information on our complete line of Handheld, Benchtop and Modular Fiber Optic Test Instrument solutions.



RIFOCS Corporation
Fiber Optic Components & Instruments
833 Flynn Road
Camarillo, California 93012
805/389-9800 FAX 805/389-9808



RIFOCS is Represented in Over 50 Countries Worldwide. Call for Your Local Contact

Reader Service Number 68



In the developmental stages of the Centaur and Argus MPEG-2 encoders, it became evident we were onto something much more significant than was ever imagined. Not just another peg in the hole of MPEG technology...but a whole new way of looking at it. We're not pretending to be anything more than we are: A company whose sights have always been set on taking MPEG out there as far as it can go. If cutting edge is a place...we live there. To put it another way,

The future is a **Velable now.
There's no time like the present
to take advantage of it.**



8 1 3 • 5 7 2 • 1 2 3 0
<http://www.vela.com>
 2501 118th Avenue North
 St. Petersburg, Florida • 33716

Reader Service Number 96

By John Chamberlain

Locating cable ground faults: A preventive maintenance plan

Fiber-optic cable preventive maintenance can be effectively accomplished by monitoring the integrity of the cable armor and splice enclosures. Once an armor ground fault is detected there are a number of techniques available to locate the fault to repair the cable before the fault deteriorates, causing a service outage to occur.

Historically, telecommunications cable sheath monitoring has been deployed to maintain the outside plant and prevent costly outages. The first extensively deployed sheath monitoring systems were pressurization monitoring systems deployed in twisted pair networks. A pressurized outside plant consists of air core cable, pressurization equipment and extensive pressure monitoring. Splice enclosure and cable integrity is assured by monitoring the air pressure at designated points in the system. A system alarm sounds when a loss of sheath or splice integrity results in an air pressure change outside of preset parameters. The sheath or splice enclosure failure is located by correlating readings from specifically located pressure transducers in the field.

This indirect measurement of plant integrity requires a dedicated maintenance management organization to design and maintain the pressurization and alarming functions. However, the presence of an outside plant maintenance system pays for itself by eliminating outages, recovering loss revenue and maybe, most importantly, increasing the long-term reliability of the system.

New, more economic and automated

electronic sheath and splice enclosure monitoring systems are currently being deployed on filled copper and fiber-optic cable outside plant. Monitoring fiber cable plant is especially of interest due to the density of telecommunications circuits and vulnerability of the cable.

“The presence of an outside plant maintenance system pays for itself.”

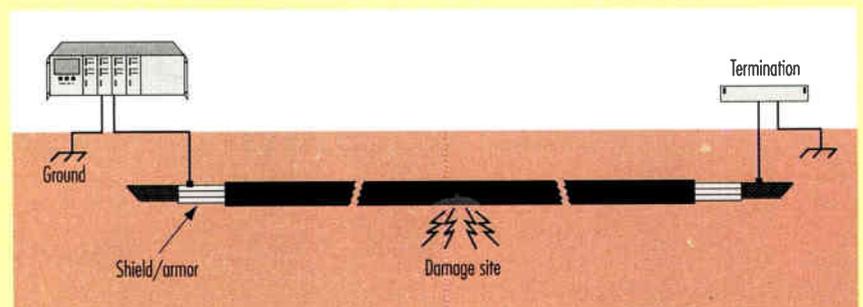
Electronic cable monitoring is accomplished by monitoring the metallic armor of the cable for ground faults. When the integrity of the plastic jacket is compromised, the metallic armor is exposed and some level of ground fault occurs. A loss of jacket integrity in a cable can result in a ground fault from a dead short to 1 mega-ohm. (See Figure 1.)

Once a sheath monitoring system detects a ground fault on the cable armor, it must be located for repair. If not repaired, the damaged cable often degrades and can affect the fiber and, therefore, telecommunications traffic. Automated sheath monitoring systems are available that detect sheath faults, forward the alarms to designated locations, track the cable condition over time and give an indication of the general location of the fault.

To facilitate locating, it is very important to have access to the armor of the cable periodically along the cable route. If easy access is not available, location of sheath faults becomes very difficult. Either the splice enclosures must be opened to get access to the armor or very long sections of cable must be physically “walked out” with an A-frame fault locator.

The access point to the cable armor should be well protected, easily accessible and provide for lightning and grounding protection. A typical configuration is shown in Figure 2. These sheath access closures allow isolation of a particular section of cable armor, and can be used for ground fault location or the

Figure 1: Ground fault caused by jacket damage



John Chamberlain is general manager at Norscan.

"To facilitate locating, it is very important to have access to the armor of the cable periodically along the cable route."

application of direct local tones for cable tone location.

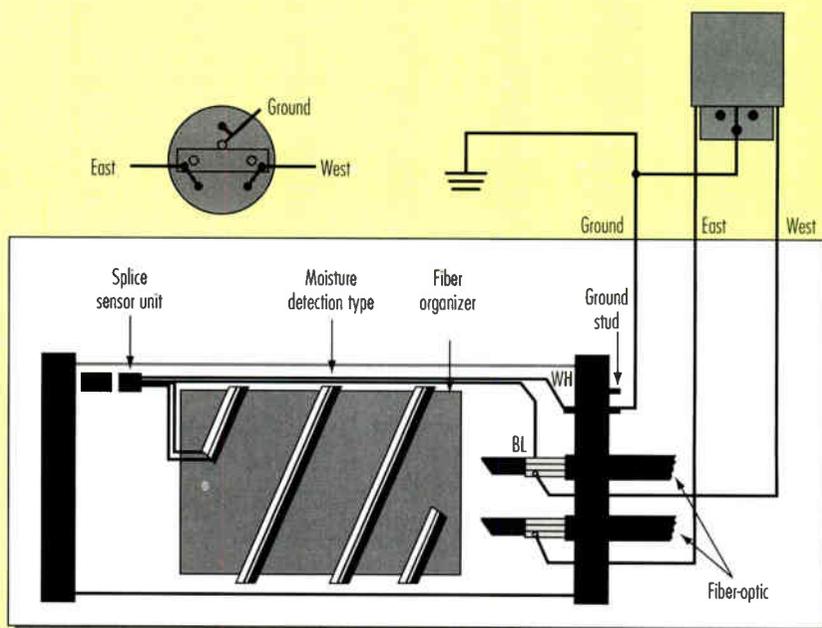
Once the sheath fault is located within a 60-mile length of cable, more accurate methods of sheath fault location can be employed. The best first step in determining the fault location is to use commercially available equipment such as the long range fault locators. These units are connected to the system at either end of the faulted cable and are capable of localizing a ground fault to within a few hundred feet. (See Figure 3 on page 88.)

After localizing a fault on a long section of cable (e.g., 60 miles), the closest splice located sheath access points on either side of the fault are identified. The long-range locators are then operated at these points, and locate the fault within as close as a few dozen meters.

After long-range fault locators have located the fault within a few hundred feet, an A-frame fault locator is used. A tone is applied at the closest sheath access point to the fault. Be sure to connect the tone transmitter only to the sheath that has been identified as being faulted. All other sheaths should be disconnected from the tone transmitter. A-frame fault location systems operate much better if the faulted sheath section is isolated from all other sections.

Once the tone is applied to the isolated section, the A-frame is used to pinpoint the ground fault. The A-frame is used by walking the path of the cable and periodically placing its ground pins into the earth along the length of the cable. This locator measures the direction of the ground

Figure 2: Sheath access unit



C-COR Training Seminar Schedule

Broadband Communications Technology

January 13-15
Orlando, FL

March 18-20
Lansing, MI

Introductory level course on broadband RF and HFC networks. Intended for telephony and data communications personnel.

Broadband-Lan Laboratory

February 11-13
State College, PA

Students build and perform testing on high-split RF LAN network. For those who design, build or maintain broadband LAN's.

Cable Television Technology

January 21-23
Atlanta, GA

February 24-26
Pittsburgh, PA

March 4-6
Richmond, VA

Theory of operation, system design, powering, activation, and performance testing of optics, amplifiers and headend equipment. For CATV engineers, designers and technicians.

Broadband-CATV Laboratory

February 4-6
State College, PA

March 11-13
State College, PA

Students build an HFC network and perform FCC proof testing. For those who design, build or maintain CATV systems.

Basics of Telephony

January 16-17
Orlando, FL

February 27-28
Pittsburgh, PA

March 4-5
Salt Lake City, UT

Seminar covers history, terminology and general overview of the telephone industry. Designed specifically for CATV personnel.



For more information call 800-233-2267 ext. 4422
60 Decibal Road, State College, PA 16801

Reader Service Number 66

ASKA

Full Range Solutions

600MHz • 750 MHz
• 1GHz • 2GHz



Amplifiers
Connectors
Splitters
Taps
Combiners
Band Separators
Switches
Matching Transformers



Call us about our 1GHz line



**ASKA
COMMUNICATION
CORP.**

3540 N.W. 56th Street
Suite 206
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
TEL: (954) 486-0039
FAX: (954) 486-0202

Figure 3: Locating a sheath fault with long-range fault locators

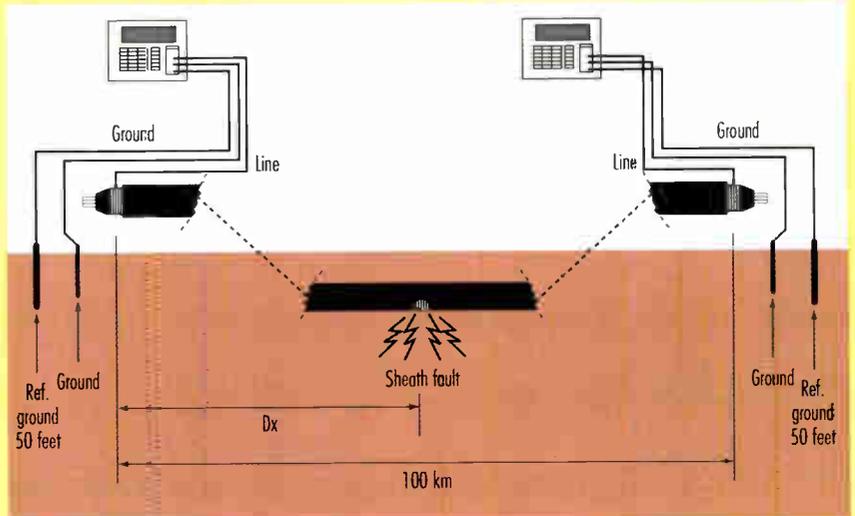
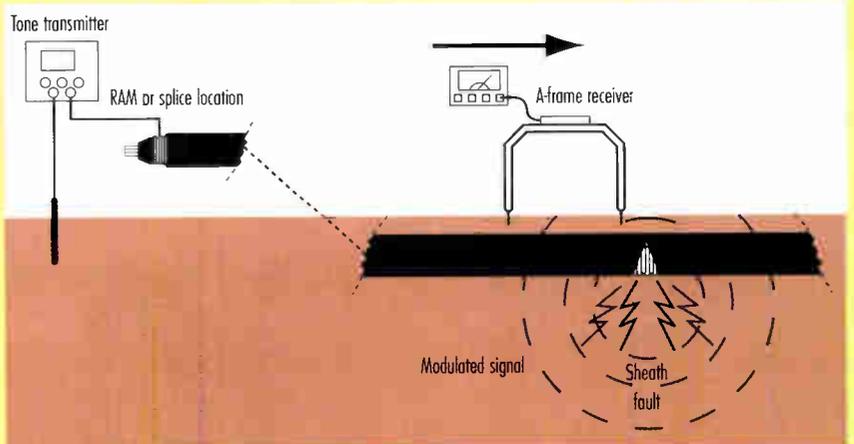


Figure 4: Precise locating using an A-frame



current flow from the fault to the transmitter, and when the operator physically steps over the fault, the current flow into ground at that location changes direction. (See Figure 4.) An indicator on the A-frame alerts the operator as to change in direction of the current flow. The location of the fault is now known and the appropriate actions are taken for sheath repair.

Aerial and subduct applications

The previous fault location discussion refers to direct buried cable plant. The same long-range fault location techniques described before can be used and are accurate for aerial plant and cable de-

ployed in subduct. A-frames cannot be used in an aerial application and must be used very carefully in duct applications. In a duct application, the long-range fault location techniques are accurate, but an A-frame will locate the sheath fault where the duct exposes the sheath to ground. This point may or may not be at the actual sheath fault.

Although locating sheath faults takes education and experience, excellent tools exist to accurately accomplish this. Sheath fault location and repair are essential in any outside plant maintenance system and are effective deterrents to expensive fiber cable outages. **CT**

"We Bring Quality to Light"



At **Photonic Components, Inc.** our quality is always in plain view. We are recognized as a leading supplier of high quality fiber optic components for the CATV, Telecommunication and Data Communication industries. See what PCI can do for you!

- **Fiber Cable Assemblies**
- **Connector Adapters**
- **Couplers**
- **WDM's**
- **Fiber Attenuators**
- **Fiber Distribution**
- **Test Equipment**



Photonic Components, Inc.
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A202
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-2380
Fax: (408) 436-2388

Come see us at the 1996 Western Cable Show, booth #1356

Reader Service Number 6

By Jack Watson

Internet security issues and microswitch technology

When security on the Internet is described, it is almost as difficult to describe as "the Net" itself. With some caution, reasonable and constructive evaluations and observations can be made. If the evaluation is constrained to paradigms of architecture, requirements, complexity (or simplicity), and the present time, the relative relationships and tradeoffs can be evaluated and understood. Fortunately "one-size" doesn't fit all, nor is it required or desirable.

The Net is an amorphous entity.

Jack Watson is an electronics engineer at Watson Systems. He can be reached at JWatson901@aol.com.

At the user level, it consists of the huge (e.g., the Federal Reserve), down to the small (an individual subscriber), with all levels in between. An obvious connectivity solution for large organizations or entities is fiber-to-fiber. The requirements at this level are for both high data rate and capacity. It has to be recognized that data rate and capacity are not synonymous terms. The data requirements go from this high point to the lowest entity—the individual entity at home with a PC or PC-like device.

Forms of security

The security issue falls into two categories; the "intranet" and the

"internets." The intranet security refers to access to the internal security of the controlled networks, such as local area networks (LANs) and wide area networks (WANs). The intranet security of these entities is being extensively addressed by various activities, but primarily at the software level with various levels of protection of the data inside the internal network. This activity is generically referred to as the firewall. The second aspect of security of the data—access to the data—can be protected for the large entities by the dedicated connectivity. As the entities that are being provided service on the Net are examined, it can be seen that the delivery of data moves from dedicated connectivity to switched delivery. (See Figure 1 on page 92.)

With dedicated point-to-point connectivity there is no vulnerability externally through the connectivity function. The only vulnerability resides internal of the connectivity point. The dedicated delivery retains the security integrity of the data. With the local loop, the switched delivery system has the potential to lose the security integrity of the system. This is not just the data, but access to the Net.

The telcos with their local loop switched systems, can retain their security integrity to the user. The existing physical plant supports this level of security. However, and it is a big however, if the total system requirements are examined, security is one of a number of other requirements. These requirements are: data rate (amelioration of latency), capacity, security, symmetry and a subfunction of noise control.

In the local loop, data rate and/or symmetry have been severely and inherently limited. In order to overcome primarily the data rate limitations, various forms of ingenious



CONGRATULATIONS PAM!

Superior Electronics Group, Inc. salutes
Pam Nobles,
the winner of this year's
Women in Technology Award.

We are excited to see such an exemplary woman recognized as a technological leader in the cable telecommunications industry. Pam is a true role model for women involved in this field. And we wish her continued success.

Superior is proud to be an industry leader who supports women and their role in the cable telecommunications industry.

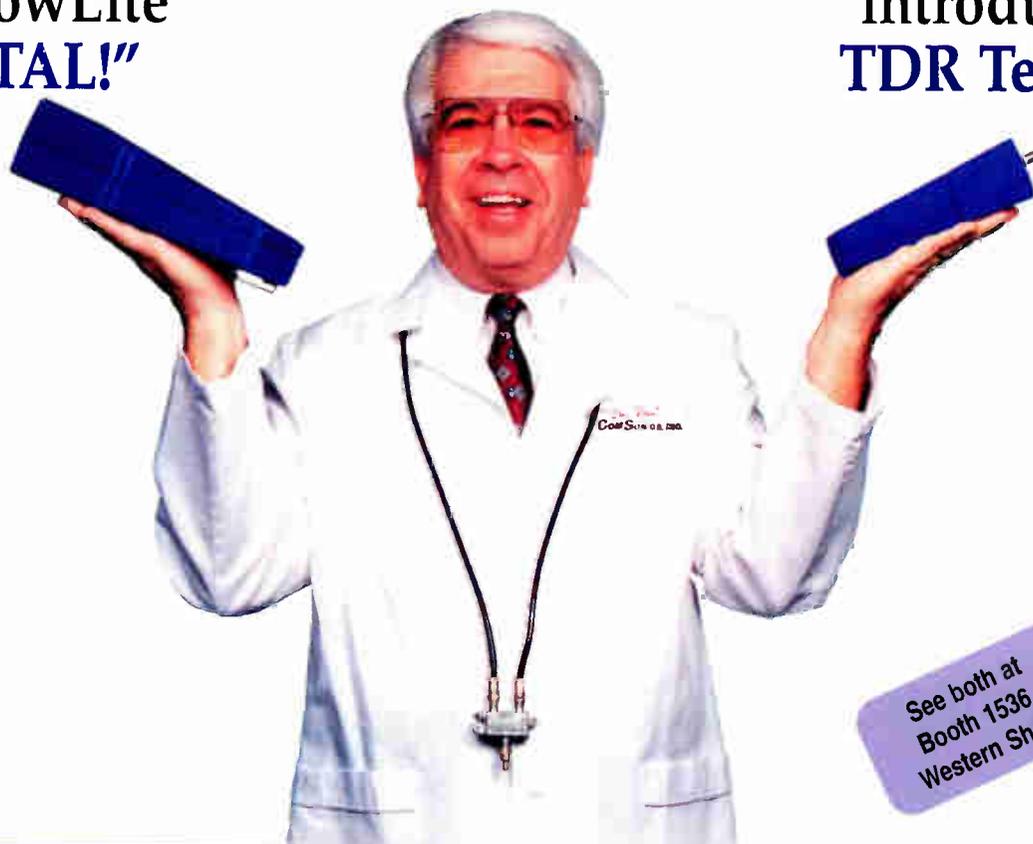
SUPERIOR ELECTRONICS GROUP, INC.
6432 Parkland Drive • Sarasota, Florida

Dr. Don Says...

ComSonics is announcing two new Technician's Tools

"On the one hand,
there's the new
WindowLite
DIGITAL!"

"On the other,
the just
introduced
TDR Tech!"



See both at
Booth 1536,
Western Show

Technicians Never Had it So Good

WindowLite Digital
"The new Signal Level
Meter that..."



- Measures digital!
- And C/N & HUM on active carriers without intrusion.
- Plus a larger higher contrast state-of-the-art display that you can read in any lighting conditions.

TDR Tech
"The new Cable Fault
Locator that..."



- Hand-held, lightweight—a cable tech's dream.
- Quickest, easiest way to find cable faults.
- It's even completely waterproof and shockproof.
- Tuck it anywhere. Take it anywhere.



COMSONICS, INC.
An Employee Owned Corporation

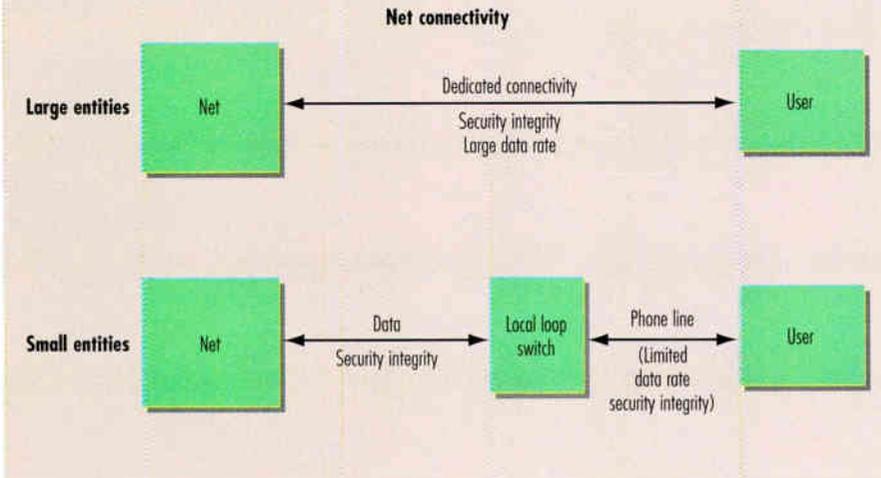
We set the standards.

P.O. Box 1106 • Harrisonburg, VA 22801 USA
(540) 434-5965, In USA: (800) 336-9681 Fax: (540) 432-9794
or visit our web site at <http://www.cfw.com/~comsonic>

In Canada: White Radio Limited
940 Gateway Drive • Burlington, Ontario L7L 5K7
1-800-263-0733

Reader Service Number 38

Figure 1: Present connectivity configurations



and sophisticated modulation techniques (e.g., ADSL, xDSL, etc.) have been proposed and are in limited beta tests. The claims for these techniques vary considerably, and whether they offer merely a transitional opportunity for the telcos or are more viable, the market forces will determine.

The cable modem

An alternative delivery system to the local loop is what is ubiquitously called the cable modem. The cable system has significant bandwidth and therefore inherently has no problem with data rate and capacity. The cable developed within the paradigm of a broadcast medium,

primarily because it was broadcasting the analog TV entertainment channels. With a broadcast connectivity, the potential for the intercept, evaluation, corruption and modification of the data can lead to the corruption of the actions controlled by the data (i.e., the data can be "cooked" as well as read). Attempts to narrowcast even the TV channels such as pay-per-view (PPV), etc., through the so-called set-top box, have been less than satisfactory. This control of the PPV functionality suffers from the same type of problems that the cable modem system suffers from security (or lack thereof), and noise ingress from the subscriber drop onto the network.

How can the cable system solve the deficiency of security and the associated problem of noise on the cable? First, examine the elements where the potential difficulties occur and examine what a different paradigm or technique will do to ameliorate or eliminate the problem without adversely affecting the positive functions of the system.

The system security integrity is

INTRODUCING REAL TIME CONTROL

Control your splice during fusion, instead of just checking it afterwards



The best possible splice, at the first attempt

With the NEW FSU 925 RTC, Ericsson has added a new and revolutionary dimension to fiber splicing.

Like the FSU 905, the new FSU 925 features Ericsson's unique splice loss estimation method based on the mode coupling (microbending) theory and warm image processing, but takes splicing one step further by incorporating a unique Real Time Control (RTC) process with auto selection of current. With this unique RTC method for splicing eccentric fibers, you can obtain consistently good splicing results in varying conditions and with different types of fiber.

For more information please contact:

Ericsson Cables AB
Stockholm, Sweden

Amherst International, Inc
Sarasota, Florida

Phone (941) 925-9292

Fax (941) 925-9291

ERICSSON 

Reader Service Number 217

Are You Ready for the FCC EAS Deadline?

You will be with

The Most Powerful Audio and Video Package Available!

IF, 4.5 MHz & Baseband Switching

Remote Editing

Channel Sharing with EAS Details

Longest Warranty

No Ad Insertion Crashes

Compatible with Data, Telephone & Internet Services

NO Computers Required

User Friendly

6 Monitoring Inputs

Highest Technical Specifications in the Industry

Genlock

Compatible with SA, IRIS, IDEA/ONICS

Multiple CG Outputs

Elimination of NOAA 1050 Hz Tone

FCC Compliance Guaranteed

Local Franchise Compliance

FCC Video Specifications

Automated Weekly Tests

Non Interfering

Remote Hub Site Control

No Bandwidth Limitations

Ease of Installation

Telephone Access w/Voice Response

All EAS systems are not created equal!



Established 1975

<http://www.megahz.com>

“Unique” Products For the 21st Century!

DENVER, CO
800-525-8386
FAX 303-779-1749

ATLANTA, GA
800-962-5966

ST. LOUIS, MO
800-821-6800

OCALA, FL
800-922-9200

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ
800-883-8839

compromised at the subscriber drop element. If the data to/from the subscriber could be delivered in a controlled narrowcast manner, the desired attributes of data including security integrity and noise suppression could be achieved. However, on the trunk cable, the broadcast characteristics must be retained for all of its inherent advantages. This leads to the obvious solution that a switch must exist at the demarca-

tion point of the broadcast location and the narrowcast location. (See Figure 2 on page 96.)

What is required is a "microswitch." What are the requirements and attributes of such a microswitch? They include the following:

- Outside the physical control/access of the user, but in the close proximity to the user; either on the pole, strand, or in the distribution box for trenched systems, or in a se-

cured equipment or distribution box for multiple users.

- Operationally transparent to the user.
- Prevents unauthorized access to, or observation of unauthorized information on the network. This firewall is at the user interface.
- Transparent to other users on the network.
- Transparent to data content to/from the user and source (i.e., there is no translation of data content—encryption, etc.)
- Prevents ingress of noise from the user onto the network.
- Allows standardization of modem frequencies from modem manufacturers or variable modem frequencies while not requiring specific frequency allocation per user and user frequency network allocation.
- Provides cost minimization/efficiencies for modem manufacturers.
- Dynamically adjusts the allocation of the user's frequency onto the network bandwidth.
- Dynamically optimizes network bandwidth for traffic utilization by user characteristics.
- Optimizes spectrum management and time management of the bandwidth.
- Provides the capability that there is no frequency adjustment required between the user and the cable provider (plug-and-play).
- Independent of coax or fiber.
- Has functionally moved major portions of the central office (CO)/PBX to the "pole." This has been possible because of the reduction in size and cost of electronics.
- Has changed the management of control from the user's standpoint, from centralized control (the CO) to distributed control. This is possible not because of the modem, but because the microswitch has redistributed the control to the user interface.
- Has done for the user of data (decentralization of control of data) what the Internet did for data (decentralization of the database).
- Moves the control/management of information requests and delivery of information as close to the user as possible, while still retaining functional and physical security of the information.
- Distributes the data management

SCTE MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

NAME: _____ PHONE: _____
 MSO: _____ FAX: _____
 COMPANY: _____ TITLE: _____
 ADDRESS: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____
 ON-LINE ADDRESS: _____ HAM RADIO CALL SIGN: _____

Affiliation: Cable Telephone Other: _____
 Job Description: Manager/Administrator Operations Financial
 Installer Sales Construction
 Engineer Technician Other: _____
 Membership Type: Individual @ \$40 International @ \$60* Sustaining Member Co. @ \$250
**Applicants from outside the U.S. include an additional \$20 for mailing expenses.*

Make checks payable to SCTE, or include MasterCard or Visa information below. Please make payments in U.S. funds, drawn on a U.S. bank. SCTE is a 501 (c) (6) non-profit professional membership organization. Your dues may be tax deductible. Consult your local IRS office or tax advisor. Additional member material will be mailed within 30 days. Dues are billed annually.

An Individual SCTE member will receive all standard benefits of membership. A Sustaining member is listed under the company name and has one contact person who is afforded all benefits of an individual membership. Sustaining member companies are given discounts while exhibiting at the SCTE Cable-Tec Expo.

Type of Card: MasterCard Visa Card#: _____
 Exp. Date: _____ Signature: _____
 Sponsoring Chapter or Meeting Group: _____
 Sponsoring Member: _____

**Send Completed Application to: SCTE, 140 Philips Road,
 Exton, PA 19341-1318 or Fax to: (610) 363-5898**

Complimentary Subscription Application

YES! I want to receive/continue to receive a FREE subscription to NO
Communications Technology, SCTE's Official Trade Journal.

Signature _____ Date _____
(Signature and date required by U.S. Postal Service.)

B. Please check the category that best describes your firm's primary business (check only one):

- Cable TV Systems Operations combined**
- 03. Independent Cable TV Systems
 - 04. MSO (two or more Cable TV Systems)
 - 05. Cable TV Contractors
 - 06. Cable TV Program Networks
 - 07. SMATV, DBS Operator
 - 08. MMDS, STV or LPTV Operations
 - 9A. Microwave
 - 9B. Telecommunications Carrier
 - 9C. Electric Utility
 - 9D. Satellite Manufacturer
 - 9E. Satellite Distributor/Dealer
 - 9F. Fiber-Optic Manufacturer
 - 10. Commercial TV Broadcasters

- 11. Cable TV Component Manufacturers
- 12. Cable TV Investors
- 13. Financial Institutions, Brokers & Consultants
- 14. Law Firm or Govt. Agencies
- 15. Program Producers, Distributors and Syndicators
- 16. Advertising Agencies
- 17. Educational TV Stations, Schools and Libraries
- 18. Other (please specify) _____

- C. Please check the category that best describes your job title: (check only one)**
- 19. Corporate Management
 - 20. Management
 - 21. Programming

- Technical/Engineering**
- 22. Vice President
 - 23. Director
 - 24. Manager
 - 25. Engineer
 - 26. Technician
 - 27. Installer
 - 28. Sales
 - 29. Marketing
 - 30. Other (please specify) _____

- D. Which one of the following best describes your involvement in the decision to purchase a product/service? (check only one)**
- 31. Recommend
 - 32. Specify
 - 33. Evaluate
 - 34. Approve
 - 35. Not involved



REPLACEMENT EQUALIZERS

QUALITY RF SERVICES, JERROLD, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, MAGNAVOX, TEXSCAN 'T SERIES', PATHMAKER AND RCA

QSA

Replacement Equalizer For Scientific Atlanta
QSA-330 MHz
QSA-450 MHz
QSA-550 MHz

QSA 750 MHz Now Available \$12.00*



Passband = 330, 450, 550, and 750 MHz
 Flatness = $\pm .15$ dB
 Return Loss = ≥ -17 dB
 Insertion Loss = ≤ 1 dB
 Values 0, 3-30 in 1.5 dB increments

SXP-T-TOPS

For Scientific Atlanta Equipment
SXP T-Top Blue 600 MHz - \$1.75
 0-20 dB in 1 dB increments



SXPTY-Top Yellow 860 MHz - \$2.14
 0-13 dB in 1 dB increments

SXPTY-Top Yellow 860 MHz - \$2.64
 14-20 dB in 1 dB increments

QSYL

PATHMAKER \$10.00

Available in the following bandwidths:

300, 330, 400 and 450 MHz

Nominal Values:

4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 25 dB



QSYL-P

PATHMAKER PADS \$4.50

0 to 6 dB

9, 12 and 15 dB



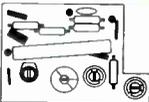
QXFE/QXE

NEW! NEW! NEW!

QXFE-554 FIXED EQ

Use QXFE-554 for XFE
 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21 dB
 Fixed EQ's • **\$18.00**

Use QXE-454 for XE
 TL, L, M, H & ST EQ's
 Variable EQ's for **\$19.50**
 Including the handle.



Call for special orders of other frequencies. The QXE board can also substitute for JE-series. Minimum order quantities may apply to non-stocked models.

QMAG

QMAG - 62E Series
 Replacement EQ's for Philips
 (330, 400, 450 and 550 MHz)
\$10.00



330 MHz - 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23 dB
 400 MHz - 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26 dB
 450 MHz - 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26 dB
 550 MHz - 2, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29 dB

QMAG - 5EE Series
 (Fixed Values)
 (330, 400 and 450 MHz)
\$10.00



330 MHz - 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20 dB
 400 MHz - 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20 dB
 450 MHz - 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20 dB

Return Loss = 16 dB All Values
 Insertion Loss = ≈ 1.0 dB All Values

QMAGV

Replacement Equalizer For Magnavox SCE Series Adjustable
 (330 and 450 MHz)
\$14.00*



330 MHz - 0, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23 dB
 450 MHz - 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23 dB

Return Loss = 16 dB All Values
 Insertion Loss = ≈ 1.2 dB All Values

QMAG-P

4-A Pad 4.50
6-A Pad 1.75
7-A & 9-A Pad 2.90



4-A - 0, 3, 6, 9, 12 dB

6-A, 7-A, 9-A - 0-20 dB in 1 dB increments

QTEX

TEXSCAN 'T SERIES'
\$10.00

Available in the following bandwidths:

330, 400, 450, 475
 330-400 MHz - 4, 8, 12, 15, 18 dB
 450 MHz - 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20 dB
 475 MHz - 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15 dB



QTEX-P

TEXSCAN 'T SERIES'
PADS - \$5.50

0 to 6 dB

9, 12 and 15 dB



QLX

Equalizer for Jerrold JLX
 (Replaces Jerrold EQ & SEA)
\$6.75



(330, 350, 400, 450, 500 and 550 MHz)
 330-450 MHz - 0-30 dB 500 MHz - 2-22 dB
 550 MHz - 0-24 dB

600 MHz **\$7.50** 750 MHz **\$11.00**
 (0-24 dB, in 2dB increments)

QEP-ADP

Fixed Value Equalizer System



Allows QLX to Replace SEP's

QEP-ADP - **\$7.00** Plus QLX - **\$6.75**
TOTAL - \$13.75

QEP

Trunk Equalizers (Replaces SEP by Jerrold)
 (ST 20 and SJ Chassis Compatible - Available in one-way or two way...4's and 5's)



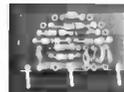
TL - 5 thru 11 dB
 L - 10 thru 16 dB
 H - 16 thru 22 dB
 ST - 18 thru 25 dB

(300 through 450 MHz Bandwidths)

\$15.00 all values

QEE

Line Extender Equalizers
 (Replaces SEE by Jerrold)



270 MHz, 300 MHz, 330 MHz,
 350 MHz, 400 MHz

\$5.00

450 MHz - **\$6.00** 550 MHz - **\$7.00**
 600 MHz - **\$8.00**

Values: 6 dB, 12 dB, 18 dB, 24 dB

JXP PADS
\$2.90

(0 to 24 dB in 1 dB steps)
 Also available
 JXP A's - 750 MHz



SXP PADS
\$1.75

(0 to 20 dB in 1 dB steps)



RCA EQ'S & PADS AVAILABLE

*DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR QUANTITY

Quality RF Services is not a Sales agent for Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Magnavox, Texscan, or RCA

QUALITY RF SERVICES, INC.

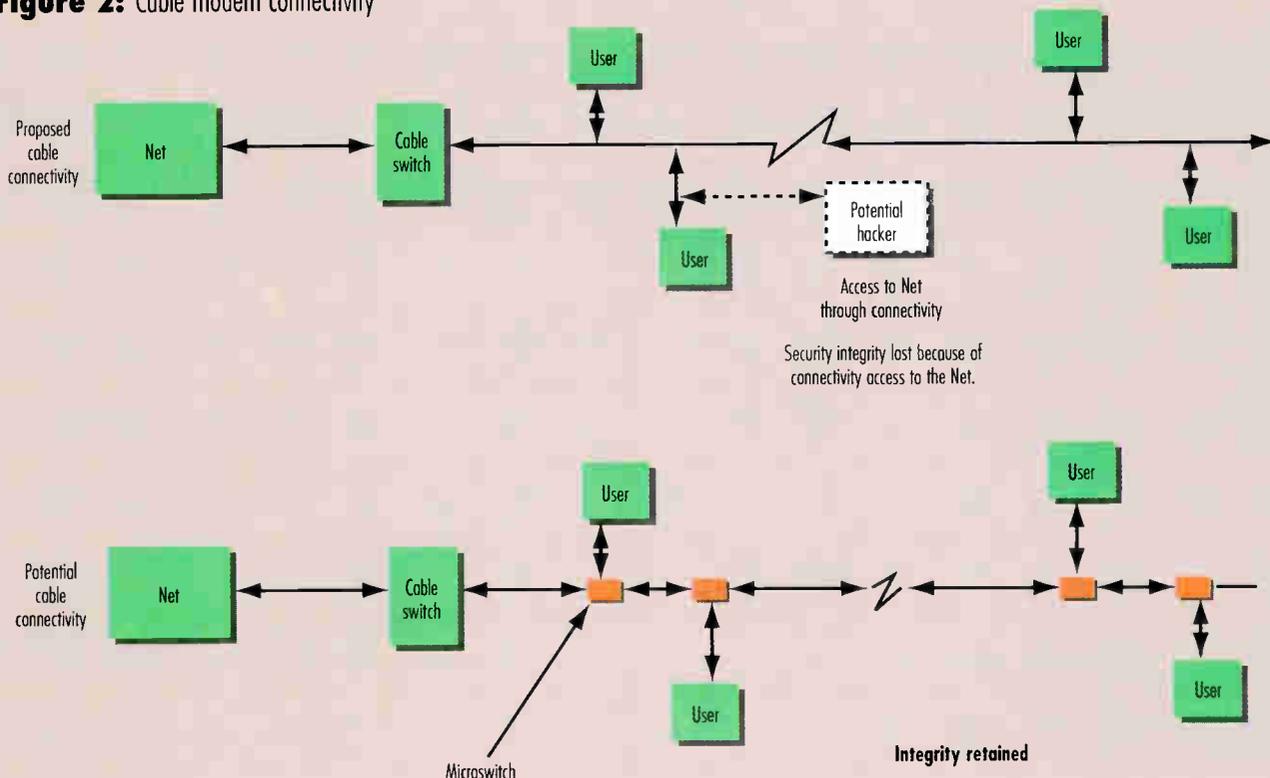
850 PARK WAY
JUPITER, FL 33477

Reader Service Number 89

(561) 747-4998
FAX (561) 744-4618

800) 327-9767

Figure 2: Cable modem connectivity



(traffic management) in smaller units closer to the user (smaller data bandwidth required at control nodes).

- Electrically isolates the user from the network, but not functionally.

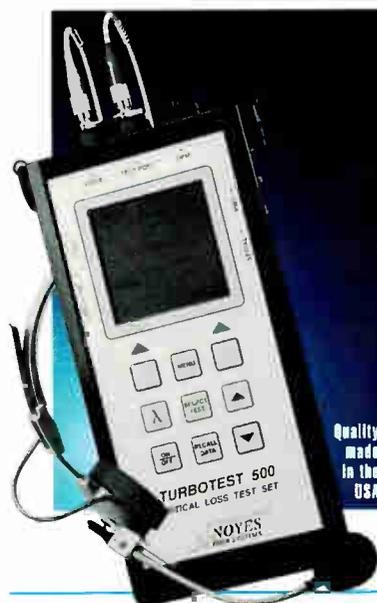
The microswitch has taken the desirable attributes of the local loop switch and distributed them farther

into the network, at the subscriber interface to the network, to achieve the required functionality. This retains simplicity of the delivery, system economy, and the required Internet security.

Conclusion

The Net has many and varied security issues. This article has ad-

ressed one of the more vulnerable areas—the cable modem to subscriber connectivity link, and focused on the nature of that problem area. The significance of this issue will become more apparent as the field trials of the cable modems progress and as more individual subscribers access the Net and request higher data rates. **CT**



THE NEW TURBOTEST 500

While you're talking, It's testing at the speed of light.

The new **TURBOTEST 500** provides lightning fast, single fiber, bi-directional optical link loss, and optical return loss testing. Store up to 1024 dual wavelength measurements for future downloading to a PC or printer. Get the talk-set option, and you can communicate with your partner over an unused fiber to speed the testing process. The **TURBOTEST 500** even functions as an optical power meter and stabilized laser source.

- 1310 and 1550 nm link loss and return loss measurement
- 65dB ORL measurement
- Download test results to PC or printer
- Optional, full-time voice communications

Call for a brochure detailing the **TURBOTEST 500**. **1-800-321-5298**

P.O. Box 398 • Laconia, NH 03247 • PHONE 603-528-7780 • FAX 603-528-2025



Reader Service Number 85

The final word in TDR waveform storage.

Most TDR waveform memory functions store only the section of cable that is on-screen at the moment; a snapshot of the current display. Model 1205C with SUPER-STORE is different. Cable waveforms are stored at full horizontal and vertical resolution (over 65 times more information than competitive TDRs).

What this boils down to is storing the section of cable that is shown on screen, plus the cable that may be off screen, just in case you want to look at it later.

Once the cable is stored, you can still manipulate the waveform, just like it was live. Zoom in, zoom out, increase or decrease the vertical gain, scan the cable to see a different fault, move the independent cursors along the waveform, or change the VOP setting.

All waveform information and instrument settings are stored within the instrument for documentation or later recall and analysis. Or, you can download the stored information to a PC using the exclusive WAVE-VIEW software provided standard with the Model 1205C.

Either way, SUPER-STORE waveform storage provides the operator with a powerful and versatile troubleshooting function.

Try that with any other TDR!

Visit our website at <http://www.riserbond.com> or E-mail us at email@riserbond.com

This is just one of the super features you get with a Model 1205C.

800-688-TDRs 402-466-0933

Fax: 402-466-0967

Call for a demonstration today!

Reader Service Number 103



See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 1208

Riser Bond
INSTRUMENTS



By Bronwen Lindsay Jones, Richard Prodan and David Eng

Compressed picture performance

The following is adapted from the "1996 National Cable Television Association Technical Papers."

The advent of differing compression schemes and bit rate combinations for video and audio information has caused confusion in the industry. (Over 100 combinations have been reviewed to date.) Optimization or best-fit for viewer preference and expectation of picture quality is expected to vary with program content and demographics. Answers that will help guide industry standards are needed as are recommendations regarding variability with program content and source format.

Because standard definition, compressed digital picture artifacts have not been examined in any formal subjective manner, their effect on perceived picture quality to various viewer populations is not known. This article describes an initial small pilot study aimed at getting these answers, using industry experts as observers.

Method

The uniqueness of this study is in the new and very subtle nature of the manner in which compression

Bronwen Lindsay Jones is an independent contractor, Richard Prodan, Ph.D., is senior vice president and chief technical officer, engineering, and David Eng is director, laboratory testing, engineering, for Cable Television Laboratories.

artifacts manifest themselves in pictures. Objects in motion can exhibit blockiness, edge business, and a shimmering, twinkling "mosquito" noise that is visible in high contrast areas around sharp transitions.

Test methods must be chosen carefully to fit experimental test conditions in order to avoid overly influencing the outcome. For example, compression artifact differences are small. A subjective scale with too little resolution will show large differences but not small ones. Small differences are perceived, but will not show up in the data.

Due to the expertise of the observers, the small differences in compared picture quality, and the internal nature of the initial study, a special combination of test methods is being employed. Unlabeled graphic scales are presented for recording viewer judgments in a continuous, proportional ratio-scale manner. In addition, viewers are encouraged to record comments in an information gathering technique that has become known in the industry as Expert Observation & Commentary (EO&C).

Observers

Expert observers from within CableLabs, including the authors/experimenters, set up the study and finalized the choice of appropriate test methods and test materials.

Expert observers from within CableLabs' membership (i.e., industry experts and video engineers) will be

used as subjects in these pilot studies; nonexpert viewers may be added later for more generalized test results. Experts are defined by the ITU-R (formerly CCIR) as "observers who have had recent extensive experience in observing picture quality or impairments, particularly of the type being studied."

Material selection

New motion-picture test material has recently been assembled by groups such as The Moving Picture Experts Group, the Federal Communications Commission's Advisory Committee on Advanced Television Systems Planning Subcommittee Working Party 6 on Subjective Assessments, and some private parties. It generally consists of 10- to 35-second segments of video material (no audio) originated on film, on HDD 1000, on D1, and on Beta SP. This ensured excellent quality origination. Such quality origination is especially important for source comparisons.

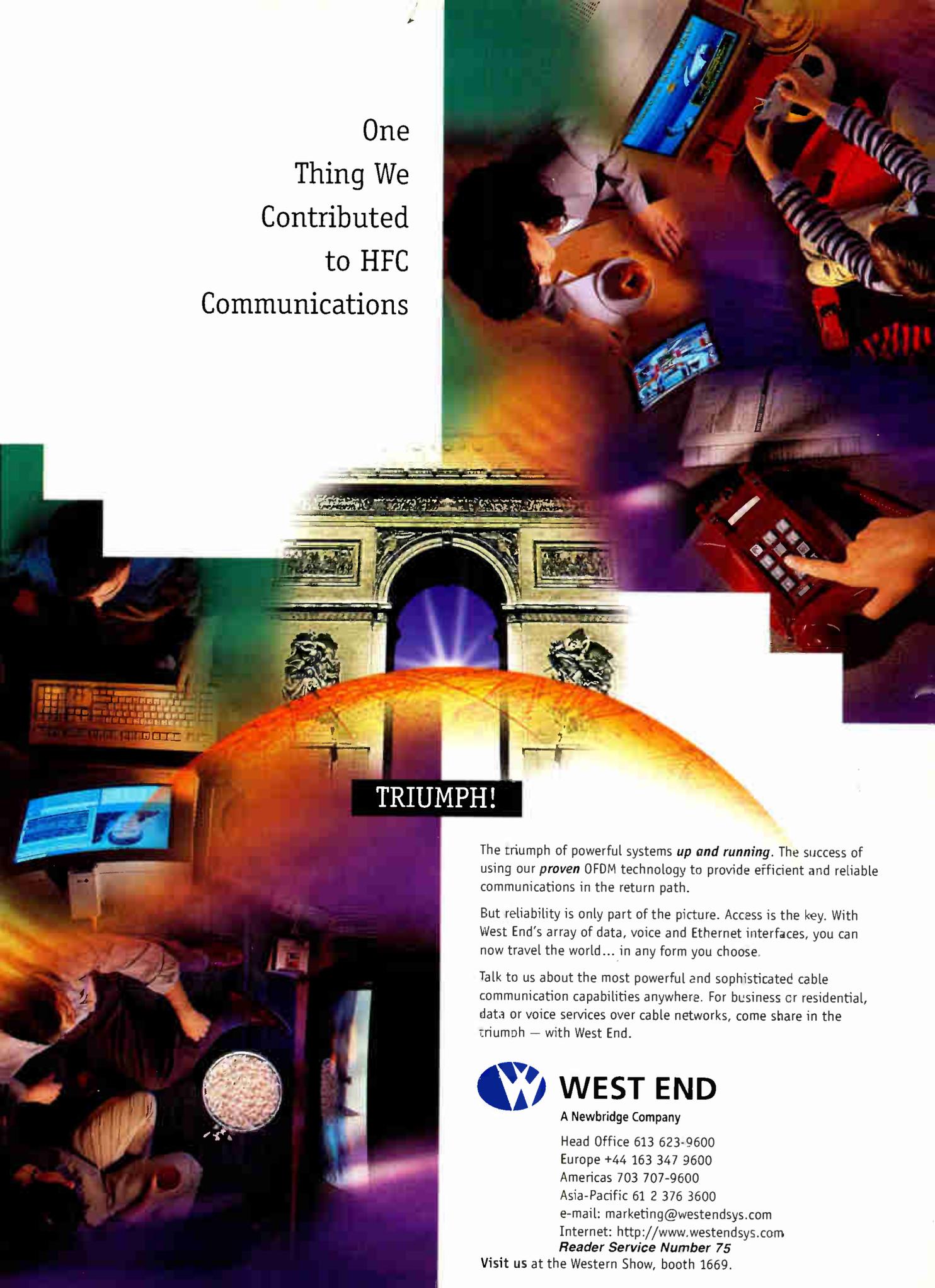
Additional test material originated on film was provided by Lucasfilm Ltd. Test material that was representative of high-motion cable sports programming was provided by ESPN Engineering. Video sequences from the original CableLabs/Viacom compression test source were included.

The choice of which test material selections to use in an experiment is made by expert review and includes seeing all test material under all viewing conditions. Those sequences that are most sensitive to the

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2763

ORDER TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE 800-523-5947

One
Thing We
Contributed
to HFC
Communications



TRIUMPH!

The triumph of powerful systems *up and running*. The success of using our *proven* OFDM technology to provide efficient and reliable communications in the return path.

But reliability is only part of the picture. Access is the key. With West End's array of data, voice and Ethernet interfaces, you can now travel the world... in any form you choose.

Talk to us about the most powerful and sophisticated cable communication capabilities anywhere. For business or residential, data or voice services over cable networks, come share in the triumph — with West End.



WEST END

A Newbridge Company

Head Office 613 623-9600

Europe +44 163 347 9600

Americas 703 707-9600

Asia-Pacific 61 2 376 3600

e-mail: marketing@westendsys.com

Internet: <http://www.westendsys.com>

Reader Service Number 75

Visit us at the Western Show, booth 1669.

impairments or artifacts being studied are chosen. The selected sequences are displayed according to system M 525-line component standards, after compression and expansion. As a result, a compilation of 17 selections from MPEG, Lucasfilm Ltd., ESPN and Viacom are the primary test material grouping. The material is arranged for presentation in several blocked and balanced pseudorandom orders.

Material production

A studio-quality, Panasonic D-5 digital component VTR input source material to a digital video compression encoder connected to a decoder produced by the same vendor were used.

The encoder output fixed values of constant bit rate. The output of each decoder was tape recorded with a second studio-quality digital component VTR. A short segment of compressed digital information in MPEG

transport stream format was captured and verified by CableLabs. The verification process included bit rate, resolution and profile elements, as well as MPEG-2 bit stream syntax at the system and video layers.

Test equipment

Hardware included a studio-quality videotape recorder (Panasonic model AJ-D580P), the randomized tapes, and two or more Sony BVM-1911 CRT monitors. If viewer response gathering becomes automated at a later date, computer keyboards may be included.

The study was conducted in a viewing environment closely matched to ITU-R viewing-room specification. One to three viewers participated at a time.

Design and procedure

This study was segmented into two or three primary blocks:

1) Source and four compression techniques including full CCIR-601 resolution MPEG main profile (MP) using I, P, B frames; simple profile (SP) using I, P frames with MPEG-2 dual prime smart prediction; intra-coded and predicted-frame coded (IP) MPEG-2 profile using I, P frames without smart prediction; and a proprietary profile using I, P frames with General Instrument DigiCipher extensions. Processing was accomplished by a single manufacturer's encoder/decoder at bit rates of 8, 6, 4.5 and 3 Mb/s;

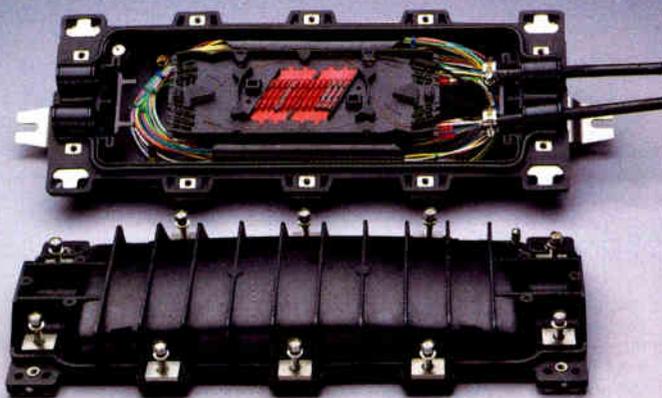
2) Source and full resolution MPEG MP, SP, IP, and proprietary processing as generated for comparison by two primary encoder/decoders at bit rates of 8, 6, 4.5 and 3 Mb/s;

3) Source, full, and 3/4 resolution MPEG MP, SP, IP and proprietary processing as generated by all encoder/decoders at bit rates of 8, 6, 4.5 and 3 Mb/s.

Block 1 is an evaluation of a single coding system operating at full resolution, but at different bit rates and with different profiles to determine just exactly how similar they are. There are as many as 32 possible operating conditions tested. Block 2 and 3 evaluate between and across manufacturer's systems.

Side-by-side pair comparisons, in parallel rather than in sequence, will be the primary response-gathering

Power & Telephone CATV Product Showcase



We Make the Strongest Case for Fiber Optic Closures.

For the toughest, most versatile fiber optic closure, turn to the company famous for expert connections. Power & Telephone brings you the 3M™ 2178-S Fiber Optic Splice Case. It features a rigid, reenterable non-filled case able to withstand severe moisture, vibration and impact, cable stress and flexing, and temperature extremes. Installation is easy and one system works for all your applications.

When it comes to fiber optic closure, it's an open and shut case—the 2178-S Fiber Optic Splice Case. Call Power & Telephone to order yours today.

800-238-7514
www.ptsupply.com

3M



Power & Telephone Supply Company

Reader Service Number 69

DON'T TIE UP PROFITS WITH DARK FIBER



Fiber Optic Electronic Systems from Radiant Let You Generate Revenue and Cut Costs. These systems are cost effective and can transmit up to 50Km.

- Fiber Optic Single-Channel Baseband Video Systems for Distance Learning Applications with schools, direct broadcast pick-ups and remote antenna sites. Systems also available in bi-directional versions...two ways over one fiber
- Fiber Optic Control Systems compatible with GI, SA and other equipment to replace your expensive leased phone lines
- Fiber Optic Ethernet Systems with high throughput (up to 100MBS) and no distance limitations (up to 100 Km)
- Fiber Optic Five Channel/Low Cost Broadband Systems for distance learning

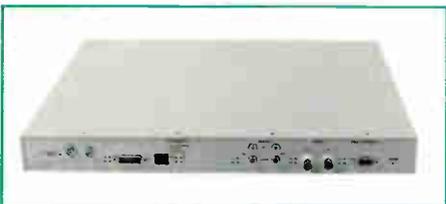
See the light. For more information or free applications engineering assistance, contact:

AGENTS WANTED OUTSIDE U.S. Contact Us.

Radiant Communications Corporation

1-800-WOW-FIBR

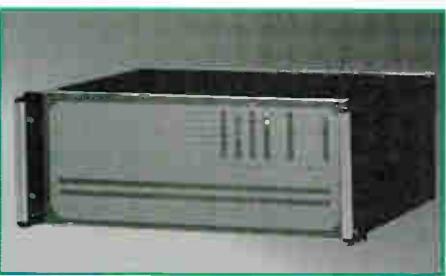
in NJ 908-757-7444 • FAX 908-757-8666
Internet Address: www.Radiant-Communications.Com
P.O. Box 867 • South Plainfield, NJ 07080 U.S.A.



New System Combines Video, Ethernet and T1

A unique new multiplexer, the Series 7000 Supermux™, will multiplex two baseband video channels, two audio channels, Ethernet, T1 and RS232 data. The product, developed by Radiant Communications, combines information via a high speed TDM system and transmits it both ways over two fibers for distances up to 70 Km. A one fiber option is also available.

Reader Service Number 254



New Cost-Effective Last-Mile Telephony Products

A new series of last-mile telephony products for customer premise applications is now available from Radiant Communications. These products combine all customer voice, data and fax information into a T1 output (fiber or leased phone line.) The cost-effective systems enable CATV systems to offer voice and data service and to compete with local exchange carriers.

Reader Service Number 255



Fiber Optic CATV Drop Cables

Radiant offers a full line of fiber optic cable plant products. The company guarantees drop cables with back reflections of -60dB for ultra polish terminations and -70dB for angle polish terminations. Available from two to twelve fibers with customer specified node connector. Also available are fiber optic assemblies, couplers, fiber management systems and the industry's first and best low backreflection attenuators— both fixed and variable.

Reader Service Number 256

procedure. Unlabeled graphic scales will be used in a continuous, proportional, rather than discrete, manner. (This approach asks not only if something is better, but how much better; rating scales ask merely for a position on a continuum). Both members of each pair are judged and scored, in accordance with ITU-R Recommendation BS 1116. EO&C, as was used in the listening tests for the FCC ACATS in the U.S. audio standards effort (recently concluded end of 1995, high definition TV sound), will accompany the scaling procedure.

Test material will be made up of different groupings of the 17 test material selections previously described. The viewing distance from the screen (three or four times the picture height) was chosen by the expert observers and noted and reported.

Block 1 may be conducted repeatedly with any or all systems if deemed in need of a similar thorough evaluation. Blocks 2 and 3 will be used in the same manner for comparison across systems: ratio scales in side-by-side pair compar-

"The uniqueness of this study is in the new and very subtle nature of the manner in which compression artifacts manifest themselves in pictures."

isons using EO&C. Depending on the visibility of artifacts, it may be necessary to impose top and/or bottom anchors by including uncompressed source and/or very low bit rate compressed test material.

Results

The presentation of results includes graphs and tables of means and standard deviations. Ratio scaling of data usually makes use of geometric, rather than authentic, means

and standard deviations in order to lessen the influence of the spread of the members (proportions are of interest, not numerical values).

The size of this study is fairly small and manageable, therefore, viewer responses can be gathered with paper and pencil and the analysis of results can be done manually. If demonstrations become important or the number of observers grows a great deal, it may become desirable to automate viewer-response gathering. When this is done, the statistical processes are incorporated into the software and data can be plotted immediately upon completion of the test. This kind of automation also considerably speeds up data analysis and report writing. **CT**

References

¹ Recommendation ITU-R BS.116, Methods for the Subjective Assessment of Small Impairments in Audio Systems Including Multichannel Sound Systems.

² Recommendation ITU-R BT.500-6, Methodology for the Subjective Assessment of the Quality of Television Pictures.

Quality Connections for over 20 years

1 GHz GOLD LINE SERIES
for aluminum sheathed cables.

1 GHz SPP SERIES (Push Pull)
crimpless brass connectors for
indoor and outdoor application.



STIRLING
CONNECTORS INC.

211 Telson Rd., Markham, Ont.,
L3R 1E7 Canada,
Phone: (905) 475-6920
Toll Free: 1-800-285-3940
Fax: (905) 475-7228

Serving the industry since 1973

Reader Service Number 82

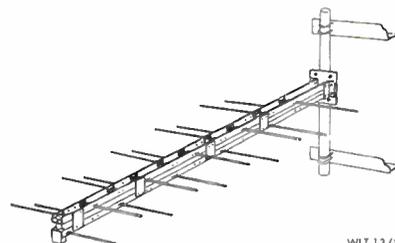
WADE ANTENNA LTD.

TERRESTRIAL DTV IS NOW A REALITY!

Wade Antennas were used by the Grand Alliance during the original field tests of Terrestrial Digital TV Broadcasting. Most new transmitters will be co-located with existing NTSC transmitters. A broad band Wade antenna will minimize tower loading and reduce the cost of carrying both signals during the transition period.



PB-6188



WLT-13/8

Before you make your next antenna purchase call Wade Antenna Ltd.

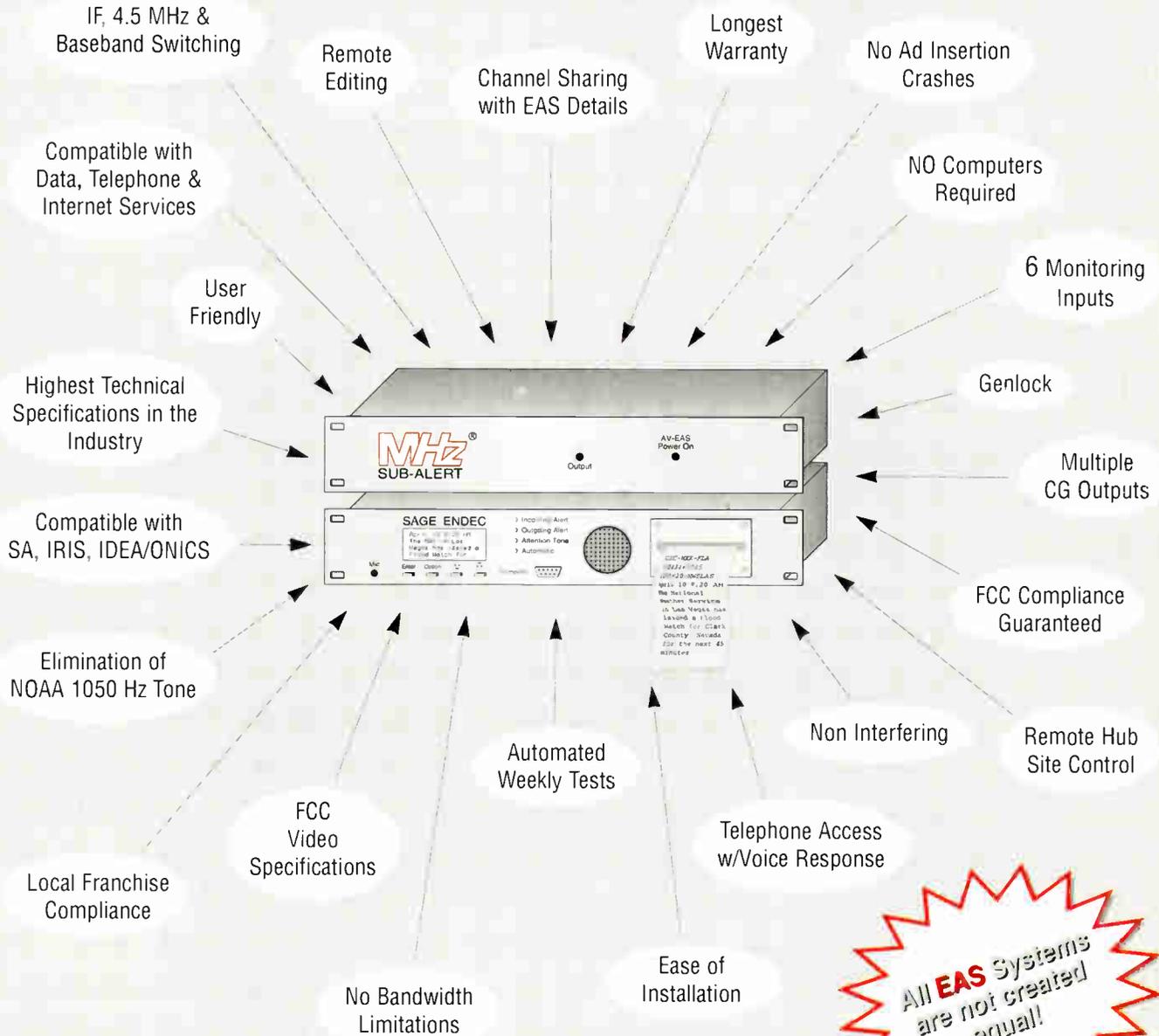
1-800-463-1607

Reader Service Number 131

Are You Ready for the FCC **EAS** Deadline?

You will be with

The Most Powerful Audio and Video Package Available!



Established 1975

"Unique" Products For the 21st Century!

DENVER, CO
800-525-8386
FAX 303-779-1749

ATLANTA, GA
800-962-5966

ST. LOUIS, MO
800-821-6800

OCALA, FL
800-922-9200

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
800-761-7610

PHOENIX, AZ
800-883-8839

What causes leakage?

Leakage may occur at many points in a cable TV system, from headend to the subscriber terminal and anywhere in between. Experience has shown that the most common sources of leaks are drop-related. Although drop-related leaks are the most abundant, leaks from the trunk and distribution equipment may be more serious. For example, a leak emanating from trunk or bridger output is likely to radiate greater RF energy than a drop and produce a bigger effect on the system's total leakage.

Common trouble spots in all cable TV systems include the following:

- *Splices and fittings.* Water and weather can result in pulled out (sucked out), loose or corroding fittings.
- *Splices at taps, line extenders, splitters, amps and ground blocks.*
- *Illegal hookups involving twin-leads, inferior passive devices, poor or no connectors, and improperly terminated splitters, jumpers from drops to taps or ground blocks.* Note that weather boots or heat shrinks should be used when replacing jumpers on splices.

Other less common sources include: malfunctioning TV sets and VCRs; bad converters; FM splitters; inferior quality coaxial cable; two-piece fittings; splitters used outside without weather bonding; and F-fittings with pinched jackets from poorly adjusted hex crimpers.

Underground leakage

Common underground drop-related leaks often found at the pedestal taps are caused by broken or unterminated tap ports, malfunctioning terminators, loose F-connectors at the tap and loose fittings. Under-

ground damage can frequently be found at driveway, road and sidewalk bores because of the difficulties encountered in the original installation or heavy road traffic above the bore. Similarly, damage may be caused when fence or mailbox posts are set in the ground and pierce underground cable.

“A difficult and costly problem exists if the underground leak in a feeder or trunk line is caused by poor workmanship or inferior materials.”

A difficult and costly problem exists if the underground leak in a feeder or trunk line is caused by poor workmanship or inferior materials. Some contractors are known to have constructed cable TV systems poorly using below grade supplies. These plants are found to have scraped and perforated cable sheaths, poorly spliced lines, and crimped cable with small bending radii. The repair costs of system constructed in such a shoddy manner are extremely high because it is difficult and time consuming to rebuild plant. Often, long sections of cable must be replaced in damaged areas.

Damage to sheathing

Another form of damage occurs when slices or holes form in the cable sheath. Water enters the cable through the holes and causes corrosion inside the cable. Even a tiny hole in the sheath can suck

water into the cable. Water damage with foam cable is less of a problem because there is less tendency for water migration to occur with the solid foam dielectric. However, in fused disk cable, the water collects inside the cable, where it corrodes the center conductor and sheath. Water and further corrosion then can migrate (flow) up or down the cable.

When looking for damage to the coaxial cable, the following areas are chronic trouble spots. Always check for holes and possible water migration at or near suspension clamps, bonding clamps, span clamps, guy lines, trees and expansion loops. Pole hardware rub throughs are a major cause of cable damage. Use straps and spacers to prevent damage at rub points.

Be extra careful with span clamps, both at the pole and at midspan. They can cause problems when carelessly installed. Down guys and overhead pole-to-pole guys sometimes come in contact with the cable and eventually wear through the cable sheath. Use tree guards to protect the cable. Tree limbs also are trouble spots. Trim branches or use tree guards to prevent cable damage. Cable may be damaged by pole transfers or animal chews (particularly squirrels). Moreover, the integrity of sound cable diminishes with age even though it may show no visible damage.

Other problems

Expansion loops are a problem in older cable TV systems, especially with .412 cable. Repeated seasonal expansion and contraction eventually causes the cable to crack at the flex points. If a hole is found in the cable, splice out the damaged section of cable and check to see if the problem is corrected. If the problem persists, it may be necessary to replace the entire span.

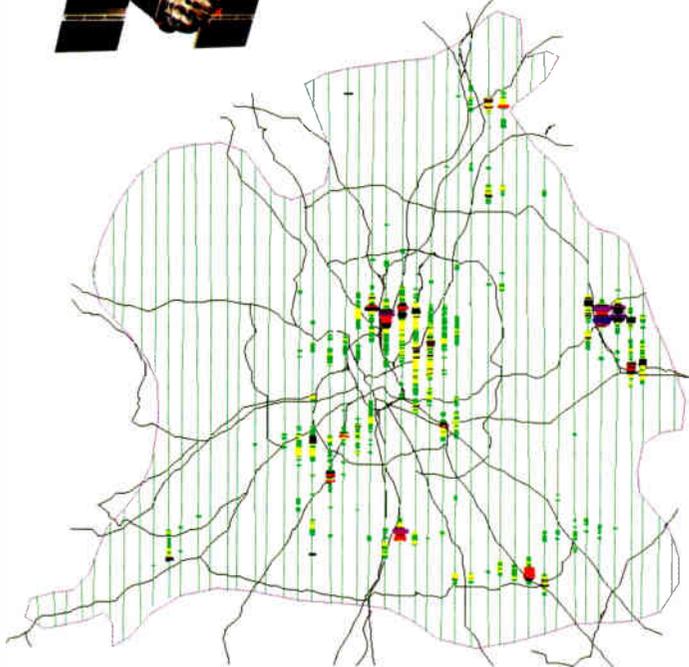
Water damage to equipment occurs when a poor seal is made between a housing and its cover or lid. Over a period of time, water can

This article is primarily excerpted from a new revision of a booklet titled "Monitoring and Measuring Signal Leakage," jointly published by Wavetek and Orion Business Services in 1990.

When the task is as critical as



AIRBORNE CLI TESTING...



...you need a Flyover with:

- ✓ GPS Satellite Positioning
- ✓ Detailed Base-Mapping
- ✓ G.I.S. Compatible Test Results
- ✓ Dual-Channel Noise Tracking
- ✓ Accurate Traceable Calibration
- ✓ Coast-to-Coast Availability
- ✓ Experience of 1 Million+ Miles Flown

| LEGEND | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 15.00dB to 12.01dB | 12.00dB to 9.01dB |
| 9.00dB to 6.01dB | 6.00dB to 3.01dB |
| 3.00dB to 0.01dB | 0.00dB to -2.99dB |
| -3.00dB to -5.99dB | -6.0-0dB to -20.99dB |

Your plant uses the most advance broadband distribution technology available today...

Shouldn't you also be using the most advanced technology available to maintain it?

FLIGHT TRAC INC

The recognized leader in Airborne Signal Metering.
The choice of more MSO's year after year than all other companies combined.

Call or write for your free brochure today.

Flight Trac, Inc.

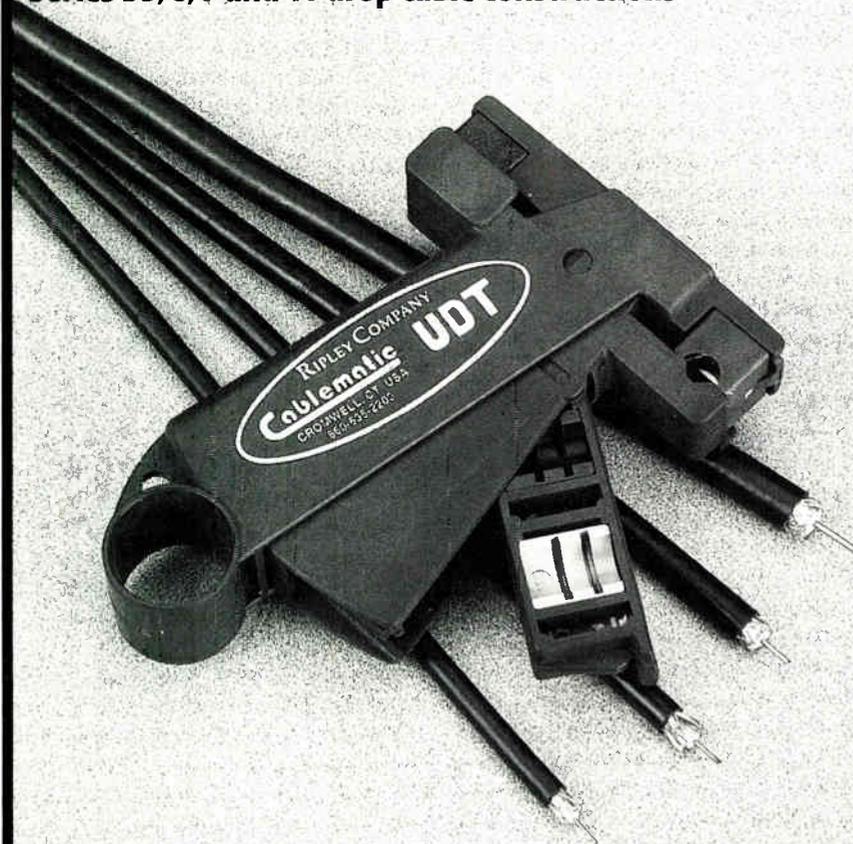
10108 32nd Ave. West Phone (206) 290-9800
Everett, WA 98204 Fax (206) 290-9338
internet: <http://www.flighttrac.com>

Reader Service Number 156



Meet Your NEW Cable Manager

Introducing Ripley's New Universal Drop Trimmer (UDT)
It is the fastest and easiest way to consistently prepare
Series 59, 6, 7 and 11 drop cable constructions



- ONE TOOL with multiple cassettes prepares cables to SCTE and Belcore specifications (Not for 75 ohm Plenum Cable constructions)
- ONE TOOL for either 1/4" or 1/8" braid preparation
- ONE STEP PREPARATION to expose the center conductor and remove the jacket
- COLOR CODED Cassettes, each clearly marked with the cable series type and braid preparation dimensions for easy identification
- STORAGE COMPARTMENT holds two extra cassettes
- MADE IN THE U.S.A. - U.S. Patent Applied for

**Order your UDT today, or call for details:
800-528-8665 or 1-860-635-2200**

Visit us on the Internet at our new homepage:
<http://www.ripley-tools.com>

RIPLEY COMPANY
46 Nooks Hill Road
Cromwell, CT 06416 USA
Fax: 860-635-3631 •

RIPLEY



"Touching or moving the leak source frequently changes the leakage level and may even eliminate it temporarily."

collect inside the housing, eventually causing corrosion and component failure.

Troubleshooting

A leak should be recorded as soon as it is discovered. Touching or moving the leak source frequently changes the leakage level and may even eliminate it temporarily. Locate the leak with a minimum amount of disruption to the cable.

For most leaks at fittings, repair generally entails finding the defective component and then tightening it or replacing it with a new fitting. Be sure that the new fitting is well-prepared and sound. Use a detector to confirm that the repaired leak was the one that generated the signal. If the signal persists then the wrong fitting may have been repaired. In such a case, start over and look for the source.

A well made fitting and splice will eliminate many leak sources and prevent future leaks.

Sophisticated and comprehensive leakage equipment is now priced economically to provide service technicians with meters that are well suited for both the signal level measurement and the leakage detection and measurement portions of their jobs, in many cases eliminating the requirement to carry more than one instrument. These meters enable monitoring for leaks between service calls or installations and measuring leaks according to government prescribed procedures when they are found.

These new combination meters are just as accurate and feature-rich as meters previously designed to fulfill one purpose

PROTECT YOUR SOUND INVESTMENT

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM CUSTOMER COMPLAINTS

AUDIO LEVELS • STEREO SEPARATION • STEREO PHASE • SAP

Your customer satisfaction is important, and more of your customers are installing high-end stereo TV and Home Theater Surround Sound Systems. That's why Learning Industries offers a full line of high quality BTSC stereo equipment:

- TSD - Television Stereo Decoder, for monitoring and maintaining BTSC stereo and SAP. When connected to speakers or headphones, you can listen and visually monitor audio levels and separation using the TSD's meters. Hooking a scope to the TSD gives a comprehensive view of your audio signal. Setting the baseband

deviation on the TV modulator can be done using the TSD.

- MTS-2B - Stereo generator with AGC, dual inputs and frequency response flat to 15 kHz. Represents the top of the line.

- MTS-2C - AGC, dual inputs and frequency response to 14 kHz.

- MTS-4 - Dual inputs, 14 kHz frequency response, compact design, 3 units per 1 3/4" rack space.

- SE-1 - 14 kHz response and 3 units per rack space, most economical stereo generator.

- SAP-1/SAP-2 - Second Audio Program generator.

- AGC432 - Automatic Gain Control protects from over/under modulation.

It takes the right equipment to offer quality audio. With our excellent performance and unmatched features, Learning is your Sound Investment. Call or write today for information on our full line of audio equipment.



LEARNING INDUSTRIES

15339 Barranca Parkway, Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 4 - LEARNING
(714) 727-4144 • FAX (714) 727-3650



(signal level measurement or leakage), and are ideal for day-to-day use and for the annual cumulative leakage index (CLI) test. For line technicians that need a leakage meter in addition to their high-end meter/sweep analyzer, leakage-specific products with high-end leakage detection and measurement features are available at a reasonable price.

The alarm threshold may be set by the operator to enable the

operator to patrol the system using a "peel the onion" technique. This refers to the method of finding the largest leaks first by setting the alarm at a relatively high threshold level so that only the most severe leaks are revealed. Then, the alarm threshold is gradually decreased to find less severe leaks until all leaks are identified and fixed.

The new leakage products may be used for hand-held location of the leak

source when the alarm sounds. The alarm beeps speed up as the leak intensity increases, which enables the operator to move the receiver in such a way as to determine the direction from which the leak is emanating.

The flexible rubber antenna, or "rubber duck" has a radial pattern with a "null" spot—where the beep speed slows to a minimum—in the direction in which the antenna is pointing. The null direction is straight out from the top of the antenna. Therefore, in order to locate a leak, the technician simply rotates the meter in many directions and listens to the beeps. When the alarm beep speed nulls, and the level read out is at a minimum, then the antenna is pointing in the direction of the leak.

If the receiver is close to a relatively strong leak, the beep speed may be at maximum. In these cases, the technician may remove the antenna entirely and move the sensitive meter around the location of the suspected leak source. The meter will beep when it passes the source.

As mentioned previously, there are new products available that combine all of the functions required to properly locate leaks in CLI compliance and also to perform the measurements needed for service and maintenance at the subscriber level. These measurements include quick go/no-go level tests, scans of signal levels, automated 24-hour tests, and now even scanning the reverse path spectrum to check for ingress or noise that might interfere with two-way services. In use, once the installation is complete, the meter can be connected to the tap end of the drop and the reverse scan mode selected. A user-programmable limit can be set for simple identification of problem drops. To check for intermittent ingress, the meter can be set in the peak hold mode to catch transient signals.

Now more than ever, proper control of leakage is critical to the competitive strength of the cable TV network. This means that technicians must not only be aware of probable causes of leaks, but be properly equipped to locate and repair leaks as they are found. Modern test equipment is available to meet these more stringent and all-encompassing requirements. **CT**



Stand-By power
you can count on.



CENTURION®

For CATV and emergency lighting
back up systems. Proven longer
life and reliability.

Dependable power when
you need it most. Centurion.

Stand by power
you can count on.

*Specify "Centurion"
for your back up
power needs.*



TELEDYNE AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS
BATTERY PRODUCTS OPERATIONS

P.O. Box 7950 • Redlands, California 92375 • (800) 456-0070 • (909) 793-3131

Reader Service Number 137



143 Water Wells, 16 Oil Wells, a Gold Watch... *but zero RF cable leakage.*

After 56 Years, Weldon Emory Buchanan of Ludlow, Oklahoma can proudly boast a 68.5% success rate with his willow stick. But to keep Mr. Buchanan's record straight, no one has ever asked him to look for cable leakage. Who knows, if your not in a hurry and accuracy isn't a real concern, then you might want to give him a call.

Cable Leakage Technologies has been in the RF leakage detection business for over 5 years and has patrolled over 4.8 million miles of cable all over the world. Wavetracker boasts positive identification, 2-5 meter accuracy and one step prioritization. And all of that because CLT *invented* the original Wavetracker...it's that simple.

Now the New Wavetracker makes it even simpler.

If your leakage monitoring program can't wait for Mr. Buchanan to return your call, then call the people that give you everything you want...Identification, Location and Prioritization.

All New:

- Trilithic Channel Tag Ready • 2-5 Meter Positional Accuracy
- 100% of the Time • Windows Based • One Step Processing
- All New Hard/Software • Solid State Nonvolatile Data Storage
- Upgraded Digital Mapping

Standard:

- Work Order Creation • Quality Control • Proof • Quarterly Monitoring/Comparison • Archiving • Time Management • GPS Tracking



To some people, accuracy and consistency are worth it...an original.

THE NEW WAVETRACKER

Reader Service Number 56



CLT CABLE LEAKAGE TECHNOLOGIES

1111 International Pkwy., Suite 110
Richardson, Texas 75081
800.783.8878 • 214.907.8100

By Dick Shimp

Cable TV signal leakage fundamentals

Controlling signal leakage is your new assignment and, generally, you feel that the whole thing is a mystery. If you took a few minutes to chat with veterans of previous battles who have "been there, done that," the advice they offer probably would be invaluable. While they are talking with you, I bet they mention stuff like cumulative leakage index (CLI), microvolt per meter ($\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$), dipole, monopole and leakage detector. They might introduce standing waves, wavelength, propagation, multipath and maybe global positioning satellite system (GPS). These are all tools of the trade and, as so often happens, some earn recognition, others do not. To avoid getting inundated with words, the following few paragraphs give each of the terms a handle so that you have something to get your hands around.

FCC definition

The Federal Communications Commission imparts limits on signal leakage from cable TV systems in 47 CFR 76.605(a)(13). For frequencies at and below 54 MHz and greater than 216 MHz, the allowable leakage must not exceed 15 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ when measured at a distance of 30 meters from the leakage source. Frequencies greater than 54 MHz and up to 216 MHz must not exceed 20 $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ at a distance of 3 meters from the leakage source.

As you can see, the FCC refers to signal leakage in terms of field strength and uses $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ as the unit of measure. It also could be correct to refer to signal leakage in any number of other units such as microvolts (μV), decibel microvolts

($\text{dB}\mu\text{V}$), decibel millivolts (dBmV), etc. However, reluctance to change from the early broadcast days keeps the standard unit as the $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$.

Microvolt per meter

All broadcast signals get their start from some point source and continue a trek to infinity. During its propagation journey, the signal retains an impressive amount of its original energy, losing only a tiny bit to heat as it moves through the atmosphere at nearly 300 million meters per second. (*Editor's note: The speed of light in a vacuum is actually 299,792,458 meters per second.*) The electromagnetic wave, however, must cover an ever increasing spherical area as it makes its way outward from its relatively tiny beginning. Eventually, the energy fades into obscurity, swallowed by surrounding natural elements, much as ripples made by dropping a rock into an otherwise motionless pond.

Imagine placing a 1-meter length container so the trough-like opening just skims the quiet pond surface. Since we know where we plan to drop the rock, we will move the vessel 3 meters (about 10 feet) from impact. Splash! The wave front approaches our container and we trap an amount of fluid. Moving the vessel further from the point of impact traps less fluid. The energy initially transferred from the rock to the water distributes over a much larger circumference as the wave front moves outward. This results in exponentially decreasing wave height.

Increasing the vessel throat width to more than 1 meter traps more of the passing wave, just as throat reduction traps less. With appropriate trough calibration, a method of measuring the intensity of the wave front emerges. The intensity, quantified, for example,

in kilograms per meter (kg/m), represents the amount of water spilled into the container by the passing raised wave front.

Substitute for the pond wave, the propagated electric wave. Passing over any conductor, energy from the electric field forces a current to flow within the conductor. Connecting the conductor to a terminal resistance allows the current to pass through, producing a proportional voltage. The wire can be any length, but a meter was convenient to the principle originators, and became a standard. So, a 1-meter length conductor, connected to a calibrated measuring instrument and exposed to a propagated electric wave front, produces an electrical signal proportional to the wave front intensity. Appropriate calibration allows signal expression in volts-per-meter, any superset or any subset, including $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$.

Wavelength and velocity

We never measure field strength with a 1-meter length of wire. Rather, we use a quarter-wave monopole antenna or a half-wave dipole antenna. Why should we complicate the measurement procedure using nonstandard tools? Actually, the 1-meter length of wire is the nonstandard item. Its use is purely conversational. Returning to the pond for a moment, while similar dispersion principles apply, pond ripple and electric wave constructions differ. In order to be propagated, a signal must continuously alternate through positive and negative half-cycles, separated by a zero crossing. One complete cycle constitutes one wavelength.

Constructing any portion of a wavelength takes time. As previously mentioned, in free space, the velocity of propagation equals 300 million meters per second. Con-

Dick Shimp is manager of technical support for ComSonics Inc.

structuring one wavelength from one complete alternating cycle requires the time equal to the reciprocal of the alternating rate (frequency). Given the well-known relationship that equates distance equal to rate multiplied by time, it follows that for a 100 MHz signal:

Wavelength (λ) =
speed of light \times (1 \div frequency)
and
 $\lambda = 300$ million (1 \div 100 million) =
3 meters
or, expressed in feet
 $\lambda = 984 \div$ frequency in MHz
 $\lambda = 984 \div 100 = 9.84$ feet

Routing this same 100 MHz signal through a length of contemporary trunk cable slows the velocity of propagation to about 87% of the speed of light. The calculation would then result in a wavelength reduced by an equal amount.

Associating quarter-wave and half-wave with antennas normally used for signal leakage investigation actually refers to the physical length of the receiving element or elements. A quarter-wave monopole tuned for 100 MHz would be just a bit shorter than one-quarter of 3 meters or three-quarters of a meter. Likewise, the combination of both half-wave dipole elements measures almost 1.5 meters.

Any medium, other than free space, slows the velocity of propagation and proportions the actual wavelength shorter. In the previous examples, the antenna element lengths measure slightly less than the calculated value for that reason. As the wave front passes over either of the conductive elements, the wave aligns itself with the physical dimensions of the element. Elements of the proper length

match load and source impedances and, thus, support maximum signal transfer. Shorter or longer element length results in mismatched impedances and less than maximum signal exchange.

Useful tools

Sensitive receivers specifically designed to provide optimum performance in the relatively hostile electric environment bear the name signal leakage detectors. Basically, all such devices must be capable of interpreting the equivalent of 20 μ V/m at 3 meters. The difficulty is satisfactorily identifying sources at this level from a distance of, say, 23 meters (75 feet) and 45 meters (150 feet).

Routine suburban signal leakage patrolling encounters basically two plant construction configurations. Standard construction practices locate the cable distribution plant alongside the street or in a rear easement, and maybe both in some areas. Either way, a drop enters the dwelling from one or the other. As an example, consider the worst case, a rear easement plant. To provide useful information in a practical monitoring program, the signal leakage detector acts as an alarm. It must warn the operator when encountering a signal leak creating a field equal to or exceeding 20 μ V/m at a distance not exceeding 3 meters from the physical cable. Rear easement is, typically, 45 meters off the roadway with no alleys. At this distance, the 20 μ V/m signal level appearing 3 meters from the plant reduces to about 1.33 μ V/m by the time it reaches the monitoring vehicle on the street.

$$\mu\text{V/m} = 20 (3 \div 45) = 1.33$$

Assigning a practical monitoring frequency of 121.2625 MHz, a sensitivity of 1.33 μ V/m equates to -65.6 dBmV or 0.52 μ V.

$$\text{dBmV} = 20\log E - 20\log(20.95f) = -65.6$$

Where:

$E = \mu\text{V/m}$
 $f =$ tuned frequency in MHz
and
 $\mu\text{V} = 1,000 (10^{-65.6/20}) = 0.52$

Distance from the receiving antenna to the point of potential signal leakage varies with the configuration. Therefore, having a signal leakage detector that automatically considers this variable while calculating the appropriate level is convenient. Results, however, are only as good as the operator's devotion to matching the instrument's settings to the measurement environment.

Antennas used to gather signal leakage data also depend upon the circumstances. Practicality plays an important role in deciding whether to use a dipole or monopole. During drive-out monitoring, a vertically polarized monopole presents a much less formidable structure on the roof of a vehicle than does a horizontally polarized dipole.

Either antenna type provides a fairly representative picture of the prevailing signal leakage amplitude. Consider the physics that apply to propagation polarity. Typically, transmitting conductors mounted parallel to the earth's surface emit horizontally polarized waves. These opportunities include stranded cable sheath, power lines, phone lines and high-rise electrical conduit. Conductors mounted perpendicular to the earth's surface will propagate vertically polarized waves. Among these are pole plant neutrals, drops from

TONER stocks Standard



See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 2763

ORDER TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE 800-523-5947

roof-lines to grounding blocks and high-rise electrical conduit. Other examples, such as pole plant and supported antenna guy wires, high-rise steel structure and wiring conduit fall somewhere in between.

A purely theoretical environment blesses the dipole with a bit more gain than the monopole because the latter contains only one quarter-wave element rather than two. Mounted onto a vehicle for plant monitoring, both structures exhibit unpredictable sensitivity to ground planes surrounding their attachment. In practice, this generally offsets any actual or apparent advantage one may have over the other. Always allow plenty of margin, at least 3 dB, when measuring leakage to compensate for the lack of field interception precision.

Never attempt to use a monopole as a hand-held antenna. This device requires mounting perpendicular to a ground plane of at least one-quarter wavelength radius to provide any semblance of signal pickup accuracy. Measurements used to compute CLI require the use of an appropriately suspended dipole antenna. Rotate the device to cross all possible planes, thus intercepting the worst-case field.

Complications

Familiarity with a few of the most adverse characteristics found while seeking out signal leakage will ease the task of isolating and clearing the faults.

Standing wave patterns accompany all signal propagation. Energy transported through a medium seeks a terminal impedance equal to the generating source impedance. In most of the CATV world, this is 75 ohms. Load impedance differing from the source results in incomplete energy absorption. The unab-

sorbed portion returns to the source at an amplitude dependent upon the purity of the termination plus any applicable cable loss. At that point, the source impedance becomes the load and the process repeats until the energy reduces to insignificance. Electrical short and open circuits return almost all the transmitted energy since no load exists for dissipation. A very small amount of energy returns during normal CATV signal delivery because source and terminal products, generally, contain well-controlled input and output impedances. Minimum standing waves exist under this condition.

those signals, the termination impedance approaches an open circuit. Open circuits reflect nearly 100% of the transmitted energy, creating a standing wave on the outer surface of the sheath.

Standing waves are observable by slowly driving parallel to a shielding compromised cable plant in a properly outfitted vehicle. A distinct pattern emerges from the simultaneous presence of the incident and the reflected signals. The pattern appears as static beads of energy with alternating peaks and nulls occurring at half wavelength intervals. At 121.2625 MHz, each occurs at 1.24 meters or 4.06 feet.

$$\lambda/2 = 0.5 (300 \text{ million} \div 121,262,500) = 1.24 \text{ meters}$$

or, expressed in feet

$$\lambda/2 = 0.5 (984 \div 121.2625) = 4.06 \text{ feet}$$

**"Exhibiting
patience and logic
wins the war;
frustration
guarantees an
ongoing siege."**

Several leakage points complicate the pattern, resulting in the eventual erasure of the nulls. Given a sufficiently large number of significant leaks, the nulls blur, leaving a sequence of indistinguishable signal peaks. This results in undetectable signal level increase at the point of integrity failure. Attempts to locate multipath leakage sources become frustrating because there are so many.

Exhibiting patience and logic wins the war; frustration guarantees an ongoing siege. Facing the most reasonable option at this stage favors systematic replacement of the most likely cause of integrity loss; the drop cables. Pick a manageable geographical area to work in and clear first the largest offenders, followed by another round and another, until the area is in compliance. Persistence pays off in the end and, quite likely, rewards everyone with fewer trouble calls. **CT**

CATV signals, contained within the coaxial tube, skim along the conductor surfaces at near light speeds, capable of interfering only with each other. Signals seeping from within the cozy coaxial pipeline at points of shielding interruption, however, journey down the outer sheath surface and create a sizable monster. To



TEKELEC

We'll be SS7eeing you soon.

SS7 Technology will enable cable operators to deliver total switched voice, data and video in the most reliable and efficient means possible.

Don't wait, contact the experts now for help in planning your infrastructure.

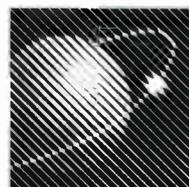
Tekelec Network Switching 919-460-5500 or www.tekelec.com

TV/COM PATENT 4,353,088
 TV/COM PATENT 4,424,532
 TV/COM PATENT 4,688,247
 TV/COM PATENT 4,531,020
 TV/COM PATENT 4,531,021
 TV/COM PATENT 4,323,922
 TV/COM PATENT 4,112,464
 TV/COM PATENT 5,113,440
 TV/COM PATENT 4,709,266
 TV/COM PATENT 4,336,553
 TV/COM PATENT 4,353,088
 TV/COM PATENT 4,424,532
 TV/COM PATENT 4,688,247
 TV/COM PATENT 4,531,020
 TV/COM PATENT 4,531,021
 TV/COM PATENT 4,323,922
 TV/COM PATENT 4,112,464
 TV/COM PATENT 5,113,440
 TV/COM PATENT 4,709,266



No Matter Whose Name Is On The Outside...Chances Are TV/COM Is On The Inside.

 We've been pioneering innovations in the communications industry for more than 25 years. The proof of which is the key technology patents TV/COM holds for control and security system technology for both digital and analog systems.  Today, as the leader in open systems architecture delivery solutions for cable, satellite and terrestrial network systems, TV/COM-originated technology has been widely adopted by the industry. So no matter whose products you buy, it's quite likely you're buying our technology.  If your purchase decision is important to you, and you're looking for a flexible, secure delivery solution that gives a high return on your investment, then call 1-800-745-3811, Ext. 3029. Or fax us at 619-451-1505.



TV/COM

A Subsidiary of Hyundai Electronics
©1996 TV/COM International, Inc.

Reader Service Number 43

By Mike Wohrle

Hantavirus and cable TV

Many of us have entered our rural headends, flipped on the lights and seen the mice scramble for cover. It just seems to be a fact of life, right? Well not anymore. Those cute, furry little mice may be carrying a deadly virus. By simply breathing dust from sweeping the floor, you could be dead in a few weeks. It's that serious!

Common deer mice found in rural areas are attracted to warm places in the winter and cool in the summer, so our headends are a perfect place for them to set up housekeeping. Great care must be taken when dealing with a headend contaminated by these mice. Even buildings outside the high-risk areas of the

southwest United States should be treated with extreme caution.

It is believed that this common mouse, found throughout the United States, sheds live virus in saliva, droppings and urine. Humans are infected when they inhale airborne dust particles that contain the virus. Once infected, flu-like symptoms of high fever, muscle ache, cough and headache will typically appear in seven to 14 days, the shortest being four days and the longest 42 days. Hospitalization usually occurs about five days after the onset of symptoms. After several days of symptoms, respiratory problems worsen rapidly and death can occur shortly after.

Since there is no known treatment for this illness, the key is prevention. If you have a building that is contaminated, it must be properly disinfected.

This means airing out the building, properly disposing of nests and dead rodents, then disinfecting the site.

Prepare a solution of one part household bleach to five parts water. Wear gloves, a dust mask, long sleeved clothing and protective eye wear before entering the building. Start by airing out the building (using fans if necessary), leave the area for one hour, then remove any nests and dead animals. Dispose of them as directed by the local health officials. Animal debris should be thoroughly moistened by misting it with the prepared disinfectant to reduce airborne dust. Debris should then be wiped up and placed in double plastic bags for disposal, together with any clean-up materials such as paper towels. *Do not* use vacuum cleaners or sweep with a broom be-

Mike Wohrle is AML technician with Falcon Cable TV.

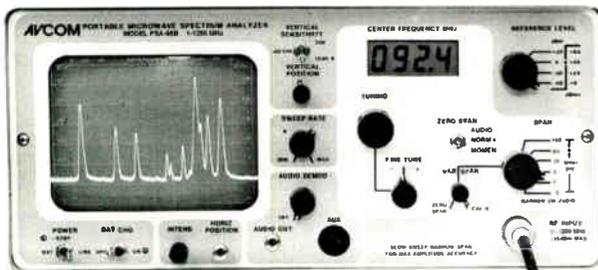
NEW EXPANDED COVERAGE

AVCOM's PSA-65B Portable Spectrum Analyzer 1-1250 In One Sweep MHz!!

AVCOM's newest Portable Microwave Spectrum Analyzer, model **PSA-65B**, has an expanded frequency range from less than 1 MHz to 1250 MHz, for the amazing price of \$ 2930.

AVCOM's new **PSA-65B** is a low cost general purpose spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features and options. The **PSA-65B** covers frequencies thru 1250 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -95 dBm at narrow spans. The **PSA-65B** is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, satellite, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include new 1250 MHz frequency extenders, BNG-1000A tracking (noise) generator, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX, or phone.



AVCOM 500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA
804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

Receive brochures ON-LINE via AVCOM's new AVFAX.
Call from your fax and be ready to receive. 804-379-0500

CUSTOMER SERVICE

At Phillips Business Information
The Customer is Always on Top

Phillips Business Information, Inc.



Client Services

1201 Seven Locks Road, Suite 300
Potomac, MD 20854

Tel: (800) 777-5006 or (301) 424-3338

Fax: (301) 309-3847

E-mail: clientservices.pbi@phillips.com

- Subscriptions
- Additional Products
- Back Issues
- Address Changes
- Comments or Requests
- Bulk Orders

COPY AND FAX US YOUR COMMENTS TODAY!

Your opinions and feedback are important to us.

Name _____ Date _____

Company _____ Title _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

FAX COMMENTS BACK TO (301) 340-7136. THANK YOU!

"Since there is no known treatment for this illness, the key is prevention."

cause dust will be generated. Never touch a rodent, its droppings, or its urine with bare hands.

Before removing the gloves, wash your hands in a general household disinfectant, then in soap and water. Thoroughly wash your hands with soap and water after removing gloves as well. Protective goggles will keep dust from entering your eyes; the use of a respirator or dust mask will be based on your area's risk factor. The extent to which these recommendations are appropriate or necessary in areas not currently affected by hantavirus is uncertain, so contact your local health agency for details. But remember—you're better safe than sorry. You don't want to be the first reported case in your area. If you have had possible contact with the deer mouse and *any* symptoms occur, contact your doctor immediately.

Again, prevention is the key. Rodent-proof your buildings by sealing all openings, cracks, holes and screens over vents. Choose a sealing material appropriate for the situation. Some foam sealers will be chewed up and used for nesting material, so use mortar and other types of hard-setting sealers; even steel wool can be used for space filling.

Another area of concern is for service technicians and installers, who may come in contact with rodents and nests in crawl spaces, underground vaults and pedestals. If your area is suspected of harboring the virus, carry protective gloves and dust masks on the truck and use them.

Repair facilities also are at risk from the virus because headend gear can come in from an infected facility. The amount of risk and precautions taken are based on where the equipment was shipped from. Again, check with your local health department for details. **CT**

The author wishes to acknowledge Kurt W. Emery, MPH, San Bernardino County Department of Public Health, and the Department of Health Services, State of California.

TESTING TO GO



Siecor's OTS-300 Express Series Optical Test Sets get results quickly, especially with high count, bidirectional, dual wavelength testing. From the first reference to final printed results, simultaneous testing and data storage saves time and eliminates errors. The Express Series' intuitive operation, flexible Windows-based PC software,

3-way powering, audible fiber ID tone, and selectable resolution make it ideal for LAN, Telco, and CATV.

So, the next time you're on a tight deadline, call us at 1-800-SIECOR5 to order **TESTING TO GO!**

SIECOR

Reader Service Number 67

ideas,
ideas,
ideas.

get 'em while they're hot.

For Sale:

Bell Labs innovations.

(a.k.a.

communications

breakthroughs

that provide competitive

advantage)

Contact Lucent Technologies.

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

600 Mountain Avenue
Murray Hill, NJ 07974-0636
<http://www.lucent.com>
1-888-4-Lucent



Come see us
at Booth 4406,
Hall D.

We make the things that make communications work.™

Cable modems—Part 1: The race for your PC gains speed, Alex Zavistovich, *Communications Technology*, February 1996, 50. Opportunities in high-speed data, CableLabs, December 1995, 76. Telephony and data: Driving the super-highway home, John McConnell, ADC Telecommunications, July 1995, 34. Data communication: Building the ubiquitous network—Part 6, George Lawton, *Communications Technology*, June 1995, 60.

Design

OFDMA vs. TDMA: Broadband access wars, J.B. Anderson, C. Farlow and H. Roberts, ADC Telecommunications, November 1996, 46. The great debate revisited: HFC vs. SDV, Robert Mason, General Instrument/TNS, October 1996, 64. Return design for digital: Part 2, Dean Stoneback and William Beck, General Instrument, September 1996, 48. Return design for digital: Part 1, Dean Stoneback and William Beck, General Instrument, August 1996, 80. Considerations for HFC return path design, Richard Prodan, Majid Chelehlmal, Tom Williams and Craig Chamberlain, CableLabs, June 1996, 112. Reverse path design/construction, Henry Kallina, Broadband Engineering Solutions & Technology, March 1996, 46. Modern amplifiers for modern systems, David Franklin, Time Warner Cable, May 1995, 87. Prepare for broadband network service assurance, Jeffrey Korkowski, ADC Telecommunications, March 1995, 66.

Digital technology

ATM, MPEG-2 and QAM, Masood Parvash, TV/COM International, November 1996, 34. Primer on baseband digital transmission on single-mode, Dan Harris, Corning, August 1996, 92. Return design for digital: Part 1, Dean Stoneback and William Beck, General Instrument, August 1996, 80. Digital testing: Keeping signals robust, Ernest Tsui and Michael Meschke, Applied Signal Technology, June 1996, 100. HFC vs. SDV: What you need to know for data, Steve Shmania, BroadBand Technologies, June 1996, 70. Maintaining digital carrier services in the cable plant, David Sedacca, Hukk Engineering, and Wayne Thomas, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1996, 92. Digital testing: QAM fundamentals, Ernest Tsui and Michael Meschke, Applied Signal Technology, May 1996, 82. Tackling digital with TDRs, Doug Hartzell and Amy Borchert, Riser-Bond Instruments, April 1996, 74. Drops for the digital frontier, Brian Bauer, ADC Telecommunications, April 1996, 60. MPEG for video compression, Arun Ramaswamy, Vela Research, April 1996, 52. Conditional access—Part 2, Caitlin Bestler, Zenith Network Systems, March 1996, 66. Hybrid digital/analog signals: Dynamic range theory—Part 2, Morris Engelson and Jerry Harris, Tektronix, March 1996, 60. Hybrid digital/analog signals: Dynamic range theory—Part 1, Morris Engelson and Jerry Harris, Tektronix, February 1996, 58. ATM and MPEG-2 in cable TV networks—

Part 2, Michael Adams, Time Warner Cable, February 1996, 52. Part 1: Conditional access control systems for HFC, Caitlin Bestler, Zenith Network Systems, January 1996, 58. Engineering the future with digital, Megel Brown, Comcast Communications, January 1996, 38. Switched digital video, Lawrence Lockwood, TeleResources, January 1996, 18. ATM and MPEG-2—Part 1, Michael Adams, Time Warner Cable, December 1995, 34. Flexibility in new service rollout: Choose uncompressed digital backbone, Wesley Simpson, ADC Video Systems, December 1995, 42. Basics of the multimedia engineering evolution, Steve Day, Telecommunication Programming & Services, October 1995, 28. HFC: Interactive and inexpensive, Larry Stark, Ortel, October 1995, 34. HFC evolution, integration with the public network, Andy Paff, Antec, October 1995, 42. Security for broadband digital networks, Joshua Cohen, Mark Etzel, David Faucher and Daniel Heer, AT&T Bell Laboratories, August 1995, 58. Scrambling goes digital: Securing bits vs. waveforms, Eric Sprunk, General Instrument, August 1995, 72. Testing digital video—Part 2, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, June 1995, 80. Why take an interest in DAVIC?—Part 2, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1995, 20. Advantages of digital ad insertion, Chris Brechin, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1995, 50. Ad insertion system architecture, Thomas Walsh, Channelmatic, May 1995, 56. Balancing act: Digital ad insertion over multiple zones, James Kelso, Cox Cable Communications, May 1995, 68. Testing digital video—Part 1, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, May 1995, 76. When digital receivers don't work, Tom Williams, CableLabs, May 1995, 99. Why take an interest in DAVIC?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, April 1995, 18. Why analog? Why digital?, Al Johnson, Synchronous Communications, April 1995, 26. HFC or SDV architecture? Economics drive the choice, John McConnell and Jane Lehar, ADC Telecommunications, April 1995, 34. Advertising insertion: Analog vs. digital systems, James Farmer, Digital Video, April 1995, 42. In-home cabling for digital: Future-proofing signal quality and minimizing signal outages, Brian Bauer, Raychem, April 1995, 60. Digital encryption: Signal security at last?, Robert Wells, CableLabs, April 1995, 88. The impact of technology advancements on TV programming, Robert Zitter, Home Box Office, February 1995, 42. Interactive digital cable PC initiatives, Jim Albrycht, Digital Equipment, February 1995, 48. QAM for broadband networks: The right choice, Tony Filanowski, General Instrument, January 1995, 36. Setting the record straight: VSB vs. QAM, Ron Lee, Zenith Electronics, January 1995, 37. Digital modulation on coaxial/fiber hybrid systems, Donald Gall, Time Warner Cable, January 1995, 42.

Emergency alert

The 11th Hour: Don't let the EAS deadline catch you off-guard, Alex Zavistovich, *Com-*

munications Technology, August 1996, 70. Are you preparing for EAS?, Steve Fox, Mega Hertz, July 1996, 32.

Encryption

Digital encryption: Signal security at last?, Robert Wells, CableLabs, April 1995, 88.

FCC

Telecom Act: Retail sale of "navigation devices," Walt Ciciora, July 1996, 44. Q&A with the FCC's John Wong, Alex Zavistovich, *Communications Technology*, June 1996, 92. Telecommunications reform: What exactly does it mean?, Heather Fleming, *Communications Today*, April 1996, 24.

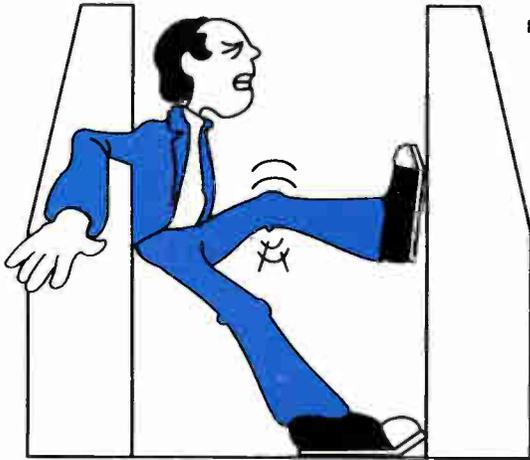
F-connectors

In defense of the often blamed F-connector, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, May 1996, 16.

Fiber optics

Why HFC and why now?, John Dahlquist, Harmonic Lightwaves, August 1996, 88. Optical node status monitoring: Part 2, NCTI, July 1996, 68. Optical node status monitoring: Part 1, NCTI, June 1996, 194. Providing high-reliability telephony and data over HFC, Raja Natarajan and Paul Vilmur, Motorola Multimedia Group, June 1996, 82. HFC vs. SDV: What you need to know for data, Steve Shmania, BroadBand Technologies, June 1996, 70. Grounding practices for fiber, John Chamberlain and David Vokey, Norscan, May 1996, 108. Fiber outside plant PM, John Chamberlain, Norscan, March 1996, 56. Managing fiber end-to-end, Gerry Cartenuto, Bob Huckleba, Randy Reagan and Yvonne Reeves, AT&T Network Systems, February 1996, 38. Part 1: Conditional access control systems for HFC, Caitlin Bestler, Zenith Network Systems, January 1996, 58. What's driving fiber's growth?, Margot Botelho, Corning, November 1995, 93. HFC: Interactive and inexpensive, Larry Stark, Ortel, October 1995, 34. HFC evolution, integration with the public network, Andy Paff, Antec, October 1995, 42. Measuring optical return loss, Randy Goehler, Cox Cable, October 1995, 69. HFC network distribution powering, Tom Osterman, Comm/net Systems, September 1995, 40. Fundamentals of AM optical links, Randy Goehler, Cox Cable, September 1995, 50. Security for broadband digital networks, Joshua Cohen, Mark Etzel, David Faucher and Daniel Heer, AT&T Bell Laboratories, August 1995, 58. T1 telephony services for business applications over HFC, Gaylord Hart, XEL Communications, July 1995, 20. Future-proofing investment in HFC plant construction, Frank Rivest, Northern Telecom, June 1995, 46. Ins and outs of fiber deployment, Don Vassel, Corning, June 1995, 152. Open a window to the optical transport system, Jeffrey Korkowski, ADC Telecommunications, May 1995, 40. Essential fiber know-how for the '90s, Scott Andrus, Siecor, and Margot Botelho,

Is your headend cramped for space?



Try our half-sized chassis.



**THERMOSTAT CONTROLLED FAN
SAVES RACK SPACE**



SA 6340

MODULATORS

Channel 2 thru 70

Many used less than 2 months

Over 1500 in Stock

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA

- 6380 Stereo
- 6150 Processors
- 6130 Processors
- 6330 Modulators
- 6350 Modulators
- 6250 De-Modulators

SA 9280

**AGILE
MODULATOR**

Many used less than 2 months

TRAPS

New & Used Traps
Pos, Neg & Tying

Over A Half Million
IN STOCK

New & Refurbished

Taps & Traps

**WE SWEEP ALL TRAPS AND TAPS
BEFORE SHIPPING**

**NEW
CONNECTORS**

Large Inventory
Popular &
Hard to Find Sizes

Modulators

Processors

Receivers

Line Gear

IRD Cards

VCII's

FACT

LESS THAN
\$100.00

Average
Repair Charge
Including Parts

1605 E. Iola
Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

800-331-5997

Corning, May 1995, 46.
HFC or SDV architecture? Economics drive the choice, John McConnell and Jane Lehar, ADC Telecommunications, April 1995, 34.
In-home cabling for digital: Future-proofing signal quality and minimizing signal outages, Brian Bauer, Raychem, April 1995, 60.
Focus on dispersion, Don Vassel, Corning, April 1995, 100.
Going fiber in a small way, Karl Poirier, Triple Crown Electronics, March 1995, 36.
Fiber's role in "niche" and narrowcasted services, Mike Shafer, Antec, and Joe Parola, Digital Video.
Fiber management and maintenance in the CATV network, John Phillips, Siecor, February 1995, 77.
Stories from the world of fiber—What not to do!, William Spies, Warner Cable, February 1995, 80.
Digital modulation on coaxial/fiber hybrid systems, Donald Gall, Time Warner Cable, January 1995, 42.
Remote fiber test systems in CATV environments, Daniele Knapp and Darryl Rakestraw, Photon Kinetics, January 1995, 46.
Winning the fiber race with an all-in-one OTDR, Tim Williams, Telecommunications Techniques, January 1995, 50.
Dynamic waveform acquisition: Measurement with mini-OTDRs, Ray Hoffman, Bend Cable Communications, January 1995, 56.
Fibering the superhighway, Don Vassel, Corning, January 1995, 100.

Focus on Telephony

On the importance of customer service, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, November 1996, 20.
Telephony modems live on!, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, October 1996, 22.
Intelligence isn't just for people, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, September 1996, 22.
Multiplexing fits 24 pounds of talk into a 1-pound bag, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, August 1996, 20.
Job description of a telecommunications switch, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, July 1996, 22.
ISDN isn't "I still don't know," Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, June 1996, 26.
What is a central office?, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, May 1996, 20.
Data communications spotlight, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, April 1996, 20.
Everything you needed to know about telephone signals, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, March 1996, 28.
How much wood could a woodchuck chuck?, Justin Junkus, KnowledgeLink, February 1996, 22.
Lessons in reliability, Justin Junkus, AT&T, January 1996, 28.
What is TCOM Talk?, Justin Junkus, AT&T, December 1995, 28.

Future Watch

Planning for innovation and change, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, November 1995, 24.
Part 2—Future set-tops: Who will own this valuable asset?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, October 1995, 16.
Future set-tops: Who will own this valuable asset?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, October 1995, 20.
Do we need reverse band allocations?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, August 1995, 19.

Powering: 90 volts?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, June 1995, 24.
Why take an interest in DAVIC?—Part 2, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1995, 20.
Why take an interest in DAVIC?, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, April 1995, 18.

Ham radio

Ham radio operators in the cable TV industry—Part 2, Steve Johnson, Time Warner Cable, July 1995, 76.
Ham radio operators in the cable TV industry—Part 1, Steve Johnson, Time Warner Cable, June 1995, 112.

Headend

Simple steps to headend troubleshooting, Wes Berkey, Scientific-Atlanta, June 1996, 162.
Network management in an increasingly complex headend, Michael Pritz and Jennifer Cistola, Antec, April 1995, 22.
Troubleshooting audio in the headend, Ed Lindsay, Wegener Communications, April 1995, 78.

Hranac's View

900 MHz spread spectrum wireless communications, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, November 1996, 16.
Digital standards: Hello, is anybody home?, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, October 1996, 18.
Toward the perfect drop, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, September 1996, 18.
Combating impulse noise with common mode suppression, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, August 1996, 16.
Impulse noise in two-way systems, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, July 1996, 16.
The cost of service, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, June 1996, 22.
In defense of the often blamed F-connector, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, May 1996, 16.
Books, books and more books, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, April 1996, 16.
Improving system reliability: Getting back to the basics, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, March 1996, 22.
Two-way or not two-way?, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, February 1996, 16.
Fundamentals of navigating cyberspace, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, January 1996, 24.

Installation

Basic installation: Getting it right the first time, Bruce Weintraub, SBC-Media Ventures, June 1996, 164.
Selecting cables for the future: Comcast of Maryland's story, Paul Arvin, Belden Wire & Cable, June 1996, 136.
Reflecting on service drops, Don Williams, Columbia Cable, June 1995, 100.
The "perfect" install—or how to help your competition, Norrie Bush, Columbia Cable, June 1995, 108.
Bonding the installation, Pam Nobles, Jones Intercable, May 1995, 94.
Toward more secure, serviceable drops, Peter Mangone, Telecrafter Products, February 1995, 59.

Interactivity

Vision for a 21st century information infrastructure: Part 2, the Council on Competitiveness, May 1996, 104.
Part 1: Vision for a 21st century information infrastructure, the Council on Compet-

itiveness, January 1996, 48.
Telephony and data: Driving the superhighway home, John McConnell, ADC Telecommunications, July 1995, 34.
Graphical user interfaces: Navigating the infobahn, Stacey White, General Instrument, July 1995, 52.
Customer service operations in an interactive TV environment, Jeff Berenson, Dialogic, July 1995, 56.
Telephony, interactivity and the upstream spectrum, Rick Cavanaugh, AT&T Network Systems, Gordon Bechtel and Curtis Siller, AT&T Bell Laboratories, July 1995, 60.
Enhanced services over advanced cable networks—Part 2, R.S. Burroughs, Panasonic Technologies, April 1995, 50.
Enhanced services over advanced cable networks—Part 1, R.S. Burroughs, Panasonic Technologies, February 1995, 34.
Interactive digital cable PC initiatives, Jim Albricht, Digital Equipment, February 1995, 48.

Legal matters

Telecom Act: Retail sale of "navigation devices," Walt Ciciora, July 1996, 44.
Easements: Your right-of-way, Jerry Moran, NMI Management & Training Services, June 1996, 142.

Management Portfolio

Will telecom reform delay the "Golden Corridor"?, Laurence Bloom, Cable Resources, July 1996, 28.
Competitive positioning with network management, Donald Burt, Probita, February 1996, 26.
Piracy on the high seas of cable, Norbert Bedoucha, NCA Microelectronics, November 1995, 28.
Basics of the multimedia evolution, Steve Day, Telecommunication Programming & Services, October 1995, 28.
Engineering challenges in a changing cable market, Andrew Chapman, Integrated Network, July 1995, 16.
Installation services: Increase quality, decrease cost, Larry Linhart, Nacom, June 1995, 28.
Network management in an increasingly complex headend, Michael Pritz and Jennifer Cistola, Antec, April 1995, 22.

Market Convergence

Internet Telephony: Once a hobby, now an industry, Paige Albinaki, *Voice Technology & Services News*, September 1996, 26.
Videoconferencing promises over digital networks, Britton Manasco, *Video Technology News*, March 1996, 32.
Cable TV—Fiber-rich, David Chaffee, *Fiber Optics News*, January 1996, 32.
Cable, satellites and DBS—The (tenuous) ties that bind, David Bross, *Satellite News*, December 1995, 24.

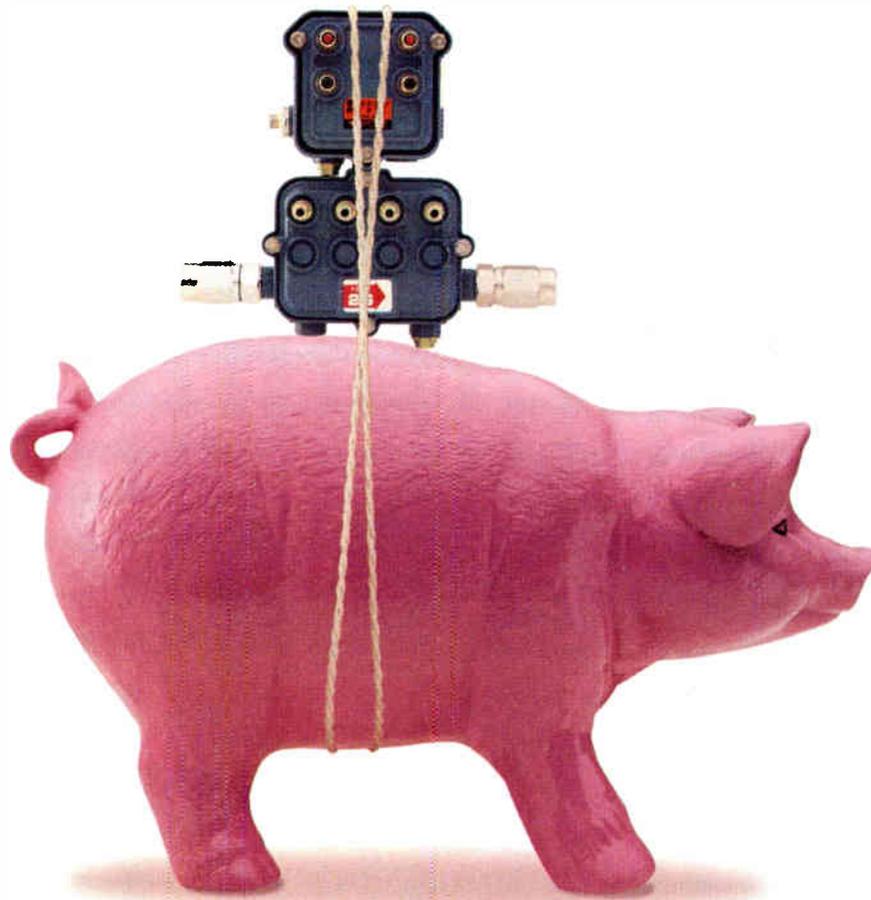
National Show

All smiles in The City of Angels, June 1996, 30.

Network architectures

HFC: Interactive and inexpensive, Larry Stark, Ortel, October 1995, 34.
HFC evolution, integration with the public network, Andy Paff, Antec, October 1995, 42.

(Continued on page 124)

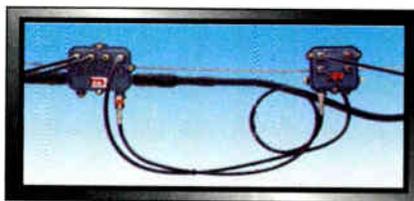


PIGGYBACK

on your original investment.

Deliver telephone service with your existing taps.

Now you can take full advantage of all the dollars you put into high bandwidth taps just a few years ago. Thanks to breakthrough technology from Signal Vision, you can keep using your taps as you move smoothly into telephony and data services. All it takes is our remarkable new power adapter/power combiner system (patent pending).



The Signal Vision system saves you money up front, protects your current investment, provides continuing depreciation on existing taps, and assures a smooth transition into high-speed digital services. It even helps keep your subscribers happy. The reason? When you piggyback Signal Vision's products, there's absolutely no downtime for downstream customers.

Is this a great idea, or what? Phone, fax, or write for details. Why not right now?

SIGNAL VISION, INC.

27002 Vista Terrace, Lake Forest, CA 92630 • Phone: (714)586-3196 • Fax: (714)586-3952

Reader Service Number 57

A D I N D E X

| RR# | ADVERTISER | PAGE # | RR# | ADVERTISER | PAGE # |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 203 | ABC Cable Products | 142 | 32 | Moore Diversified Products | 59 |
| 147 | ADC Telecommunications | 22-23 | 193 | Motorola Multimedia | 74-75 |
| 30 | ADC Video Systems | 44-45 | 9,16 | Multilink | 2,148 |
| 5 | Alpha Technologies | 5 | 97 | NCTI | 78 |
| 22 | Alcatel Telecommunications | 43 | 163 | Newton Instrument Company | 140 |
| 145 | AM Communications | 19 | 215 | Norscan | 10 |
| 217 | Amherst | 92 | 85 | Noyes Fiber Systems | 96 |
| 41 | AMP, Inc. | 37 | 124 | Performance Cable TV Products | 81 |
| 125 | Antec/Network Technologies | 7 | 65 | Philips Broadband | 65 |
| 151 | Antec/Telewire | 6 | 6 | Photonics | 89 |
| 50 | Aska Communications | 88 | 69 | Power & Telephone Supply Co. | 100 |
| 223 | Avcom of Virginia | 114 | 89 | Quality RF Services | 95 |
| 230 | Ben Hughes/Cable Prep | 66 | 93 | Radiant Communications | 101 |
| 157 | Budco | 72 | 80 | RDL, Inc. | 145 |
| 79 | Cable AML | 76 | 68 | Rifocs Corporation | 84 |
| 210 | Cable Innovations | 49 | 205 | Ripley Company | 106 |
| 56 | Cable Leakage Technology | 109 | 103 | Riser Bond | 97 |
| 63 | Canare Cable | 24 | 14 | RMS Electronics | 67 |
| 66 | C-Cor Electronics, Inc. | 87 | 54 | Sadelco | 130 |
| 111 | CIS, Inc. | 64 | — | SCTE | 46,94,141 |
| 197 | Communications & Energy Corp. | 8 | 2 | Sencore | 3 |
| 20 | Commscope | 47 | 67 | Siecor Corporation | 115 |
| 38 | Comsonics | 91 | 57 | Signal Vision | 121 |
| 117 | DH Satellite | 12 | 13 | Standard Communications | 9 |
| 86 | DX Communications | 13 | 138 | Stanford | 71 |
| 21 | Exfo | 143 | 82 | Stirling Connectors | 102 |
| 156 | Flight Trac | 105 | 108,107,95 | Superior Electronics | 51,90,147 |
| 42 | Fujitsu | 40-41 | 160 | Synchronous Group, Inc. | 52-53 |
| 15,17 | General Instrument Corp. | 55,60-61 | 18 | Telecrafter Products | 16 |
| 62 | Harmonic Lightwaves | 11 | 132 | Tekelec | 112 |
| 10 | Hewlett Packard | 125 | 137 | Teledyne | 108 |
| 19 | iCS | 21 | 120 | Tellabs | 68-69 |
| 81 | Integral Corporation | 17 | 126,123 | Toner Cable | 98,111 |
| 27 | Ipitek | 79 | 146 | Trilithic | 63 |
| 229 | ITW/Link | 12 | 3 | Trilogy Communications | 39 |
| 101 | Klungness Electronics Supply | 20 | 44,46,34 | Tulsat | 77,119,129 |
| 128 | Leaming Industries | 107 | 43 | TV/COM International | 113 |
| 148 | Line Ward | 50 | 88 | TVC Incorporated | 35 |
| 52 | Lucent Technologies | 117 | 96 | Vela Research | 85 |
| 201,211,209 | Mega Hertz | 8,51,70 | 110 | Videotek, Inc. | 131 |
| 214,31,130 | Mega Hertz | 80,93,103 | 48,49 | Viewsonics | 56,57 |
| 28 | Microphase | 127 | 131 | Wade Antenna | 102 |
| 224 | Microwave Filter | 14 | 4,55,51 | Wavetek | 1,15,73 |
| 53 | Monroe Electronics | 50 | 99 | Westec Communications | 62 |
| | | | 75 | West End Systems, Inc. | 99 |

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Return this card for Free Information • Free Subscription

December 1996 IL1

Mail or Fax today to 413-637-4343

The information at right must be completed to process your request.

Yes, I wish to receive/continue to receive *International Cable*. No

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

E-mail Address _____

Signature _____ Date _____

(Signature and date required by U.S. Postal Service)

Circle Numbers for Free Information

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 27 | 53 | 79 | 105 | 131 | 157 | 183 | 209 | 235 | 261 | 287 |
| 2 | 28 | 54 | 80 | 106 | 132 | 158 | 184 | 210 | 236 | 262 | 288 |
| 3 | 29 | 55 | 81 | 107 | 133 | 159 | 185 | 211 | 237 | 263 | 289 |
| 4 | 30 | 56 | 82 | 108 | 134 | 160 | 186 | 212 | 238 | 264 | 290 |
| 5 | 31 | 57 | 83 | 109 | 135 | 161 | 187 | 213 | 239 | 265 | 291 |
| 6 | 32 | 58 | 84 | 110 | 136 | 162 | 188 | 214 | 240 | 266 | 292 |
| 7 | 33 | 59 | 85 | 111 | 137 | 163 | 189 | 215 | 241 | 267 | 293 |
| 8 | 34 | 60 | 86 | 112 | 138 | 164 | 190 | 216 | 242 | 268 | 294 |
| 9 | 35 | 61 | 87 | 113 | 139 | 165 | 191 | 217 | 243 | 269 | 295 |
| 10 | 36 | 62 | 88 | 114 | 140 | 166 | 192 | 218 | 244 | 270 | 296 |
| 11 | 37 | 63 | 89 | 115 | 141 | 167 | 193 | 219 | 245 | 271 | 927 |
| 12 | 38 | 64 | 90 | 116 | 142 | 168 | 194 | 220 | 246 | 272 | 298 |
| 13 | 39 | 65 | 91 | 117 | 143 | 169 | 195 | 221 | 247 | 273 | 299 |
| 14 | 40 | 66 | 92 | 118 | 144 | 170 | 196 | 222 | 248 | 274 | 300 |
| 15 | 41 | 67 | 93 | 119 | 145 | 171 | 197 | 223 | 249 | 275 | 301 |
| 16 | 42 | 68 | 94 | 120 | 146 | 172 | 198 | 224 | 250 | 276 | 302 |
| 17 | 43 | 69 | 95 | 121 | 147 | 173 | 199 | 225 | 251 | 277 | 303 |
| 18 | 44 | 70 | 96 | 122 | 148 | 174 | 200 | 226 | 252 | 278 | 304 |
| 19 | 45 | 71 | 97 | 123 | 149 | 175 | 201 | 227 | 253 | 279 | 305 |
| 20 | 46 | 72 | 98 | 124 | 150 | 176 | 202 | 228 | 254 | 280 | 306 |
| 21 | 47 | 73 | 99 | 125 | 151 | 177 | 203 | 229 | 255 | 281 | 307 |
| 22 | 48 | 74 | 100 | 126 | 152 | 178 | 204 | 230 | 256 | 282 | 308 |
| 23 | 49 | 75 | 101 | 127 | 153 | 179 | 205 | 231 | 257 | 283 | 309 |
| 24 | 50 | 76 | 102 | 128 | 154 | 180 | 206 | 232 | 258 | 284 | 310 |
| 25 | 51 | 77 | 103 | 129 | 155 | 181 | 207 | 233 | 259 | 285 | 311 |
| 26 | 52 | 78 | 104 | 130 | 156 | 182 | 208 | 234 | 260 | 286 | 312 |

A. Are you a member of the SCTE (Society of Cable Television Engineers)?

01. yes

02. no

B. Please check the category that best describes your firm's primary business (check only 1):

03. Cable TV Systems Operations

04. MSO (two or more Cable TV Systems)

05. Cable TV Contractor

06. Cable TV Program Network

07. SMATV or DBS Operator

08. MDS, STV or LPTV Operator

09. Microwave or Telephone Comp.

10. Commercial TV Broadcaster

11. Cable TV Component Manufacturer

12. Cable TV Investor

13. Financial Institution, Broker, Consultant

14. Law Firm or Govt. Agency

15. Program Producer or Distributor

16. Advertising Agency

17. Educational TV Station, School, or Library

18. Other (please specify) _____

C. Please check the category that best describes your job title:

19. Corporate Management

20. Management

21. Programming

22. Technical/Engineering

23. Vice President

24. Director

25. Manager

26. Engineer

27. Technician

28. Installer

29. Sales/Marketing

30. Other (please specify) _____

D. In the next 12 months, what cable equipment do you plan to buy?

31. Amplifiers

32. Antennas

33. CATV Passive Equipment including Coaxial Cable

34. Cable Tools

35. CAD Software, Mapping

36. Commercial Insertion/Character Generator

37. Compression/Digital Equip.

38. Computer Equipment

39. Connectors/Splitters

40. Fleet Management

41. Headend Equipment

42. Interactive Software

43. Lightning Protection

44. Vaults/Pedestals

45. MMDS Transmission Equipment

46. Microwave Equipment

47. Receivers and Modulators

48. Safety Equipment

49. Satellite Equipment

50. Subscriber/Addressable Converters/Ramotes

51. Telephone/PCS Equipment

52. Power Suppls. (Batteries, etc.)

53. Video Servers

E. What is your annual cable equipment expenditure?

54. up to \$50,000

55. \$50,001 to \$100,000

56. \$100,001 to \$250,000

57. over \$250,000

F. In the next 12 months, what fiber-optic equipment do you plan to buy?

58. Fiber-Optic Amplifiers

59. Fiber-Optic Connectors

60. Fiber-Optic Couplers/Splitters

61. Fiber-Optic Splicers

62. Fiber-Optic Transmitter/Receiver

63. Fiber-Optic Patchcords/Pigtails

64. Fiber-Optic Components

65. Fiber-Optic Cable

66. Fiber-Optic Closures & Cabinets

G. What is your annual fiber-optic equipment expenditure?

67. up to \$50,000

68. \$50,001 to \$100,000

69. \$100,001 to \$250,000

70. over \$250,000

H. In the next 12 months, what cable test & measurement equipment do you plan to buy?

71. Audio Test Equipment

72. Cable Fault Locators

73. Fiber Optics Test Equipment

74. Leakage Detection

75. OTDRs

76. Power Meters

77. Signal Level Meters

78. Spectrum Analyzers

79. Status Monitoring

80. System Bench Sweep

81. TDRs

82. Video Test Equipment

I. What is your annual cable test & measurement equipment expenditure?

83. up to \$50,000

84. \$50,001 to \$100,000

85. \$100,001 to \$250,000

86. over \$250,000

J. In the next 12 months, what cable services do you plan to buy?

87. Consulting/Brokerage Services

88. Contracting Services (Construction/Installation)

89. Repair Services

90. Technical Services/ Eng. Design

91. Training Services

K. What is your annual cable services expenditure?

92. up to \$50,000

93. \$50,001 to \$100,000

94. \$100,001 to \$250,000

95. over \$250,000

L. Do you plan to rebuild/upgrade your system in:

96. 1 year

97. more than 2 years

M. How many miles of plant are you upgrading/rebuilding?

98. up to 10 miles

99. 11-30 miles

100. 31 miles or more

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Return this card for Free Information • Free Subscription

December 1996 IL2

Mail or Fax today to 413-637-4343

The information at right must be completed to process your request.

Yes, I wish to receive/continue to receive *International Cable*. No

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

E-mail Address _____

Signature _____ Date _____

(Signature and date required by U.S. Postal Service)

Circle Numbers for Free Information

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 27 | 53 | 79 | 105 | 131 | 157 | 183 | 209 | 235 | 261 | 287 |
| 2 | 28 | 54 | 80 | 106 | 132 | 158 | 184 | 210 | 236 | 262 | 288 |
| 3 | 29 | 55 | 81 | 107 | 133 | 159 | 185 | 211 | 237 | 263 | 289 |
| 4 | 30 | 56 | 82 | 108 | 134 | 160 | 186 | 212 | 238 | 264 | 290 |
| 5 | 31 | 57 | 83 | 109 | 135 | 161 | 187 | 213 | 239 | 265 | 291 |
| 6 | 32 | 58 | 84 | 110 | 136 | 162 | 188 | 214 | 240 | 266 | 292 |
| 7 | 33 | 59 | 85 | 111 | 137 | 163 | 189 | 215 | 241 | 267 | 293 |
| 8 | 34 | 60 | 86 | 112 | 138 | 164 | 190 | 216 | 242 | 268 | 294 |
| 9 | 35 | 61 | 87 | 113 | 139 | 165 | 191 | 217 | 243 | 269 | 295 |
| 10 | 36 | 62 | 88 | 114 | 140 | 166 | 192 | 218 | 244 | 270 | 296 |
| 11 | 37 | 63 | 89 | 115 | 141 | 167 | 193 | 219 | 245 | 271 | 297 |
| 12 | 38 | 64 | 90 | 116 | 142 | 168 | 194 | 220 | 246 | 272 | 298 |
| 13 | 39 | 65 | 91 | 117 | 143 | 169 | 195 | 221 | 247 | 273 | 299 |
| 14 | 40 | 66 | 92 | 118 | 144 | 170 | 196 | 222 | 248 | 274 | 300 |
| 15 | 41 | 67 | 93 | 119 | 145 | 171 | 197 | 223 | 249 | 275 | 301 |
| 16 | 42 | 68 | 94 | 120 | 146 | 172 | 198 | 224 | 250 | 276 | 302 |
| 17 | 43 | 69 | 95 | 121 | 147 | 173 | 199 | 225 | 251 | 277 | 303 |
| 18 | 44 | 70 | 96 | 122 | 148 | 174 | 200 | 226 | 252 | 278 | 304 |
| 19 | 45 | 71 | 97 | 123 | 149 | 175 | 201 | 227 | 253 | 279 | 305 |
| 20 | 46 | 72 | 98 | 124 | 150 | 176 | 202 | 228 | 254 | 280 | 306 |
| 21 | 47 | 73 | 99 | 125 | 151 | 177 | 203 | 229 | 255 | 281 | 307 |
| 22 | 48 | 74 | 100 | 126 | 152 | 178 | 204 | 230 | 256 | 282 | 308 |
| 23 | 49 | 75 | 101 | 127 | 153 | 179 | 205 | 231 | 257 | 283 | 309 |
| 24 | 50 | 76 | 102 | 128 | 154 | 180 | 206 | 232 | 258 | 284 | 310 |
| 25 | 51 | 77 | 103 | 129 | 155 | 181 | 207 | 233 | 259 | 285 | 311 |
| 26 | 52 | 78 | 104 | 130 | 156 | 182 | 208 | 234 | 260 | 286 | 312 |

A. Are you a member of the SCTE (Society of Cable Television Engineers)?

01. yes

02. no

B. Please check the category that best describes your firm's primary business (check only 1):

03. Cable TV Systems Operations

04. MSO (two or more Cable TV Systems)

05. Cable TV Contractor

06. Cable TV Program Network

07. SMATV or DBS Operator

08. MDS, STV or LPTV Operator

09. Microwave or Telephone Comp.

10. Commercial TV Broadcaster

11. Cable TV Component Manufacturer

12. Cable TV Investor



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 788

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
OUTSIDE U.S. PLEASE AFFIX POSTAGE

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5360
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9788



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 788

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
OUTSIDE U.S. PLEASE AFFIX POSTAGE

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5360
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9788



TO OUR PARTNERS...

Communications Technology would like to thank the Board of Directors and the entire membership of the SCTE for their ongoing support over the past twelve years.

We are proud to represent the SCTE as its official publication and look forward to continuing our partnership into the future.



Partners in Training, Certification and Standards



**COMMUNICATIONS
TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
CABLE**

Index of articles

(Continued from page 120)

Network management

Distilling optimism from hype with practical network management, Harry Tankin, *General Instrument*, May 1996, 72.
Broadband network management from the ground up, Terry Poindexter, *Integration Technologies*, May 1996, 56.
Management systems cut cost, Richard Domalski, Larry Sellers and Kenneth Vidacovich, February 1996, 46.
Managing fiber end-to-end, Gerry Cartenuto, Bob Huckleba, Randy Reagan and Yvonne Reeves, *AT&T Network Systems*, February 1996, 38.
Competitive positioning with network management, Donald Burt, Probita, February 1996, 26.
Defining the future with network management systems, Brett Price, *Superior Electronics Group*, November 1995, 56.
An integrated broadband network management solution, Kevin Quinlan, *Antec*, June 1995, 42.
Network management: Why it's important, how to implement it, Guy Sucharczuk, *Harmonic Lightwaves*, March 1995, 74.
Fiber management and maintenance in the CATV network, John Phillips, *Siecor*, February 1995, 77.

Nonentertainment services

Enhanced services over advanced cable networks—Part 2, R.S. Burroughs, *Panasonic Technologies*, April 1995, 50.
Enhanced services over advanced cable networks—Part 1, R.S. Burroughs, *Panasonic Technologies*, February 1995, 34.

Powering

Power: New ideas on broadband reliability, Eric Wentz, *Alpha Technologies*, August 1996, 76.
Basic guide to power utility/cable TV joint ventures, Mark Boxer, *Alcoa Fujikura*, May 1996, 68.
Premature failure of batteries: A case study, Anthony Black, Dean Kinzel and Ron Zimmerman, *Cox Cable*, and A.J. Finnin, *IDK Technologies*, October 1995, 57.
More power, please, Jack Webb, *Alpha Technologies*, September 1995, 30.
HFC network distribution powering, Tom Osterman, *Comm/net Systems*, September 1995, 40.
Powering: 90 volts?, Bob Luff, *Scientific Atlanta*, June 1995, 24.
Powering considerations for telephony over cable TV, Robert Collmus, *Scientific Atlanta*, March 1995, 62.

President's Message

"SCTE national conferences: Top forums for technical discussion, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, November 1996, 94.
"The survey says..." , Bill Riker, *SCTE*, October 1996, 118.
Get involved with your Society, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, September 1996, 94.
Cable-Tec Expo '96: A round-up of knowledge, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, August 1996, 118.
Inside the SCTE Bookstore, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, July 1996, 70.
Hot time for technology at Expo, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, June 1996, 196.

Coming soon: Cable-Tec Expo '96, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, May 1996, 126.
SCTE's HQ official grand opening, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, April 1996, 86.
Open for business at 140 Philips Road, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, March 1996, 94.
Have your say—Vote!, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, February 1996, 86.

SCTE and CT: Growing together, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, January 1996, 86.
A new building—A new future, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, December 1995, 100.
Emerging Tech '96, ANSI approval, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, November 1995, 94.
Planning for the future, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, October 1995, 94.

Society plans another milestone in San Francisco, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, September 1995, 78.
Best hardware show in the biz, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, August 1995, 102.
New board members take seats, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, July 1995, 94.
Signs of SCTE growth, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, June 1995, 154.

A new name, a new future, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, May 1995, 118.
"The future is on cable" ... and SCTE, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, April 1995, 102.
Be a winner at Cable-Tec Expo '95!, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, March 1995, 102.
Staying "on top" of new technologies, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, February 1995, 94.
Look for your election pack in the mail, Bill Riker, *SCTE*, January 1995, 102.

Preventive maintenance

Troubleshooting the drop: A new approach for a new era, Brian Bauer, *ADC Telecommunications*, November 1996, 58.
Future-proofing your last mile, John Grothendick, *Antec*, November 1996, 52.
Troubleshooting the trunk, Edward Owen and Pam Nobles, *Jones Intercable*, October 1996, 82.
Curing the shakes: Is your plant earthquake proof?, Keith McDonald, *Newton Instrument*, March 1996, 58.
Fiber outside plant PM, John Chamberlain, *Norscan*, March 1996, 56.
CaLan, October 1995, 52.
Premature failure of batteries: A case study, Anthony Black, Dean Kinzel and Finnin, *IDK Technologies*, October 1995, 57.
Simple trunk and feeder PM, Mike Blankinship, *Magnavox CATV Systems U.K.*, October 1995, 66.
Three ways to extend the life of tower-mounted equipment, Mike Wohrle, *Falcon Cable TV*, January 1995, 78.

Reality Check

Training for current operations, Michael Smith, *Adelphia Cable*, May 1996, 26.
Monitoring strategies, Michael Smith, *Adelphia Cable*, March 1996, 36.
The challenge of the return path, Michael Smith, *Adelphia Cable*, February 1996, 34.
"Reality Check": New year, new column, Michael Smith, *Superior Electronics Group*, January 1996, 36.

Safety

Job safety analysis, Ray Lehr, *TCL*, July 1996, 52.
Pole climbing training safety, Doug Daut, *Viacom Cable*, July 1995, 68.
My back just gave out! Back care for cable

technicians, Barbara Wyatt, *TCI Cablevision*, July 1995, 70.
Basic pole transfers, Jeffery Weech, *Time Warner Cable*, July 1995, 74.

Satellite

Cable, satellites and DBS—The (tenuous) ties that bind, David Bross, *Satellite News*, December 1995, 24.
Competition comes to the cable industry, George Lawton, *Communications Technology*, September 1995, 24.

Scholarship

Attention installers: Scholarship opportunities available from SCTE, June 1996, 168.

Signal security

The politics and dollars of security and access control, Claude Baggett, *CableLabs*, November 1996, 44.
New signal security challenges, Mitchell Olfman, *Electroline Equipment*, November 1996, 40.
Set-top connections, Ed Glover, *General Instrument*, February 1996, 72.
Piracy on the high seas of cable, Norbert Bedoucha, *NCA Microelectronics*, November 1995, 28.
Part 2—Future set-tops: Who will own this valuable asset?, Bob Luff, *Scientific Atlanta*, October 1995, 16.
Future set-tops: Who will own this valuable asset?, Bob Luff, *Scientific Atlanta*, August 1995, 58.
Scrambling goes digital: Securing bits vs. waveforms, Eric Sprunk, *General Instrument*, August 1995, 72.
Signal leakage: Five years later, Michael Lance, *Priya Shrinivasan and Priscilla Wu*, *FCC*, August 1995, 80.
A quick field strength primer, Ron Hranac, *Coaxial International*, August 1995, 80.
Drop cable shielding/testing to minimize signal leakage, Mark Bolar, *Belden Wire & Cable*, August 1995, 82.
Cable signal leakage—Has anything changed?, Robert Dickinson, *Dovetail Surveys*, August 1995, 86.
Digital encryption: Signal security at last?, Robert Wells, *CableLabs*, April 1995, 88.
Cryptography for video signal security, Lawrence Lockwood, *TeleResources*, March 1995, 24.
Security is key for the NII, Robert Zitter, *Home Box Office*, February 1995, 66.

Special reports

Planning '97: Part 2, Laura Hamilton and Alex Zavistovich, *Communications Technology*, November 1996, 24.
Planning '97: Part 1, *CT* editorial staff, October 1996, 26.
Envisioning the future of telecommunications: Tomorrow's revolution for the Information Age, Eric Butterfield, Laura Hamilton and Alex Zavistovich, *Communications Technology*, June 1996, 52.
Envisioning the future of telecommunications: Tomorrow's revolution for the Information Age, Eric Butterfield, Laura Hamilton and Alex Zavistovich, *Communications Technology*, May 1996, 34. →

Is ingress making your return path a road to nowhere?

Ingress is the major roadblock to getting your return path up and running. Fortunately, there's the new HP CaLan Sweep/Ingress Analyzer. It's the only test gear that allows you to quickly and accurately troubleshoot your system, regardless of the presence of ingress.

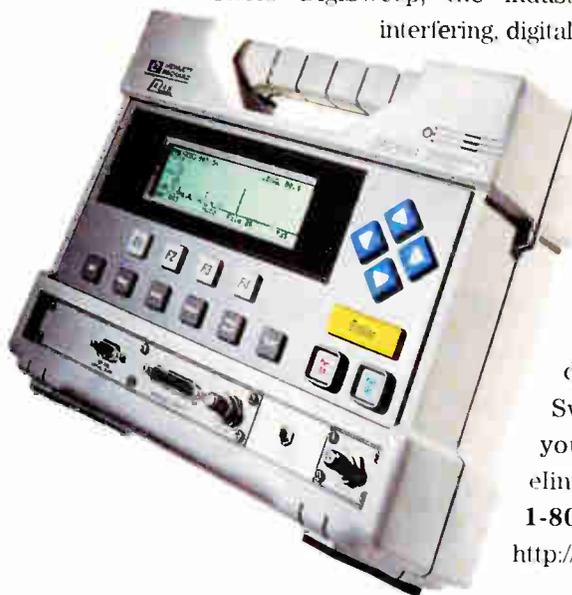
When ingress corrupts reverse-path communication, the headend unit (HP CaLan 3010H) senses the problem instantly, and transfers the display of the ingress problem to the field unit (HP CaLan 3010R). That means your technicians can begin troubleshooting immediately.

And of course, the HP CaLan Sweep/Ingress Analyzer offers DigiSweep, the industry's fastest, non-interfering, digital-services compatible

forward and reverse sweep. In fact, reverse sweep measurements can be performed in real-time — even with multiple users.

So don't let ingress slow you down. To find out how HP CaLan's Sweep/Ingress Analyzer can help you identify, troubleshoot, and eliminate your ingress problems, call **1-800-452-4844, Ext. 1749**. Or visit us at: <http://www.hp.com/go/catv>

*Now you can
troubleshoot your
system at all times.
No matter how
much ingress
is present.*



© 1996 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMM106270T
5065 1189E

See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 3454

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Reader Service Number 10

Status monitoring

Benefits of an inexpensive multipurpose remote monitoring system, Bill Hutchins, Cox Cable, June 1995, 36.
An integrated broadband network management solution, Kevin Quinlan, Antec, June 1995, 42.

Telephony

PCS dictionary: Terms at glance, Peter Roach, Bell South, October 1996, 80.
Tackling telephony and data challenges, Raja Natarajan and Douglas Robertson, Motorola Multimedia Group, September 1996, 36.
Providing high-reliability telephony and data over HFC, Raja Natarajan and Paul Vilmur, Motorola Multimedia Group, June 1996, 82.
Managing telephony traffic, Michael Sawyer, KnowledgeLink, May 1996, 98.
Basic telephony overview—Part 3, Kathryn Lynch, Antec, March 1996, 76.
Basic telephony overview—Part 2, Randy Reynard, Antec, December 1995, 72.
Example interconnection of architectures for cable and telecommunications systems, Don Grise, Bellcore, November 1995, 32.
Basic telephony overview—Part 1, Randy Reynard, Antec, November 1995, 70.
Competition comes to the cable industry, George Lawton, *Communications Technology*, September 1995, 24.
HFC network distribution powering, Tom Osterman, Comm/net Systems, September 1995, 40.
T1 telephony services for business applications over HFC, Gaylord Hart, XEL Communications, July 1995, 20.
Telephony and data: Driving the super-highway home, John McConnell, ADC Telecommunications, July 1995, 34.
The cable modem system: Your solution to success, Bob Hutchinson, Hewlett-Packard, July 1995, 40.
Videoconferencing for cable operators, George Lawton, *Communications Technology*, July 1995, 44.
Telephony, interactivity and the upstream spectrum, Rick Cavanaugh, AT&T Network Systems, Gordon Bechtel and Curtis Siller, AT&T Bell Laboratories, July 1995, 60.
Data communication: Building the ubiquinet—Part 6, George Lawton, *Communications Technology*, June 1995, 60.
Telephony service integrity in the convergence industry, Steve Pearse and Chris Barnhouse, Time Warner Cable, March 1995, 54.
Powering considerations for telephony over cable TV, Robert Collmus, Scientific-Atlanta, March 1995, 62.
Part 1: Primer on telephony, Herm Braun, Multipoint Electronics, January 1995, 30.

Tests and measurements

Composite intermodulation distortion measurements: Part 2, Jack Kouzoujian, Matrix Test Equipment, September 1996, 54.
Extending the limits of composite intermodulation distortion measurements: Part 1, Jack Kouzoujian, Matrix Test Equipment, August 1996, 84.
Combating impulse noise with common mode suppression, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, August 1996, 16.
Optical node status monitoring: Part 2, NCTI, July 1996, 68.
Optical node status monitoring: Part 1,

NCTI, June 1996, 194.
Simple steps to headend troubleshooting, Wes Berkey, Scientific-Atlanta, June 1996, 162.
Calculating noise and intermodulation distortions, Joseph Baniak, New York State Commission on Cable Television, June 1996, 132.
Leakage priorities: Now more than ever, Ken Eckenroth, Cable Leakage Technologies, June 1996, 124.
Digital testing: Keeping signals robust, Ernest Tsui and Michael Meschke, Applied Signal Technology, June 1996, 100.
Maintaining digital carrier services in the cable plant, David Sedacca, Hukk Engineering, and Wayne Thomas, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1996, 92.
Digital testing: QAM fundamentals, Ernest Tsui and Michael Meschke, Applied Signal Technology, May 1996, 82.
Tackling digital with TDRs, Doug Hartzell and Amy Borchert, Riser-Bond Instruments, April 1996, 74.
Hybrid digital/analog signals: Dynamic range theory—Part 2, Morris Engelson and Jerry Harris, Tektronix, March 1996, 60.
Hybrid digital/analog signals: Dynamic range theory—Part 1, Morris Engelson and Jerry Harris, Tektronix, February 1996, 58.
Improving quality in automatic proof measurements, Jeff Thomas, HP CaLan, December 1995, 60.
Testing and aligning the reverse path, Steve Windle, Wavetek, November 1995, 42.
Testing of 750 MHz systems with simulated digital loading, Chuck Moore, General Instrument, November 1995, 52.
Near-field probe: Ask Dr. Don, Don Runzo and Linda Wood, ComSonics, November 1995, 62.
Helpful TDR hints for troubleshooting drops, Duff Campbell, Riser-Bond Instruments, November 1995, 66.
Measuring optical return loss, Randy Goehler, Cox Cable, October 1995, 69.
Signal leakage: Five years later, Michael Lance, Priya Shrinivasan and Priscilla Wu, FCC, August 1995, 80.
A quick field strength primer, Ron Hranac, Coaxial International, August 1995, 80.
Drop cable shielding/testing to minimize signal leakage, Mark Bolar, Belden Wire & Cable Co., August 1995, 82.
Determining test system accuracy in measuring 1 GHz passives, Michael Holland, Holland Electronics, July 1995, 64.
Testing digital video—Part 2, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, June 1995, 80.
Development of a cable system simulator, Craig Chamberlain and Ty Pearman, CableLabs, June 1995, 118.
Testing digital video—Part 1, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, May 1995, 76.
Troubleshooting audio in the headend, Ed Lindsay, Wegener Communications, April 1995, 78.
Remote fiber test systems in CATV environments, Daniele Knapp and Darryl Rakestraw, Photon Kinetics, January 1995, 46.
Winning the fiber race with an all-in-one OTDR, Tim Williams, Telecommunications Techniques, January 1995, 50.
Dynamic waveform acquisition: Measurement with mini-OTDRs, Ray Hoffman, Bend Cable Communications, January 1995, 56.
Video testing step by step—Part 5, Jack Webb, Sencore, January 1995, 62.
Accuracy verification in carrier-to-noise

measurements, Benny Smith, Hewlett-Packard, January 1995, 72.

Training

Reverse optical transmitters: Part 2, November 1996, 82.
Reverse optical transmitters: Part 1, October 1996, 116.
The return path—A quick quiz, NCTI, September 1996, 116.
Optical node status monitoring: Part 3, NCTI, August 1996, 116.
Optical node status monitoring: Part 2, NCTI, July 1996, 68.
Optical node status monitoring: Part 1, NCTI, June 1996, 194.
Training for current operations, Michael Smith, Adelphia Cable, May 1996, 26.
Service calls: Get it right the first time, Bruce Weintraub, SBC-Media Ventures, January 1996, 70.
Pole climbing training safety, Doug Daut, Viacom Cable, July 1995, 68.

Two-way operations

Reverse traffic considerations on HFC node size migration, Tim Wilk, Scientific-Atlanta, October 1996, 70.
Return design for digital: Part 2, Dean Stoneback and William Beck, General Instrument, September 1996, 48.
Combating ingress with addressable taps, John Galligan, BellSouth, September 1996, 30.
Tackling telephony and data challenges, Raja Natarajan and Douglas Robertson, Motorola Multimedia Group, September 1996, 36.
Return design for digital: Part 1, Dean Stoneback and William Beck, General Instrument, August 1996, 80.

Video

Suppressing DPI—Part 3, Glyn Bostick, Ronald Mohar and Vince Cupples, *Communications & Energy*, April 1996, 56.
MPEG for video compression, Arun Ramaswamy, Vela Research, April 1996, 52.
Suppressing DPI—Part 2, Glyn Bostick, Ronald Mohar and Vince Cupples, *Communications & Energy*, February 1996, 66.
Switched digital video, Lawrence Lockwood, TeleResources, January 1996, 18.
Coax vs. unshielded twisted-pair, Stephen Lampen, Belden Wire & Cable, December 1995, 48.
Suppressing direct pickup interference—Part 1, Glyn Bostick, Ronald Mohar and Vince Cupples, *Communications & Energy*, December 1995, 54.
Testing digital video—Part 2, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, June 1995, 80.
Why take an interest in DAVIC?—Part 2, Bob Luff, Scientific-Atlanta, May 1995, 20.
Testing digital video—Part 1, Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard, May 1995, 76.
Cryptography for video signal security, Lawrence Lockwood, TeleResources, March 1995, 24.
Video testing step by step—Part 5, Jack Webb, Sencore, January 1995, 62.

Western Show

CT/IC Daily Product Wrap-Up, April 1995, 69.
CT/IC Daily Product Wrap-Up, March 1995, 79.
Western Show a vendor's dream, February 1995, 14.
CT/IC Daily Product Wrap-Up, February 1995, 69. **CT**

1954: INTRODUCED FIRST DIPLEXER FOR LOCOMOTIVE • 1961: PRODUCED MULTIPLEXER FOR PROJECT MERCURY (FIRST SUB-ORBITAL SPACE FLIGHT) • 1969: DEVELOPED DETECTOR FOR PATRIOT MISSILE SYSTEM IN GULF WAR • 1996: ENTERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS MARKET FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS • 1999: INTRODUCED FIRST DI

1954: INTRODUCED FIRST DIPLEXER FOR LOCOMOTIVE • 1961: PRODUCED MULTIPLEXER FOR PROJECT MERCURY (FIRST SUB-ORBITAL SPACE FLIGHT) • 1969: DEVELOPED DETECTOR FOR PATRIOT MISSILE SYSTEM IN GULF WAR



We're taking the wraps off
one of the military's best kept secrets.

Microphase technology is now available for civilian use.

After more than 40 innovative and successful years developing critical electronics equipment for the defense and aerospace industries, Microphase Corporation has entered the telecommunications market.

Redirecting our technical expertise to today's exploding information revolution, Microphase will soon be delivering our high-powered technology to leading-edge HFC networks and PCS products everywhere.

Now in position to blow our cover, we hope you'll look to Microphase—not only for your clear path to the finest filters, diplexers, multiplexers, detectors, integrated assemblies and DLVA's on the market—but for the innovative and cost-effective solutions that will improve communications around the planet...and beyond.

To uncover the secrets that shape our future, keep your eyes and ears on Microphase.

**See us at the Western Cable Show
Booth No. 4566**

587 Connecticut Avenue
PO Box 960
Norwalk, CT 06854-0960
(203) 866-8000 fax: (203) 853-3304
<http://www.Microphase.com>



MICROPHASE
CORPORATION

Cable modem

Scientific-Atlanta introduced its dataXcellerator cable modem system. S-A said the product is intended to provide a cost-effective way for cable operators to deliver high-speed data services over existing broadband networks. The company expects the pricing to be at \$259, or with volume purchases, \$199.

Scheduled to be ready for commercial delivery in the first quarter of 1997, the system operates over one-way plant using the public telephone network for the reverse path. It provides throughput of 1.2 megabits per second, or about 40 times faster than today's fastest telephone modem and about 10 times faster than integrated services digital network (ISDN) services for rapid data access. Status monitoring and remote network management through S-A's Melbourne, FL, operations center is provided.

The system utilizes one-half of a 6 MHz channel and includes a built-in analog 28.8 kbps telephone modem in an externally installed cable modem. This is said to eliminate compatibility problems with subscribers' computers and provides sufficient upstream capability for most at-home applications.

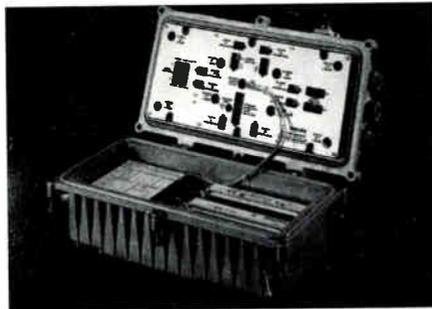
Requiring no immediate investment in the transmission or distribution components of the cable plant, the system also doesn't require asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) equipment in the headend.

Reader service # 312

Optical node amplifier

New from Phillips Broadband Networks is the Diamond Net optical node amplifier (6-DNA) that features four of the company's active Power Doubling outputs with full analog capabilities at 862 MHz. This is said to allow and operator to reduce overall active count, improve system reliability and lower life-cycle costs.

The unit can be configured to provide up to four high-level outputs. Its right angle ports are adaptable



to both pedestal and underground installations.

With fewer external splits than conventional units, the four-port DNA is said to provide greater system reach and added flexibility in design. The patented diagonal-fin housing promotes optimum heat dissipation for increased protection of internal electronic components.

The 90% efficient switching mode power supply lower operating costs and reduces the number of line power supplies necessary for each application, according to Phillips. With an input voltage range of 42-90 VAC, the DNA is readily adaptable to both 60 and 90 VAC systems. With the addition of a 7th port powering kit, power inserters are no longer required. The product also supplies 15-amp power-passing capability at -70 dBc hum modulation.

Reader service #311

Mini OTDR

Hewlett-Packard's HP E6000A portable mini optical time domain reflectometer (OTDR) features a 35 dB dynamic range, 16,000 data points with 15 cm resolution, and 20 m deadzone. One-button automatic test and analysis is said to make it easy for technicians to take measurements and characterize links instantly.

An intuitive user interface and on-line context-sensitive "help" is included. Also provided are sophisticated features such as the optimize mode, which provides the best possible performance for a given parameter: dynamic range or resolution.

It weighs less than 2.8 kg (6.2 pounds) and incorporates the latest "smart battery" technology, which features long battery life, short charge times and exact charge status information.

The product also can be used as a fiber break locator or a stabilized light source. It is compatible with the company's full-size OTDR (HP 8147) and remote fiber test system (HP 81700 Series 200).

Reader service # 310

Data processor

TV/COM's new Universal Data Processor (UDP) is the first in the company's series of DVB-compliant data processing products that will add high-speed data capabilities to uplink, headend and downlink systems.

The global market for uplinks and cable headends will increasingly demand a range of data applications, which will require different data rates depending on the transmission of the data to the uplink site and the types of information being transmitted to the end user. Standard data rates, including T1 and E1 ranging from 1.544 to 2.048 Mbps, are said to be most likely required as inputs. Long-term, the data requirement will range from 19.2 to the "fire-wire" IEEE 1394 speeds of 100+ Mbps.

The UDP product line consists of the UDP itself, a rack-mountable computer that provides the power to process the required maximum bandwidth; and two PCI-based platform products developed by TV/COM—an uplink data insertion (UDI) module, and a downlink data extraction (DDE) module for the downlink side. Both the UDI and DDE are installed in a UDP.

The UDI provides an interface to insert a data stream and transform it to DVB/MPEG-2 transport packets (T-Link). The output T-Link stream is connected to the company's universal services processor (USP), which multiplexes the data stream with video and audio channels, thus providing an outgoing video/audio/data MPEG-2 transport stream. The DDE accepts T-Link inputs at the downlink and extracts the data from the transport stream for processing.

Direct monitoring and control of the UDP is through TV/COM's network management system.

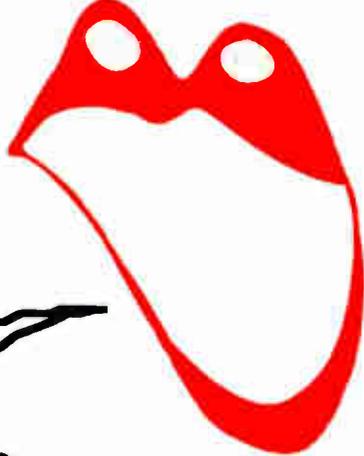
Reader service # 309 →



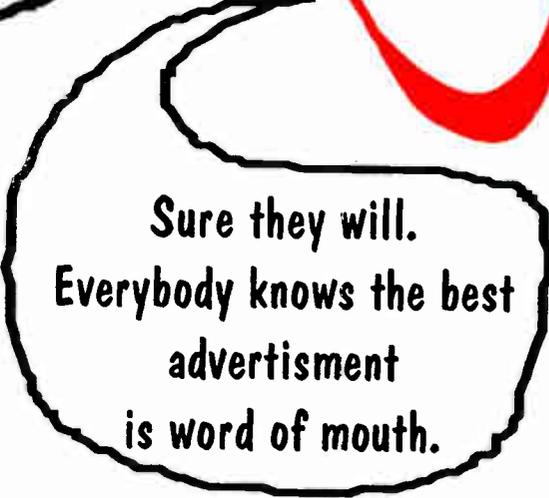
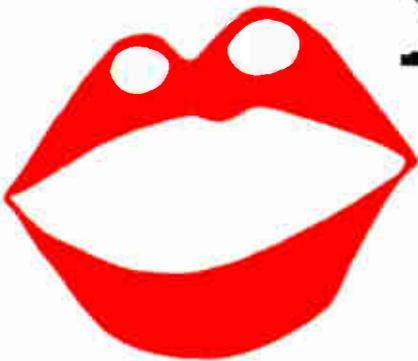
Hey, Did you guys
know that Tulsat sells
300mhz-750mhz
line gear?



Yeah,
most people think Tulsat only
repairs descramblers
and headend equipment.



Do you think they'll remember
that Tulsat sells eq's , pads, taps,
traps, trim networks and
connectors?



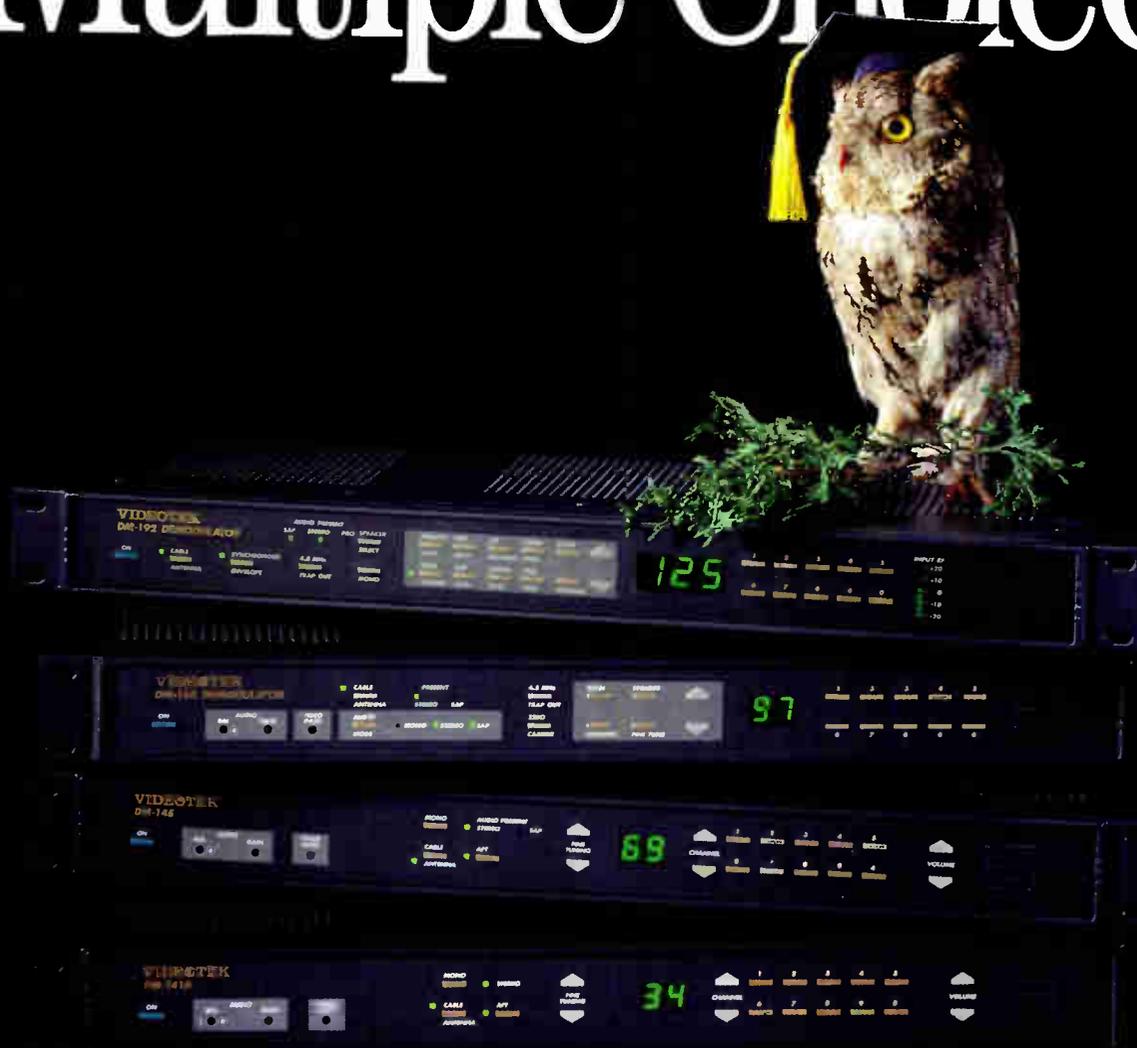
Sure they will.
Everybody knows the best
advertisement
is word of mouth.

1605 E. Iola
Broken Arrow, Ok 74012

TULSAT

800-331-5997

Multiple Choice.



Agile Demodulators

Be wise... and choose from our family of agile demods.



WHO offers the greatest selection of agile demodulators in the industry?

VIDEOTEK



WHO is the largest agile demod supplier in North America?

VIDEOTEK



WHO offers a full range of versatile features?

VIDEOTEK



WHO combines premium quality & intelligent design with smart prices?

VIDEOTEK



WHO offers a FREE 30-day trial?

VIDEOTEK

With two new choices in agile demodulators, you have more reasons than ever to choose Videotek. At half the price of our competition, this foursome of demods with full front panel control, brings in up to 192 channels and has features that include Pro channel, zero carrier pulse, synchronous and envelope detection, simultaneous stereo and SAP capabilities, plus two baseband outputs.

Two of the models, the DM-192 and DM-154 have been specifically designed for FCC compliance testing. For other applications, the DM-145 and DM-141A round out our product family.

Innovation in agile demodulators has been our specialty for two decades, making Videotek the wise choice.

Premium Quality, Intelligent Design, Smart Prices... That's Videotek.

Call today to take advantage of our FREE 30-day trial or to receive a copy of the white paper report "Agile Demodulators in the Cable TV Industry." Contact Joy Bozeman at 1-800-800-5719 or e-mail your request to 104472.577@coapsuerve.com.

VIDEOTEK™
A Zero Defects Company



243 Shoemaker Road, Pottstown, PA 19464 1 800-800-5719 (610) 327-2292 Fax: (610) 327-9295

Reader Service Number 110

Broadband Training

A comprehensive, broadband technology seminar

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Minneapolis, Minnesota | Sept. 11-13, 1996 |
| Detroit, Michigan | Sept. 18-20, 1996 |
| Cincinnati, Ohio | Sept. 25-27, 1996 |
| Baltimore, Maryland | Oct. 2-4, 1996 |
| Charlotte, North Carolina | Oct. 9-11, 1996 |
| Naples, Florida | Oct. 16-18, 1996 |
| Montgomery, Alabama | Oct. 23-25, 1996 |
| Boston, Massachusetts | Oct. 30-Nov. 1, 1996 |
| Truro, Nova Scotia, Canada | Nov. 6-8, 1996 |
| Syracuse, New York | Nov. 13-15, 1996 |

Includes hands-on training in Philip's mobile classroom, simulating a complete hybrid fiber coax (HFC) system.

For information/registration, call:

1.800.448.5171

In NY State: 1.800.522.7464

Philips Broadband Networks, Inc.

100 Fairgrounds Dr., Manlius, NY 13104

Let's make things better.



PHILIPS

TRAINING

Learn to splice, test, connect and troubleshoot a fiber optic network.

970-663-6445



Fiberlight International
2100 W. Drake #269
Ft. Collins, Colorado
80526

SEE THE TRAINING COLUMN ON PAGE 144

NMI Management & Training Services
30 Kingwood Rd.
Oakland, CA 94619

SAVE \$\$\$ ON UNNECESSARY PLANT RELOCATION COSTS!

RIGHT OF WAY TRAINING

The most comprehensive and cost effective right of way training available.

You will learn:

- Why easements are necessary
- How to write and interpret easements
- To read and understand legal descriptions of real property
- Basic real property law
- To negotiate with property owners and governmental agencies
- How to read and comprehend tax assessor's maps and ownership information
- How to comprehend franchise rights and obligations
- The best way to handle trespass complaints (when your company is the trespasser)
- The pitfalls of verbal permission to occupy private property

The 1984 Cable Act provides a great deal of protection; however, your company needs more than the act provides. Our class is four and one half days in length and is only \$975 per student. Call for a complete brochure and schedule. Classes taught nationwide. References and client list available.



dB-tronics

Upgrading or adding channels?
Contact us for all your equipment needs.



SA II Amps



Fiber Optics



Videociphers



Addressable Converters



S-A, C-COR EQ's



Magnavox Upgrades

864-574-0155 • Fax 864-574-0383 • e-mail sales@dbtronics.com

<http://www.dbtronics.com>

INSPECT • PAINT • REPAIR • RE-GUY • LIGHTING • ERCT
• ANTENNA • FEEDLINES • ANALYSIS • DISMANTLE



HERMAN J. JOHNSTON
PRESIDENT

Nationwide
Tower Company

RADIO, TELEVISION, C.A.T.V. AND MICROWAVE TOWERS
P.O. BOX 130 • POOLE, KENTUCKY 42444 • (502) 533-6600
MOBILE (502) 831-4573 FAX (502) 533-0044

DOES YOUR COMPANY OFFER TRAINING?
Place an ad in the Training Section so everyone knows.

GENESIS CABLE SURPLUS SUPPLY
FACTORY AUTHORIZED SUPPLIER PHILIPS BROADBAND REFURBISHED

MAGNAVOX 450

Full Selections
330 & 450 MHz Electronics

8000 Series
Taps & Couplers

SAVINGS! SAVINGS! SAVINGS!

Converters

DPV #5 Refurbished • DPV #7 Refurbished • SA 8550's

Complete Selection of JM Telecoms Remotes Featuring

Cable Only 2 in 1 with Volume Control • Free Batteries

Full Selection Gilbert Connectors • Connectors or Electronics – Cash Paid

Wanted: Surplus Equipment

Let Genesis Cable Surplus Maximize Return On Surplus Inventory
Call Ed Manley at 916-971-8989 • Fax 916-971-8988

Genesis Cable Surplus Supply • 3487 N. Orange Ave., No. Highlands, CA 95660

JONES
BROADBAND INTERNATIONAL
EQUIPMENT

LINE AMPLIFIERS, TAPS, CONNECTORS
CONVERTERS - ALL TYPES AND MAKES
HEADEND EQUIPMENT

USA • (619) 631-2324 • Fax (619) 631-1184

FREE WAVETEK Meter

with your repair or sales orders
We Buy, Sell & Repair
CATV EQUIPMENT
Call for Details

RMT ENGINEERING
800-228-0633

WE BUY & SELL
SURPLUS NEW & USED
 Connectors, Taps,
 Headend, Line Gear, Misc.
TM BROKERS
 5402 Highway 95 - Cocolalla, ID 83813
 Tel: (208) 683-2797 or (208) 683-2019
 Fax: (208) 683-2374
 SEE INVENTORY ON HOME PAGE
 EMAIL: moorst@comtch.iaa.com
 HOME PAGE: <http://www.iaa.com/~moorst>
 We Accept M/C or Visa

FIBER OPTIC **RF**

TEST METER & SOURCE INSTALLER'S METER & 1GHZ WHITE NOISE SOURCE

Our service department can troubleshoot, repair, and calibrate all your electronic processors, modulators, etc. from the headend to the home.
 Call for a quotation.
SADELCO™ R&D
 Santa Barbara, CA 93105 TEL/FAX 805 682-3341

FREE 44pg Catalog & 80 Audio/Video Applc.
 PWR SUPPLY, EQ, TEST PRODUCTS
 PHONO, MIC, TRANS, ACN, TAPE, VIDEO, LME, OSC, BOXES

Video & Audio Dist. Ampl. Routing Switchers
 RUB-Sync Dist. Ampl. 1-in/1-out Video/Audio
 1-in/18-out Video/Audio
 12-in/12-out Audio Only
 1-in/22-out Video/Audio

OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566
 1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038
<http://www.opamlabs.com>

Industry Service Since 1966

ROCKY MOUNTAIN JUMPER CABLES
 P.O. Box 9707 • Helena, MT. 59604

Custom Made Jumper Assemblies All Brands Fittings/Cable

- F Male
- F Female
- BNC
- PL
- RG - 59
- RG - 58
- RG - 11
- Other

Our jumpers never leave our plant during construction, insuring inspection of each phase of construction. Our quality control insures you of the lowest RF leakage possible.
Call for pricing and free sample. (406) 458-6563

BOUGHT / SOLD / SERVICED

SA 9260 Agile Mod\$275
 SA 8510 Converter\$25
 Magnavox 450mhz Station ...\$349
 GI White VCII\$249
 Jerrold 450mhz Station\$349
 JLE 330mhz to 550 mhz ...\$35-125
 Regal 450 4 Port Tap\$1.50

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL SINCE 1982

All Types of Equipment Wanted — FAX list!!

ARENA SERVICES, INC.
 1-800-98-ARENA • FAX 1-610-279-5805

CableTools™ CAD

Only **\$895.00**

Works with any version of AutoCAD®, even LT!

Complete CAD System: CableTools CAD AND AutoCAD LT 2.0
 ♦ \$1295.00 ♦

Easy to setup and learn
 Includes utilities - Map Stat, Outage Tracker, Street List, Noise & Distortion Calc, more!

We also provide CATV Design & Drafting Services

Visit our website or call for a FREE demo
www.GoldComInc.com

2246 Garwood Rd, Sicklerville, NJ 08081
 (609) 346-2778
 fax: (609) 782-0841

GoldCom Inc.

Advertise in the classifieds

TEST EQUIPMENT
 Reconditioned Wavetek, HP, Tektronix and more. Signal Level Meters, Sweep Systems, TDR's, Power Meters, Spectrum Analyzers, Frequency Counters and Fiber Test Equipment. Guaranteed to meet/exceed manufacturers specs. 90 day warranty standard.

SATELLITE ANTENNAS
 Used Scientific Atlanta, Andrews, Vertex, RSI and others. 7 meter and up.

PTL Cable Services Inc. USA • Phone (407) 747-3647 • Fax (407) 575-4635
BUY-SELL-TRADE

Publishers: this is a strip in for Quality Cable (myk). Pick up original art from IC June p74

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Scientific Atlanta</i> | <i>Jerrold</i> |
| <i>Magnavox</i> | <i>Compedco</i> |
| <i>Amphenol</i> | <i>C-COR</i> |
| <i>Texscan</i> | <i>Ripley</i> |
| <i>Sylvania</i> | <i>Lemco</i> |
| <i>Belden</i> | <i>Cabletech</i> |
| <i>Comm/Scope</i> | <i>Panasonic</i> |
| <i>Blonder Tongue</i> | <i>Mo-ped</i> |

Phone: (954) 978-8845 Fax: (954) 978-8831 www.qualitycable.com

When You Need Quality and Dependability, You Need
RITE CABLE CONSTRUCTION, INC.



Specializing in

Telecommunications Construction - Including Strand Mapping, Asbuilt Mapping, Fiber Optic Routing & Design, Splicing Schematic, Map Digitizing, System Design, Project Management, Fiber Splicing & Testing, Aerial & Underground Construction, Coaxial Splicing & Activation, System Sweep & Proof of Performance Testing, Complete Residential Installation, MDU Pre-Wire/Post Wire & Material Management.

"Do it the RITE way the first time."

Les Smith, President
P.O. Box 3040 (32723-3040)
1207 S. Woodland Blvd., Suite 1
DeLand, FL 32720

1-800-327-0280
Fax: 1-904-738-0870



CABLE CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

COMPLETE TURNKEY CONSTRUCTION 1-800-338-9299

- Coaxial and Fiber
- Mapping and Design
- Member SCTE
- Splicing and Activation
- Fusion Splicing
- Aerial, Underground & Fiber Construction
- Material Supply
- Emergency Fiber Restoration
- System Sweep
- Proof of Performance
- Turnkey Headend
- Complete Turnkey Project Management

quality service performed on a timely basis

E MAIL CCI @ cableconstructors.com • http://www.cableconstructors.com

FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS

Design • Installation • Testing • Full Turn Key Services

Applications:

Telephone • Cable TV • 802 Networks • Process Control
• Security • IVHS • Educational Networks

Services Include:

System Engineering & Design • Outside Plant Construction
• Project Management • Aerial & Underground Cable Installation
• Systems Integration • Premises Wiring • Splicing • Termination • Testing
• Activation • Training • Emergency Service

AXSYS Communications

P.O. Box 571
Danielson, CT 06239-0571
Tel: 860-774-4102 • Fax: 860-774-4783

Planes 1057 • (1405) Buenos Aires
República Argentina
Tel: 582-2915 • Fax: 582-1372

WE BUY SCRAP CATV CABLE

MIDWEST CABLE SERVICES

800-852-6276

10 YRS OF NATIONWIDE SERVICE

PO Box 96 Argos, IN 46501

BRIDGEPOINT

COMMUNICATIONS INC.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Aerial | Underground |
| New Build | Rebuild |
| Fiber Placement | Upgrade Splicing |
| Installations | Splicing |

(800) 766-2188

DALLAS • HOUSTON • PHOENIX • BOSTON • HONOLULU



Quality Repair at Competitive Pricing

REPAIR CENTER REPAIRS & SALES

- ☐ In Warranty Repair
- ☐ Jerrold Addressable Repair Specialist
- ☐ DP5, DP7 & DPV7 / Panasonic 1402, 1403
- ☐ Remote Repair (URC 450, 550)

For more information contact:

Free delivery
& pickup in
certain areas

TKR Repair Center

Tel: (908) 583-2026 • Fax: (908) 290-1677
25 Industrial Drive • Cliffwood Beach, NJ 07735

TCI
Affil.



ANNOUNCING PCMS

A PC character generator for under \$500!

VERY EASY TO USE

Does not require Windows
Optional VCR controller.

Full color graphics / remote entry / multiple users

Dickel Communications
5208 E. Hanbury
Long Beach, CA 90808

call today
FAX 310-496-4716
Tel. 310-496-0674

**Are You Looking
for Installers??**



Building Communication Systems Throughout America

NaCom, a contractor offering
outstanding customer service for:

- Residential Premise Wiring
- MDU's
- Drop Buries
- Primestar
- Broadband Modems

Call (800) 669-8765, Ext. 3046



**Nationwide
Services**

RETURN PATH ACTIVATION

- HEADEND SERVICES
 - COMPLETE HEADEND RELOCATION SERVICE
 - RERACK AND REWIRE
 - OPTIMIZE
- FCC PROOF OF PERFORMANCE
 - RF PROOFS
 - VIDEO TRIANUAL PROOFS
- RETURN ACTIVATION
- ON SITE TRAINING
- DESIGN AND DRAFTING
 - AS BUILT MAPPING
 - SYSTEM DESIGN
 - MAP MANAGEMENT AND SYSTEM UPDATES



P.O. Box 305
Ipswich, S.D. 57451
(605) 426-6140

800-292-0126

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

FREE FIBER OPTIC ROUTE REDUNDANCY

- Create Reliable, Fault Tolerant, Cost Effective HFC Systems
- With Switchable Optical Splitters (SOS), add Self-Healing, Route Redundant Rings without additional transmitters.



OptiVideo Corporation

TEL: 303-444-2160 FAX: 303-444-2242

Looking for "the best" in Mapping & Design?

Field Mapping Services
Design Engineering
Asbuilt Digitizing
High Capacity
On-time Delivery
First Class Quality
International Expertise

SECAGRAPHICS

350 Indiana Street, Suite 200, Golden, Colorado 80401
(303) 279-7322 • fax: (303) 279-2546 • email: mapping@seca.com

We Buy Scrap CATV



MATEJKA

Cable Recovery Inc.

COAST TO COAST SERVICE

818 W. 3rd St. • P.O. Box 1224

Tel: (800) 831-2925 BUYERS OF SCRAP CATV Winona, MN 55987



(203) 953-3770
(203) 546-1055
1(800) 466-8168
Fax (203) 953-3772

- System Audits
- Direct Sales
- Drop Replacements
- M.D.V. Postwire and prewire
- Installs
- C.L.I.
- As-Built
- Underground

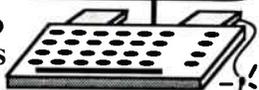
Contact: Ed Reynolds

80 Vanderbilt Ave. • West Hartford, CT 06110
110 Goodwin Rd. • Canterbury, CT 06331

Video Poster™

Low cost Character generators

- * Infra-red VCR deck control
- * Full weather station options
- * Free Hi-res graphics & Logo
- * User sets Time & date events
- * Battery backed Ramdisk
- * Program all via modem from IBM, MAC or VP



Engineering Consulting

Tel: 714-671-2009 * Fax: 714-255-9984

WEB--> <http://home.earthlink.net/~engcon>

Ask for Demo video tape

Your **No. 1** vendor of

Converters ♦ Remotes ♦ C. G.'s ♦ Parts

with

Price - Service - Delivery

Cable Technologies International, Inc.

2500 Office Center, Suite 300 Willow Grove, PA 19090
(215) 657-3300 Fax (215) 657-9578 E-Mail cti@haven.ios.com

We're going to the Optical Fiber Conference (OFC) in February and the National Show in March.

ARE YOU?

Maintain your industry presence. Advertise in *Communications Technology*.



CAD DRAFTING SERVICES, INC.

Charles Wright
(815) 698-2564
Rt. 116 & I-57, Central Plaza
Ashkum, IL 60911

- Base Mapping
- Strand Mapping
- Digitizing Services
- As-Built Mapping
- System Design
- System Walkout

Specializing in high volume precision drafting.

"Quality service for all your cable drafting and design needs."

Call for literature.

White Sands

Jumper Cables

CUSTOM MADE CABLE ASSEMBLIES INCLUDING:

F to F, N to N, BNC, RCA, F-81

Gilbert AHS
LRC
Off Shore
PPC

RG-56
RG-59
RG-11
RG-213
RG-214

Belden
Times
Comm/Scope
Intercomp

We will make any cable assembly. Quick delivery on all colors and lengths.
Fax: (602) 582-2915, PH: (602) 581-0331

335 W. Melinda Drive, Phoenix, AZ. 85027 USA

130 SPECIALIZED TRUCKS IN STOCK

1100

(10) Telsta-Versilift 1 Ton Buckets In Stock

(10) Digger Derricks Etc.

(50) 28 To 75 Ft Bucket Trucks In Stock

Call For Price List: (215) 721-4444 Fax: (215) 721-4350



Opdyke Inc.
Truck & Equipment Sales

3123 Bethlehem Pike
Hatfield, PA 19440 USA

We Buy Surplus Trucks

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

TESINC

6523 N. Black Canyon Highway
Suite 200

te.e.s.i.n.c
A Dycorn Company

Phoenix, Arizona 85015
(602) 242-8110 FAX (602) 242-8227

**EXPERIENCED CATV
POSITIONS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE**

Fiber/Coax Splicers
CATV Make Ready Engineers
Strand Mappers *Project Managers*
CATV Designers *As-Builders*
Installers *CAD Drafters*

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Send Resumes and Call: 1-800-800-7886

**IF YOUR LIGHT IS OUT,
YOU COULD BE FINED!**

**Avoid Costly
FCC Fines
with CFT's**



TowerSentry™

For more information
on how to put TowerSentry™
to work for you, call...

1-800-448-8099

Tower Light and Transmitter Monitoring Specialists

**Emergency Alert
Systems By**

Idea/ONICS

TO MEET THE FCC MANDATE or
For local franchise requirements
Complete Audio and Video or
Audio only systems available.
Compatible with all headends.

Affordable

Idea/ONICS

The Pioneers in Emergency Alert Systems

(701) 786-3904

Fax: (701) 786-4294

**Advertise
in the classifieds**

Wanted!

Experienced long term help for
Southeast rebuilds/upgrades

Aerial Crews
Underground Crews
Splicers
Installers
Field Engineers

CABLE MAN, INC.

Call (601) 374-5832

Fax: (601) 374-2198



Cable Search Associates

Professional Search and Placement

**Engineering • Management
• Technicians • Sales
• Marketing • Construction**

Call or Write

WICK KIRBY

Office (630) 369-2620 FAX (630) 369-0126

P.O. Box 2347 • Naperville, IL 60567

Fees Paid

REMOTES

BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE!



SA 8600

Operates 8600
on-screen program

\$4.50



Zenith

Operates all PM, PZ & ST
series Zenith converters

\$3.75



Tocom

Operates all 5503 &
5507 series VIP converters

\$3.75



SRC 175 (beige)

Operates all 8500 to 8580 series non-volume
SA converters



SRC 175 (black)

\$4.00

ALSO AVAILABLE:

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| SA 475 | PAN 120 |
| JER 400 | PAN 140 |
| JER 450 | PAN 170 |
| JER 550 | Pioneer (w/vol) |
| JER CFT 2000 | 6-in-1 UNIVERSAL |

All remotes are quality tested. Call for specs

VOLUME DISCOUNTS ENCOURAGED

TOP CASES



JC 7200

\$3.75 any quantity

Fits Jerrald 7200 series.



SC 8600

\$5.95 any quantity

Fits Scientific-Atlanta 8600 series.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

| | |
|---------|------------|
| SA 8500 | PAN 110 |
| SA 8511 | PAN 120 |
| SA 8520 | PAN 130 |
| SA 8525 | PAN 140 |
| SA 8550 | quantity |
| SA 8580 | pricing |
| SA 8590 | discounts! |



NOVAPLEX

800-644-6682

samples available on request

Novaplex, Inc. 8818 Bradley Ave, Sun Valley CA 91352
FAX: 818/504-6522 • credit terms available
<http://www.novaplex.com>

CABLE / TELEPHONY JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Washington, DC Area

This rapidly growing DC area Cable MSO is seeking qualified applicants to fill the following positions in the Engineering and Technical Service Department.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SUPERVISORS – *(requires 3 years experience)*

Two individuals to be jointly responsible for coordination of men and materials for aerial and underground cable television. Must be experienced with installation, splicing, and activation of high-tech cable television systems in an MDU environment. Telephone construction experience a plus. Experience with telco distribution systems (copper, fiber, and coaxial cables) highly desirable.

STRAND MAPPER / DESIGNER – *(requires 3 years experience)*

This position requires training and experience as a field engineer able to design cable and telephone distribution systems in both franchise and private cable (MDU) systems. Must be familiar with strand and as-built mapping, design techniques, CAD systems. Coaxial, HFC, fiber, analog and digital, plus upstream design experience desirable.

HEADEND TECHNICIAN – *(requires 3 years experience)*

Experience with 70-channel headend environment is a must for this position. New, upgrading and rebuilding of headends will require a working knowledge of off-air, satellite and local channel carriage, PPV techniques, scrambling, data links, microwave, digital and analog delivery and a working knowledge of power distribution.

TRUNK SWEEP / BALANCE TECHNICIAN – *(requires 3 years experience)*

Applicants should be familiar with trunk / distribution sweep systems working in Scientific-Atlanta and Magnavox environment. Must be able to align, sweep, proof test and trouble shoot using HP and Calan equipment.

TELEPHONE OSP TECHNICIAN – *(requires 1-3 years experience)*

Applicants should be experienced with telephone installation, trouble shooting, and installation of customer premise equipment.

CHIEF TECHNICIAN / SUPERVISOR – *(requires 3-5 years supervisory experience)*

Applicants should have skills with all facets of cable television / telephony distribution systems in MDU environments. Will supervise fleet of technicians and installers to provide hands-on instruction, assistance and quality control of installations and trouble shooting. Experience with POTS a plus.

MICROWAVE LINK TECHNICIAN – *(requires 2 years minimum experience)*

Position requires experienced technician to perform pre-license due diligence, purchase, install, activate and proof test 13 and 18 GHz microwave links (one and two way).

Competitive salary, excellent benefit plan and 401K are offered.

Send resume to:



Attn: Personnel Director
5335 Wisconsin Ave., NW #750
Washington, DC 20015
or fax to (202) 364-3520

*Equal Opportunity Employer
Applicants may be required to complete drug testing.*

EVERYONE READS THE CLASSI- FIEDS.

Call Rebekah Markheim
at 1-800-325-0156

TECHNICAL SUPPORT - CATV Based in Atlanta, GA

Scientific-Atlanta, headquartered in metro Atlanta, is at the forefront of today's telecommunications revolution, with sales in excess of \$1 billion. We currently have exciting opportunities for CATV technical support professionals in a variety of positions:

- Manager, Field Support
- Systems Support Engineers
- Sr. Service Engineers
- Service Engineers
- Customer Service Representatives
- Application Engineers

All positions listed above require a BSEE, BSCS or equivalent and experience in one or more of the following areas:

Addressable CATV subscriber systems, HFC networks, Telephony, QAM, QPR, and/or QPSK modulation techniques, computer/data networks, basic RF and SATCOM systems. Bilingual skills are a plus.

We offer a competitive salary and an exceptional benefits package. For immediate consideration, mail, fax or e-mail a current resume to: **Scientific-Atlanta, Attention: Staffing Department - CKRP, 4311 Communications Drive, MS ATL 30-K, Norcross, GA 30093-2990; FAX: (770) 903-3902; E-mail to sa.staffing@sciatl.com. See our Home Page at www.sciatl.com.**

We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to diversity in the workplace (M/F/D/V).

 **Scientific
Atlanta**

NewCom Technologies, Inc. is a midsize, fast growing state-of-the-art engineering company with excellent benefits including 401(k), health, dental, and life. We are seeking qualified individuals for the following positions:

Designer, AutoCAD Rel. 12/13 for outside plant hybrid fiber/coax architectures. Minimum of 3 years experience required. Lode Data experience is a plus. Commensurate salary.

Field Engineers, Minimum 3 years experience for outside plant engineering and/or permitting. Company provided vehicles and equipment, 80% overnight travel. Commensurate salary and per diem.

Resume, send resume including work history and references to: NewCom Technologies, Inc., Attn. Ginny Frazee, 2910 Westown Parkway, Suite 300, West Des Moines, IA 50266 or fax to 515-327-2082. EOE, Drug screening required.





Dumbauld & Associates

Broadband Systems Engineering & Technologies

Since 1973 D&A has been a leader in the field of engineering technology. We are constantly striving to direct our company towards its goals through recruitment of people who are creative, competent and innovative. Our continued success requires we maintain the highest standards of business ethics and professionalism, and provide continual training, education and opportunities for advancement.

**CURRENTLY ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS
FROM CATV KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSONS FOR:
Design, Field Mapping, Sales, Administration**

Great Pay Plus Good Benefits Package

It takes a high level of ethics, drive, and a willingness to learn to keep up with D&A Technology
THE CHALLENGE CAN BE YOURS

We offer the Highest Degree of Technical Perfection for Engineering Services

CALL TODAY OR SEND YOUR RESUME TO PERSONNEL

Corporate Office
9013 N 24th Avenue, Suite 6 • Phoenix AZ 85021
Tel 602/870-4977 • Fax: 602/870-4820 • Toll Free 800/279-6639
dumbauld@aol.com

CABLE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE WITH TIME WARNER

Located in the North San Fernando Valley, CA we have the following positions available in our Construction, Engineering and Technical Service Departments:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER - (8 - 10 years experience)

Individual will be responsible for the CATV construction/fiber optic management and staff to produce a high quality cable plant for system construction and large 750 MHz fiber upgrade projects.

PROJECT INSPECTORS - (4 - 5 years experience)

Coordination of staff and material for aerial and underground cable television. Must be experienced with installation, splicing and activation of high tech CATV systems.

HEADEND TECHNICIAN - (3 - 5 years experience)

Experience with a 70+ channel headend environment is a necessity. New, upgrading and rebuilding of headends with complete knowledge of CATV operations to include off-air, satellite, local channels, scrambling, microwave, digital and analog delivery and knowledge of power distribution.

TECHNICAL TRAINER - (3 - 5 years experience)

Experience as a Chief Technician, Plant Manager or Trainer and knowledge of electronics and cable to establish and maintain an effective technical training program.

Competitive Salary and Excellent Benefit Plans are offered.

Send Resume including salary history to:

CABLEVISION INDUSTRIES (TIME WARNER)

9260 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311
or FAX to: (818) 709-1029

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/D
Supporting a Drug Free Workplace

BOOK SHELF

The following is a listing of some of the videotapes currently available by mail order through the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers. The prices listed are for SCTE members only. Nonmembers must add 20% when ordering.

• **RF Field Strength: Principles and Practices**—An effective presentation of the basics of an RF field, relating what it is and how it reacts both inside and outside of a cable. Ron Adamson covers the principles of shielding, wavelength and the use of a dipole antenna for detection. In addition, the terminology of the Federal Communications Commission's "microvolt per meter" is discussed in relation to cable's "dBmV." (1 hr.) Order #T-1053, \$35.

• **Signal Leakage and CLI Testing**—A basic presentation of signal leakage and CLI testing including what they are and how to deal with them. This program, which features Tom Polis and Robert V.C. Dickinson, provides necessary information concerning FCC rules and limits, grandfathering, filing and equipment. Ground measurement techniques and flyover procedures also are discussed. This is a useful tool for developing your own plan to deal with FCC requirements. (70 min.) Order #T-1060, \$45.

• **Category V Review Course: Data Networking and Architecture**—Al Kuolas discusses digital data and methods of transmission, covering such topics as bits and bytes, parity bits, verification, formats of information, networking, modulation and multiplexing. (1 hr.) Order #T-1061, \$35. (Reference for BCT/E Category V)

• **Category VI Review Course: Terminal Devices**—William Cohn and Mike Long discuss regulatory agencies and standards, signal levels, noise figures, locating the source of ingress, installation equipment and practices, converters, remote controls, interfacing with consumer equipment and emerging technologies. (1-1/2 hrs.) Order #T-1062, \$45. (Reference for BCT/E Category VI)

• **Category III Review Course: Transportation Systems**—Tom Straus provides a technical look at transportation systems, including the benefits and trade-offs of different methods. This program begins with a basic discussion of the decibel and then goes on to cover base-band video and its waveform, distortion, harmonics, ingress and satellite transmission. It also deals with microwave transmission and refraction, including AM and FM transmitters and receivers. (1 hr.) Order #T-1063, \$35. (Reference for BCT/E Category III)

Note: The videotapes are in color and available in the NTSC 1/2-inch VHS format only. They are available in stock and will be delivered approximately three weeks after receipt of order with full payment.

Shipping: Videotapes are shipped UPS. No P.O. boxes, please. SCTE pays surface shipping charges within the continental U.S. only. Orders to Canada or Mexico: Please add \$5 (U.S.) for each videotape. Orders to Europe, Africa, Asia or South America: SCTE will invoice the recipient for additional air or surface shipping charges (please specify). "Rush" orders: a \$15 surcharge will be collected on all such orders. The surcharge and air shipping cost can be charged to a Visa or MasterCard.

To order: All orders must be prepaid. Shipping and handling costs are included in the continental U.S. All prices are in U.S. dollars. SCTE accepts MasterCard and Visa. To qualify for SCTE member prices, a valid SCTE identification number is required, or a complete membership application with dues payment must accompany your order. Orders without full and proper payment will be returned. Send orders to: SCTE, 140 Philips Rd., Exton, PA 19341-1318 or fax with credit card information to (610) 363-5898.

- TECHNICAL OPERATIONS MANAGERS
- SYSTEM ENGINEERS
- HEAD-END TECHNICIANS
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS & SUPERVISORS

We currently have multiple openings with Top Five MSO's and foreign clients. Please send your resume and salary history to: Warren, Morris & Madison, Ltd., Attn: Technical Dept., 132 Chapel St., Portsmouth, NH 03801 or call 603-431-7929.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Warren, Morris & Madison, Ltd.

SCTE Sustaining Member

Peter Froehlich & Co. executive search

P.O. Box 339 Weatherford, TX 76086
(800) 742-4947 FAX (817) 594-1337

**All levels of
Technical Positions -
Corporate to Hourly.
Operators and
Manufacturers
Call or Write. Fees Paid.**

PERSONNEL SERVICES

ALL LEVELS OF POSITIONS FILLED NATIONWIDE
• Technicians • Engineers • Managers • Sales
Send resume with salary requirement to address below.
Employer Inquiries Invited.



Communication Resources

The Communication Personnel Specialists
P.O. Box 141397 • Cincinnati, OH 45250
606-491-5410 / FAX 606-491-4340

Irwin Utilities of Texas, Inc.

Employees & Sub-Contractors
Aerial, Underground, Splicing, and Activation
Several Locations in U.S.
FAX Resume: 214-388-7994



CABLE TRIVIA

By Rex Porter

Our historical guru (aka Editor Rex Porter) has provided us with these trivia questions on the cable industry. Answers to the last set of questions appear first. (The last "Cable Trivia" ran on page 80 of the November issue.) Look for answers to this month's questions in a future issue (along with a new set of questions). The person supplying the most correct answers will be awarded a special Trivia T-shirt. You may only win once per calendar year.

To be in the running for a prize, your answers need to be post-marked, faxed or e-mailed to us by the 20th of the month of the issue date that the specific trivia test appears in. The first person who sends in the most correct answers will be the award winner.

Your answers need to be sent to: The Trivia Judge, *Communications Technology*, 1900 Grant St., Suite 720, Denver, CO 80203; fax: (303) 839-1564;

e-mail: CTmagazine@aol.com.
Good luck!

Trivia #11 answers

- 1) Rockwell International
- 2) Burt Harris
- 3) 89%
- 4) Dallas
- 5) Cable
- 6) Alex Best
- 7) James Hirschfield, Jr.
- 8) Luther Holt
- 9) Frank Drendel
- 10) Sid Fluck

Trivia #12

- 1) The Telecommunications Act of 1996 was approved on:
 - a) May 5, 1996
 - b) Feb. 8, 1996
 - c) April 18, 1996
 - d) March 28, 1996
- 2) Before the advent of UHF television, one state in the U.S. had no commercial TV stations. It was:

- A) Alaska
- B) Nevada
- C) New Jersey
- D) Maine

3) The first inventor to work with voice over light by reflecting light off a mirror that vibrated to the voice sound waves was:

- A) Thomas Edison
- B) Alexander Graham Bell
- C) Samuel Morse
- D) Guglielmo Marconi

4) He was owner of the Utah Stars, sponsored a car in the Indy 500, flew Navy fighters in both World War II and the Korean War, and once entered the race for governor of Colorado. He is:

- A) Bob Magness
- B) Gene Schneider
- C) Monroe Rifkin
- D) Bill Daniels

5) Of course, a yagi is an antenna with sets of one or two dipoles. It gets its name from:

- A) The fact that it can be folded inward toward its support.
- B) An Indian inventor named Hassish Yagi.
- C) A Japanese engineer named Hidetsugu Yagi.
- D) A Hindu relaxation position

6) With a B.S. and M.S. from the University of Illinois, he was the founder and first president of CTAM. He won the first National Cable Television Association award ever presented for excellence in local community service programming. Five years ago, at the NCTA Convention, he moderated "Old World Opportunity: Cable In Europe." He is:

- A) Richard Loftus
- B) Greg Liptak
- C) Bruce Lovett
- D) Jeff Marcus

And the winner is...

At press time the winner for Cable Trivia #11 (which ran in the November issue) was not decided. Look for the winner's name to be published in a future issue of *Communications Technology*.

MODERN SAFETY & SURVIVAL GUIDE TIP #17

(For those who didn't know about **Newton's extremely fast CPE delivery**)

TIP #17 Bizarre U.S. Military Mix-up.

If you ordered your cabinets from anyone else, they may be late. Just say they were delivered to the Air Force by accident, and now they are



carefully analyzing them. Speaking of the U.S. military, let's just say



For more info:
1-919-575-6426

Newton Instrument also has an advanced material management and production system designed to finish your every order on time.

NEWTON
INSTRUMENT COMPANY, INC.

Come visit our web site:
www.newtoninst.com

Made Right When You Need It.

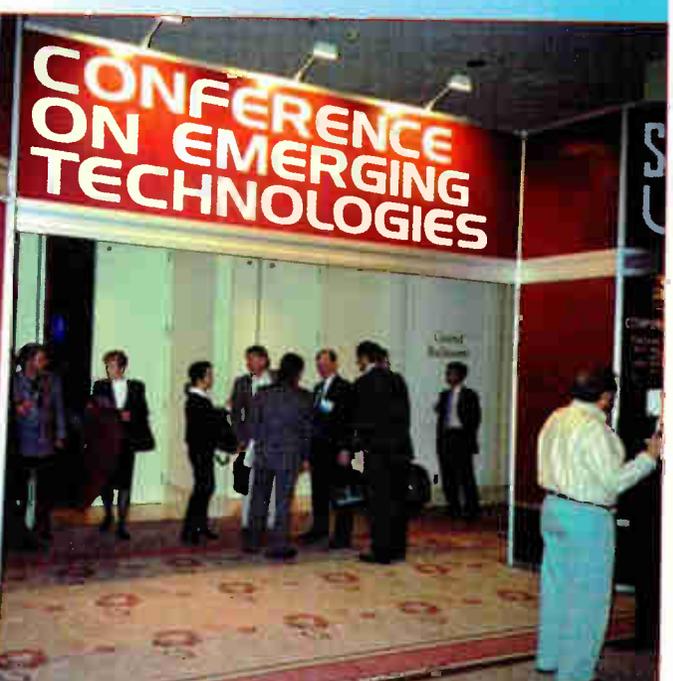
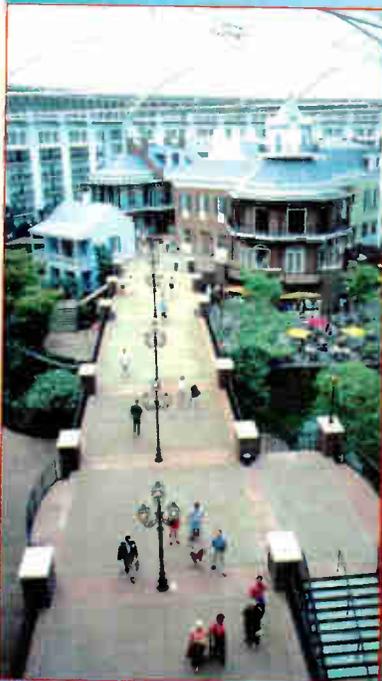
Reader Service Number 163



Society of Cable
Telecommunications Engineers

1997 CONFERENCE ON EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

January 8-10, 1997
Nashville, Tennessee



TOPICS TO INCLUDE:

- "Data Over Cable—The Technology and Where It is Going"
- "Data Over Cable—Applications for New Services"
- "New Science Applied to Current Issues"
- "Empirical Data and Field Experiences"
- "Over the Horizon"

**SCTE MEMBER
PRE-REGISTRATION: \$240**

**HOUSING:
\$95 TO \$120
SINGLE OR DOUBLE**

To register or obtain further information, call
SCTE at 610-363-6888, fax to 610-363-7133 or
visit SCTE Online at <http://www.scte.org>.

December

3: SCTE Southeast Texas Chapter, BCT/E exams, Houston. Contact Jimmy Smith, (409) 646-5227.

3-6: Light Brigade Fiber Optics 1-2-3 seminar, installation, design and maintenance, San Diego. Contact (800) 451-7128.

4: SCTE Smokey Mountain Chapter vendor show, Quality Inn, Johnson City, TN. Contact Roy Tester (615) 878-5502.

4: SCTE West Virginia Mountaineer Chapter vendor show and technical program, Ramada Inn, South Charleston, WV. Contact Steve Johnson, (614) 894-3886.

Planning ahead

Jan. 9-11, 1997: SCTE Conference on Emerging Technologies, Nashville, TN. Contact (610) 363-6888.

Feb. 19-21: Texas Cable Show, San Antonio Convention Center, San Antonio, TX. Contact (512) 474-2082.

March 16-19, 1997: NCTA Cable '97, New Orleans. Contact (202) 775-3606—exhibitor information; (202) 775-3669—other information.

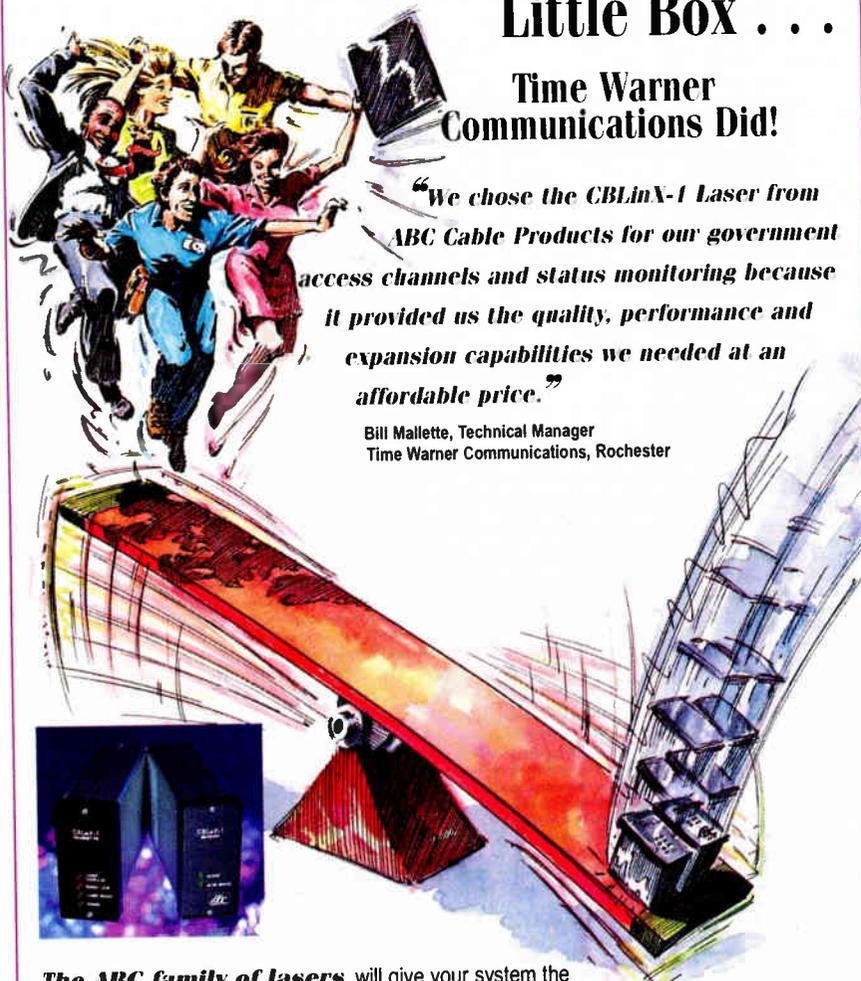
June 4-7, 1997: SCTE Cable Tec-Expo '97, Orlando, FL. Contact (610) 363-6888.

Get A Big Boost From ABC Cable Products' Little Box . . .

Time Warner Communications Did!

"We chose the CBLinX-1 Laser from ABC Cable Products for our government access channels and status monitoring because it provided us the quality, performance and expansion capabilities we needed at an affordable price."

Bill Mallette, Technical Manager
Time Warner Communications, Rochester



The ABC family of lasers will give your system the boost it needs for all your requirements – from local origination, school networks, status monitoring and remote sites right up to 110 channels of AM video.

Jump onto ABC Cable Products today for your optical requirements.



Call us for specifications at 1-800-777-2259, Extension 961.

4-5: ADC Telecommunications seminar, introduction to fiber theory, Columbia, SC. Contact (800) 366-3891.

5: SCTE Chattahoochee Chapter seminar, telephony over coax and reverse path alignment, Atlanta. Contact Dean Cromer (770) 613-2076.

5: SCTE Gateway Chapter seminar and BCT/E exams, Overland Community Center, Overland, MO. Contact Chris Kramer (341) 579-4627.

5: SCTE Great Plains Chapter, BCT/E exams, Bellevue, NE. Contact Randy Parker, (402) 292-4049.

5: SCTE New England Chapter, BCT/E exams, Best Western, Marlboro, MA. Contact Tom Garcia, (508) 562-1675.

6: SCTE Oklahoma Chapter, BCT/E exams, Edmund, OK. Contact Oak Bandy, (405) 364-5763, ext. 249.

9: SCTE Badger State Chapter, Installer Certification exams, Fond du Lac, WI. Contact Brian Revak, (715) 493-2605.

9-12: Light Brigade Fiber Optics 1-2-3 seminar, installation, design and maintenance, Sunnyvale, CA, and Portland, OR. Contact (800) 451-7128.

10-12: SCTE Wheat State Chapter, BCT/E exams, Wichita, KS. Contact Joe Cvetnich, (316) 262-4270.

11: SCTE Badger State Chapter, BCT/E exams, Fond du Lac, WI. Contact Brian Revak, (715) 493-2605.

11: SCTE Bluegrass Chapter seminar, 750 MHz design and reverse setup problems, Frankfort Plant Board Clubhouse, Frankfort, KY. Contact Max Henry, (502) 753-6521.

11: SCTE Heart of America Chapter seminar, Jones Intercable Technical Center, Independence, MO. Contact David Clark, (913) 599-5900.

Reader Service Number 203

Climb the Ladder. Move to Modularity. YOU WIN!

64 Obtain the shortest deadzone on the market (3 m (SM), 2 m (MM))

63 OLTS with OTDR source and/or meter, VFL and talk set, in the same module

62 Non-integrated test units

59 Benefit from structured, integrated and comprehensive data management with flexible report generation

58

57

49

50

51 Increase training time, create logistical and operational problems

52

53 Prepare for high-speed transmission tests (OC-48 and OC-192)

54

56

47

46

45

43

44

41

31 Insufficient flexibility

30

29

27 Buying other vendor's short term solution

26 Run custom commercial Windows, OS/2 and DOS applications

25

17 Protect your investment with WDM testing capabilities

18

19

16

14

13 Productivity and efficiency losses: money wasted

12

11

10

9

8 Obsolescence guaranteed, no money back

3

4

7

3

OPTICAL SPECTRUM ANALYZER

POWERFUL, RUGGED, PORTABLE PC

CUSTOMIZABLE TEST TOOLS

FIBER TEST MANAGER

OTDR (SM AND/OR MM)

PMD ANALYZER

LET'S TALK MODULARITY.
Housing up to three field interchangeable modules, the FTB-300 Universal Test System is the only portable multi-modular system on the market. It simply is the winning solution for your fiber-optic testing requirements.

Available test tools include:

- High-Resolution SM OTDR
- Long-Haul SM OTDR
- High-Resolution MM OTDR
- Optical Spectrum Analyzer
- PMD Analyzer
- Power Meter and Light Source
- Optical Return Loss Test Set
- Automated Bi-Directional Loss Test Set
- Visual Fault Locator
- Digital Talk Set
- 1X12 Optical Switch
- More modules to come as your needs evolve

Call now to arrange a demo.

FTB-300 Universal Test System: one instrument, all the tools.

USA & CANADA: 1-800-663-EXFO

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS, 465 Godin Avenue, Vanier, Que., Canada, G1M 3G7, Tel.: 418-683-0211, Fax: 418-683-2170
 EXFO AMERICA, 903 North Bowser, Suite 360, Richardson, TX 75081, USA, Tel.: 1-800-663-EXFO, Fax: 972-907-2297
 EXFO EUROPE, Centre d'Affaires-Les Metz, 100, rue Albert Calmette, 78353 Jouy-en-Josas, France.
 Tel.: 33 1 34.63.00.20, Fax: 33 1 34.65.90.93

E-mail: info@exfo.com Web site: <http://www.exfo.com>

Reader Service Number 21



Reverse optical transmitters: Part 3

This is the final part of a series on reverse optical transmitters, excerpted from a lesson in NCTI's *Fiber Optic Technician Course*. Part 1 covered theory of operation; Part 2, controls and test points. © NCTI.

The accompanying table lists operating specifications for five common brands of reverse optical transmitters. These specifications are: 1) transmitter RF input signal level; 2) transmitter optical output power level; 3) optical wavelength; 4) channel capacity, which depends partly on the type of signal transmitted (video, FSK, etc.); 5) return loss; 6) frequency response; 7) operating temperature; and 8) DC test point ratio.

Reverse optical transmitter specifications

| | Transmitter RF input signal level | Transmitter optical output power level | Optical wavelength | Channel capacity | Return loss | Frequency response | Operating temperature | DC voltage/optical power test point |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| C-COR | | | | | | | | |
| LA-4301-TXL | 20 ±5 dBmV | -10 dBm (0.1 mW) | 1,310 ±20 nm | 1 video channel | — | 5-30 MHz | — | Direct RF signal monitoring |
| LA-4301-TXF | 20 ±5 dBmV | 0 dBm (1 mW) | 1,310 ±20 nm | 4 video channels | — | 5-112 MHz | — | Direct RF signal monitoring |
| Jerrold | | | | | | | | |
| AM-MB-RPTD | 25-35 dBmV | -3.98 dBm (0.4 mW) | 1,310 ±20 nm | 10 FSK data signals | 18 dB | 5-40 MHz | -4°F to +140°F (-20°C to +60°C) | 1 VDC = 0.1 mW |
| AM-RPTV4 | 22 dBmV | -3.98 dBm (0.40 mW) | 1,310 ±20 nm | 4 video and 2 data, or 10 data | 18 dB | 5-40 MHz | -4°F to +140°F (-20°C to +60°C) | 1 VDC = 0.1 mW |
| Philips | | | | | | | | |
| 7-ORT-WB1 | 15 dBmV (max.) | 0 dBm (1 mW average) | 1,310 ±50 nm | Alert/data/limited video capability | 16 dB | 5-50 MHz or 5-200 MHz | -40°F to +140°F (-40°C to +60°C) | 1 VDC = 0.1 mW |
| Scientific-Atlanta | | | | | | | | |
| Model 6920 | 7-17 dBmV depending on channel capacity | -7 dBm (0.2 mW) | — | 4 video channels | 16 dB | 8-50 MHz | -40°F to +140°F (-40°C to +60°C) | 1 VDC = 1 mW |
| Texscan | | | | | | | | |
| RDL-2 | 10 dBmV | -3.98 dBm (0.40 mW average) | 1,310 ±50 nm | 10 FSK data signals | 16 dB | 5-42 MHz | -40°F to +140°F (-40°C to +60°C) | 1 VDC = 1 mW |
| RVL-GP | 19-24 dBmV depending on channel capacity | -3 to 0 dBm (0.5 - 1 mW) | 1,310 ±50 nm | 4 video channels | 16 dB | 5-100 MHz | -40°F to +140°F (-40°C to +60°C) | N/A |
| RVD-GP | 19-24 dBmV depending on channel capacity | +3 dBm (2 mW minimum) | 1,310 ±50 nm | 4 video channels | 16 dB | 5-200 MHz | -40°F to +140°F (-40°C to +60°C) | N/A |

In addition to providing the answers to the review questions below, next month's installment will begin a new series on the RF return path.

Hands-on performance training

Proficiency objective: Determine your reverse optical transmitter's technical specifications and describe the importance of each spec.

Provide each student with a copy of the above table or your system's reverse optical transmitter specifications.

While discussing each of the following specifications, describe how they relate to the transmission of signals in your system's return path:

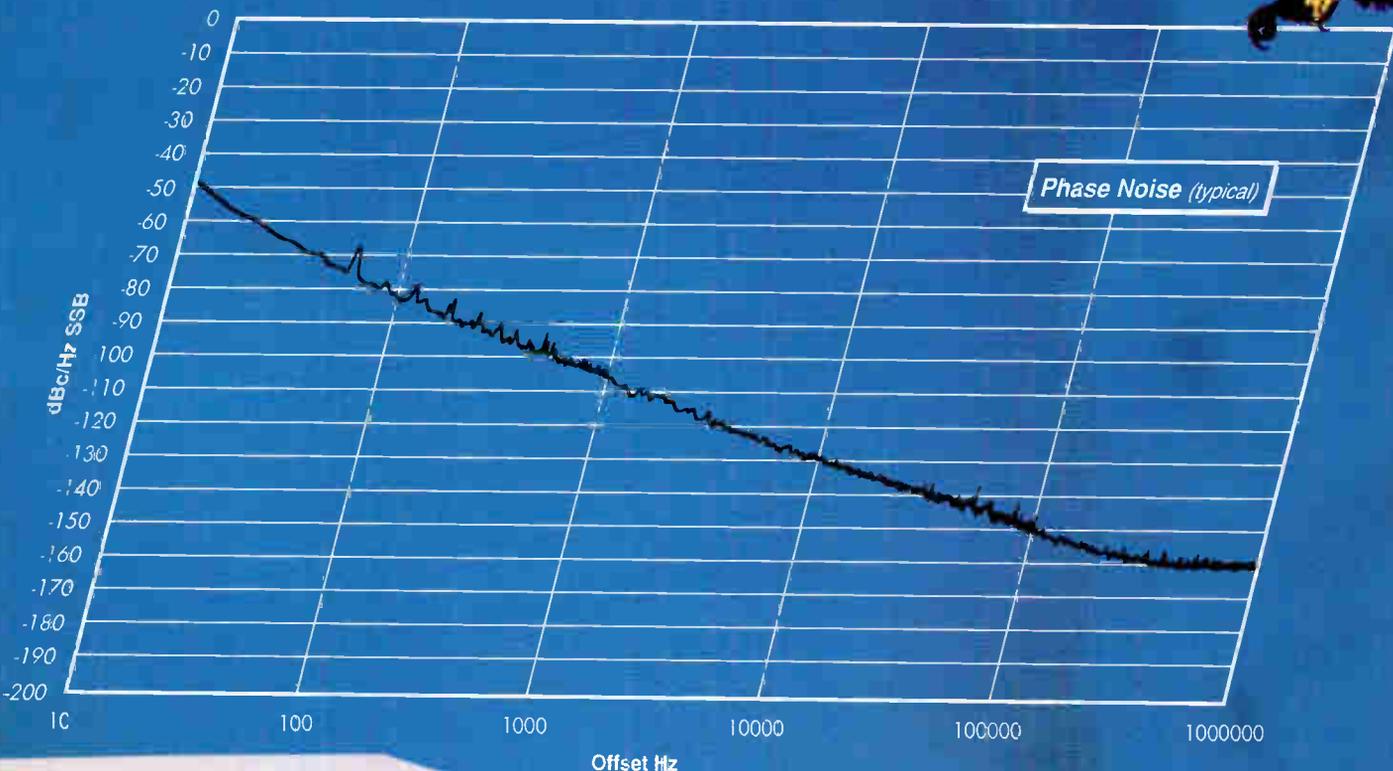
- Transmitter RF input signal level
- Transmitter optical output power level
- Optical wavelength
- Channel capacity
- Return loss
- Frequency response
- Operating temperature
- DC test point ratio

Verify that each student knows the specs on your reverse optical transmitter and can describe their importance. **CT**

Review questions for series

- 1) A reverse optical transmitter in an optical node converts _____ to an optical signal.
- 2) Reverse RF signals may be _____, _____, or _____ using modulation techniques.
- 3) The _____ in the reverse optical transmitter module prevents the reverse RF signals from interfering with the forward RF signals.
- 4) The automatic power control in a reverse optical transmitter controls the _____ of the laser by compensating for temperature changes and slight variations in the received RF signal level.
- 5) A DC voltage/transmitted optical power test point ratio of _____ VDC = _____ mW for a reverse optical transmitter means 1 volt DC measured at that transmitter's DC voltage test point equals 1 mW of transmitted optical power.

Automated Phase Noise Measurements



Unparalleled test speed and total automation make the NTS-1000A perfect for production. And the -160 dBc noise floor makes it a great choice for the lab.

There has never been a measurement tool that makes precision phase noise measurements easier or faster, with greater dynamic range, than RDL's NTS-1000A.

Now our new DCR-14000 downconverter extends the measurement speed and convenience of the NTS-1000A to 25 GHz.

Combine these capabilities with IEEE-488.2 control and simple operation, and you can see why the NTS-1000A is the only phase noise analyzer you need for today's high-volume wireless production test or demanding lab measurements.

To find out more about the NTS/DCR Phase Noise Test System, contact RDL at (610) 825-3750, or fax us at (610) 825-3530.

RDL INC. Frequency Generation and Noise Measurements for Critical Applications

•France: 3956 8131 •Germany: 8641 5036 •Japan: 3343 1800 •Korea: 2 571 2026 •UK: 202 872 771

7th Ave. & Freedley St., Conshohocken, PA 19428
Telephone: 610-825-3750 Fax: 610-825-3530

Reader Service Number 80

By Bill Riker

A look at 1996

This year certainly has been an event-filled one for the Society! Fortunately, all the excitement has been captured in SCTE's *Membership Directory and Yearbook*. By the time you read this, members should be receiving their personal copies of the yearbook and can enjoy the articles and photographs showing the Society's highlights for 1996 and learn of its achievements, member activities, award winners and training events.

As in previous editions, the 1996 publication will include regular features such as the useful listings of Active, Senior, Sustaining Members and Supporting Companies. A listing of our members by region, included for the first time in last year's edition, was so well-received that we are again offering this feature in this year's directory. Other popular features, such as members listed by e-mail and ham radio addresses, also appear in the directory.

To commemorate the 20th anniversary of SCTE's Annual Engineering Conference, which kicks off Cable-Tec Expo every year, a history of the conference is featured in the 1996 yearbook. From the Engineering Conference's origins in 1976, when it was first held as a conference on reliability issues in CATV systems, it has evolved into the major industry event that it is today. The yearbook's historic overview provides an interesting glimpse into the conference's evolution over the past 20 years.

In my annual "President's Report," I discuss many accomplishments in 1996, including the long-awaited recognition of the Society as a Standards Developing Organization by the American National Standards Institute. The process of developing standards and submitting them to ANSI for approval has been long and arduous, but progress is being made and after having the Society's first

submission adopted by ANSI, there are five more standards currently being submitted for approval.

Also in the report, I touch on SCTE's two new subcommittees, the Digital Video Subcommittee and the Data Standards Subcommittee, and their progress in developing technical standards. New publications available through the Society are detailed, and I conclude by discussing new programs and services that the national headquarters staff plans to introduce to members by the end of the year.

In John Vartanian's "From the Chairman" message, he encourages our members to voice their opinions, get involved at the local level, participate in our engineering subcommittees and run for positions on the national board of directors. The Society exists to serve its members, which requires their important contributions. Member participation at all levels is the fuel that keeps the Society running, and it is the membership that will guide the directions that SCTE will take in the future.

An exciting feature of this year's directory is the section documenting the move of our national headquarters operation to its new location. Photographs cover the story, from the final stages of construction on the building to packing up the old office and actually moving into the new facility.

As anyone who has visited the new national headquarters can tell you, it is a beautiful facility that offers plenty of space to accommodate our recent staff expansion and planned future additions. Many people have visited the new office, and all of them have been extremely impressed by its layout, as it was designed specifically to meet the needs of the Society and its various activities.

The yearbook documents the building's grand opening, when the SCTE Board of Directors, members of the press and local dignitaries got their first opportunity to see the completed construction with the facility in full operation. Also featured is the first of

what are sure to be many regional training seminars to be held at SCTE national headquarters. Members that attended in March commented on how pleased they were with the new building, which includes the cable museum, warehouse, large training room and cafeteria to accommodate regional seminar attendees.

On a more humorous note, this year's directory contains a new section called "The SCTE Staff Remembers..." It features legendary SCTE tales and anecdotes as told by the members of the national headquarters staff. Staff members speak candidly about the first contact they had with the Society, memories of their first days working at SCTE, strange but true tales from the headquarters office, Cable-Tec Expos of years gone by, special recollections, staff interaction, great accomplishments, the move into the new office and their plans for the future of SCTE.

I would like to thank the Society's membership for making 1996 such a successful, active year for SCTE. It is the members who dedicate their valuable time and energy to make SCTE programs and services so successful.

I also would like to thank the many industry vendors who support the Society and make it possible for SCTE to produce such a thorough and fine-quality yearbook for the membership.

Just a glance at the "Milestones" section of the yearbook shows how many major SCTE events occurred in 1996. This has been an incredible year in the history of the Society's development, and with a larger staff to better serve the needs of our members, 1997 will undoubtedly be even more successful. Until then, enjoy this look back at a year full of advancement and accomplishment for SCTE! **CT**



Bill Riker is president of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers.

CheetahNet™ ... The Difference is Striking

Examine CheetahNet™ carefully and you'll see that its speed, reliability and inspired design are striking. CheetahNet is exactly what you need for fault detection and network performance analysis. Featuring a powerful, open-systems architecture, CheetahNet integrates with third-party software systems and monitors multi-vendor HFC plants.

Versatility

Whether you prefer the power of UNIX or the ease-of-use of Windows NT, CheetahNet is compatible. It works equally well on either platform.

Speed

CheetahNet collects and cross-correlates analog parameters from third-party systems, performance monitoring data and multi-vendor network status. You'll identify degrading systems, instantly detect faults and determine the root cause of major failures.

Reliability

From the headend to end-of line, CheetahNet monitors the entire plant. Even on the return path, CheetahNet automatically isolates sources of ingress.



CheetahNet fills a critical gap in network monitoring. No other system even comes close. Extraordinary innovation has made the Cheetah System the standard for monitoring the world's largest broadband networks.

(941) 756-6000

Reader Service Number 95

SUPERIOR ELECTRONICS GROUP, INC.

6432 Parkland Drive • Sarasota, Florida 34243 • (941) 756-6000 • FAX: (941) 758-3800



A Rock Could Get You Out Of A Hard Place.



Introducing **ROCK-PED™** Pedestals

ROCK-PED™ is the perfect solution to customer and municipal requests for an aesthetic alternative for above grade line equipment.

Here Are Some Rock Solid Reasons Why:

- **Real Aggregate Surface**
- **2 Colors** - light granite or sandstone
- **3 Sizes** - complete assemblies for amplifier, L.E. and tap/interconnect
- **Retrofit Kits** - for existing installations
- **Larger Handhole & Top Opening** - for more work area & storage
- **4 Times Stronger** - than polyethylene/ABS
- **UV Stabilized**
- **Ventilated**
- **Maintains Temperature Stability**
- **Various Locking Styles**

For more information and our brochure, call your Multilink Representative today!



Engineered to Make the Difference

580 Terns Avenue P.O. Box 955,
Elvira, OH 44035

Phone (216)366-6966 - area code subject to
change June 1, 1997 to (440).
FAX (216)366-6802

Internet:
<http://www.multilinkinc.com/multilinkinc>
E-mail: MuLink@ix.netcom.com
24 Hour Voice Messaging
Worldwide Distribution

Rock-Ped™ Brand Pedestal Covers are manufactured utilizing the exclusive Envirostone™ finish, which is a registered trademark of Future Stone, Inc.

Reader Service Number 16

©Multilink, Inc. 1996